



Australian Institute  
of Criminology

# ABORIGINAL CRIMINAL JUSTICE

A BIBLIOGRAPHICAL GUIDE



Editor: Kayleen M. Hazlehurst  
Assistant Editors: Sharon E. Ivey and Lavinia K. Hill







ABORIGINAL CRIMINAL JUSTICE:  
A BIBLIOGRAPHICAL GUIDE

EDITOR

KAYLEEN M. HAZLEHURST

ASSISTANT EDITORS

SHARON E. IVEY  
LAVINIA K. HILL

Australian Institute of Criminology  
Canberra

Australian Institute of Criminology 1986

Published and printed by the Australian Institute  
of Criminology, 10-12 Colbee Court, Phillip, A.C.T.  
Australia, 2606. October 1986

The National Library of Australia catalogues this  
work as follows:

Hazlehurst, Kayleen M., 1949- .  
Aboriginal criminal justice : a bibliographical guide.

ISBN 0 642 10197 3.

1. Aborigines, Australian - Legal status, laws, etc.
2. Aborigines, Australian - Crime.
3. Criminal justice, Administration of - Australia.
  - I. Ivey, Sharon E., 1950- .
  - II. Hill, Lavinia K., 1938- .
  - III. Australian Institute of Criminology.
  - IV. Title.

364.3'49915



## CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION		v
Section	Subject	
I	HISTORICAL	1
II	GENERAL	23
III	GOVERNMENT	41
IV	RACIAL AND SOCIAL ISSUES	51
V	REMOTE COMMUNITIES	67
VI	FRINGE CAMPS, RESERVES AND COUNTRY TOWNS	73
VII	URBAN COMMUNITIES	79
VIII	ALCOHOL AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE	83
IX	CRIME	107
X	JUVENILES AND CHILDREN	115
XI	POLICE	129
XII	COURTS	151
XIII	CORRECTIONS	179
XIV	PROBATION AND PAROLE	193
XV	REHABILITATION AND AFTERCARE	195
XVI	RECIDIVISM	199
XVII	LEGAL	201
XVIII	CUSTOMARY LAW	227
XIX	LAW REFORM	243
XX	STATISTICS	251
XXI	RESEARCH	259
XXII	SOURCES	267

## INTRODUCTION

When I joined the Australian Institute of Criminology in June 1984, the then Assistant Director (Research), David Biles, urged me to 'read everything that had been written on Aboriginals and the criminal justice system'.

Notwithstanding the invaluable pioneering bibliography compiled by my colleague, Bruce Swanton, and first published by the Institute in 1982, it quickly became clear that simply locating and assembling all the relevant publications and research was a significant task in itself. This volume embodies the results of my attempt to survey the literature on Aboriginals and the criminal justice system. It incorporates books, articles, official reports, unpublished theses and papers located primarily through library and computer searches as well as direct requests for information from specialist libraries, government departments and agencies, academic institutions and individual researchers.

I am grateful to the many organisations, scholars, libraries, and administrators who have responded to requests and provided copies of otherwise inaccessible sources. For anyone wishing to pursue further inquiries or to supplement this work with more recent material, the section on 'Sources' provides guidance to institutions and data bases that offer helpful starting points.

Aboriginal Criminal Justice: A Bibliographical Guide is designed to complement existing and forthcoming source publications. In the expectation that the Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies will soon publish the substantial bibliographical work of John McCorquodale, court transcripts and legislation are generally not included here. Reference to a sample of McCorquodale's bibliographical work already in print can be found in the section entitled 'Courts'. Parliamentary debates and newspaper articles are presently excluded in this edition.

The Institute will be considering future updates of this bibliography, as the need demands. It will therefore be appreciated if researchers and practitioners could forward to me details of recent or forthcoming unpublished or published work in relevant fields. Comments and suggestions, as well as advice of errors or omissions would also be welcome.

Where possible, it would be most helpful if copies of articles or research papers could be made available. All materials received will be deposited in the J.V. Barry Memorial Library located in the Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra. Thus, the Institute may act as a clearing house for the gathering and distribution of information and research on Aboriginal criminal justice.

To assist the researcher the bibliography has been arranged under twenty-one subject headings. Individual items have been placed under the subject heading(s) appropriate to their content.



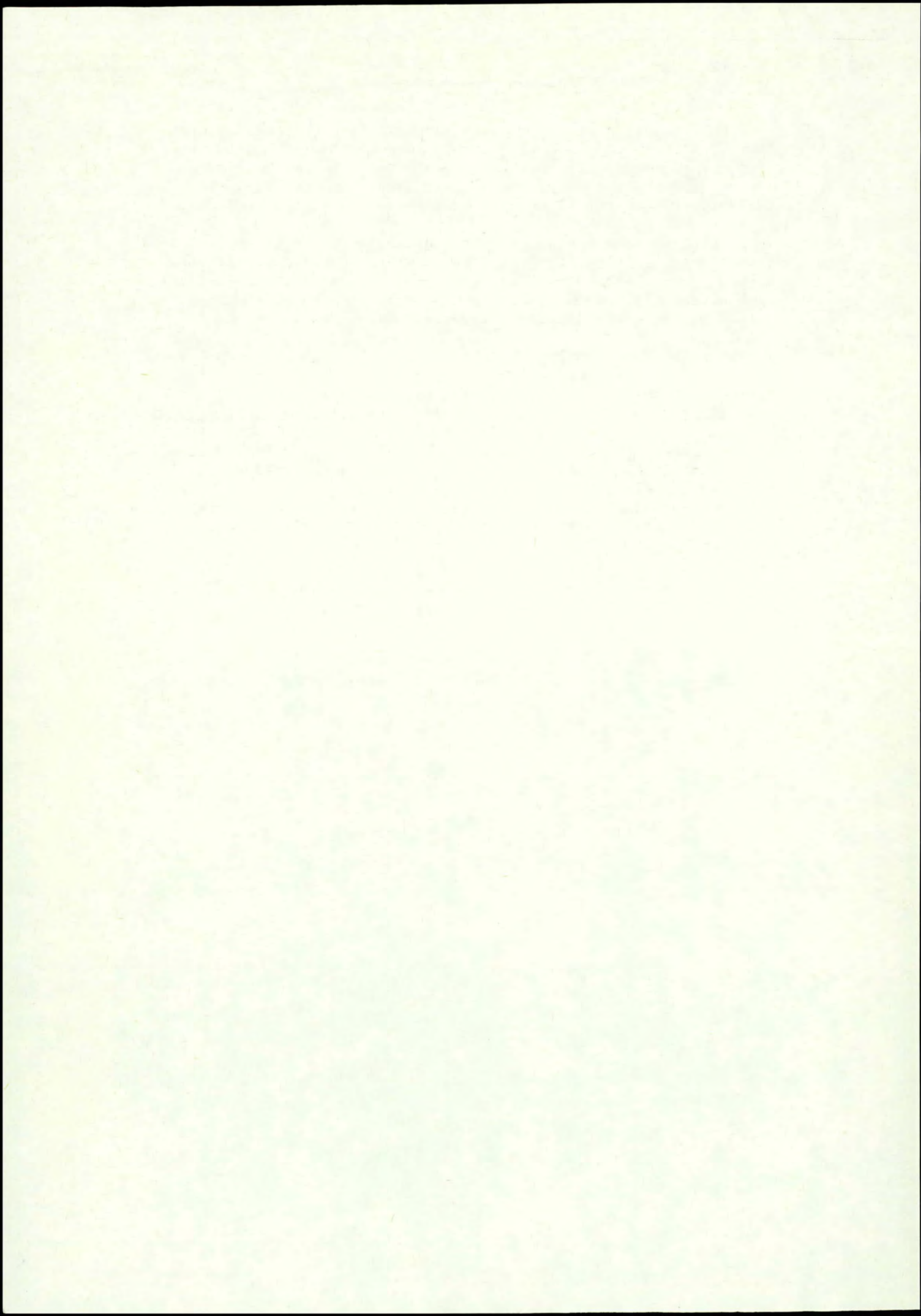
As the subject matter of some material is not always apparent from the title, the arrangement of items in this way will enable researchers to identify relevant information that might otherwise have been overlooked. In the case of unusual or scarce items, their location, as well as bibliographic details, are included.

The bibliography has been compiled chronologically, by author/date, giving priority to the most recent material first within the listings. Although this does not follow the convention of compiling by author/title it enables the user to locate material specific to the period of interest.

In compiling and editing this volume I must thank Dr Sharon Ivey who spent eight weeks assisting me in the initial search and review of this material and Mrs Lavinia Hill, who has had the painstaking task of assembling the manuscript for publication.

Like all other projects undertaken at the Australian Institute of Criminology, the compilation of this volume has benefited greatly from the support of the staff of the J.V. Barry Memorial Library. I would also like to thank the Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies for their assistance in locating some of this material.

Kayleen M. Hazlehurst  
Editor





## SECTION I

### HISTORICAL

- 1977- Journal of Aboriginal History, Vols 1-6, Australian National University Press, Canberra
- 1973 The Bad Old Days, Part 1: 'Bequest of Chains', [extracts from the book The Convict Years by Margaret Weidenhofer] Part 2: The Black War, by Cummins, Bob; Part 3: A Plague of Locusts, by Hullick, Les; Part 4: Footsteps in Fear, by Murray, James; Walkabout Sept. : 34-47, 49-52
- 1964 Commonwealth Aboriginal Policy, Australian Quarterly, Vol.36, No.4 : 49-63
- 1936 'Annual Report, 1936, Association for the Protection of Native Races', Aborigines' Protector, Vol.1, No.3 : 1-10
- 1911 Annual Report, No.1, Association for the Protection of Native Races, Sydney
- 1884 Commission Appointed to Inquire into the Treatment of Aboriginal Natives, Prisoners of the Crown, Report, Government Printer, Perth, Western Australia
- 1883 Commission of Inquiry into the Treatment etc., of the Aboriginal Prisoners on Rottnest Island, Evidence, Minutes etc., Oct. 27, Government Printer Perth
- 1879 'Petition from Residents of Sydney to the Lieutenant Governor of New South Wales, Sir Alfred Stephen May', Parkes Correspondence, Vol.10
- 1849 The Colonial Intelligencer: Or Aborigines Friend, Vol.2, Aborigines Protection Society, London (held at Department of Aboriginal Affairs Library, Canberra)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| Abbott, Charles L.A.<br>1950                           | <u>Australia's Frontier Province</u> , Angus and Robertson, Sydney  |
| Allars, Kenneth G.<br>1951                             | 'Sir William Westbrooke Burton', <u>Royal Australian Historical Society Journal and Proceedings</u> , Vol.37, Pt.5 : 257-294  |
| Anderson, Mal E.<br>1982                               | <u>Flight from Walpiriland</u> , Basis of part of the script <u>Struggle for Jarrah Jarrah</u> (typescript held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)  |
| Andrews, Shirley<br>1963                               | 'Could Legislation Help Instead of Hindering the Aborigines?', <u>Smoke Signals</u> , Vol.2, No.3 : 19-22   |
| Arnold, Joseph<br>1815                                 | <u>Journal</u> , Aug. 1810 - Dec. 1815 (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)   |
| Association for the Protection of Native Races<br>1934 | <u>Annual Report 1933-1934</u> , Association for the Protection of Native Races, Sydney   |
| Australian Law Reform Commission<br>1986               | <u>The Recognition of Aboriginal Customary Laws</u> (Summary Report, Full Report 2 Vols.), Final Report No.31, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra   |
| Backhouse, James<br>1843                               | <u>A Narrative of a Visit to the Australian Colonies</u> , Hamilton, Adams, London  |
| Backhouse, James<br>Walker, G.W.<br>1832-40            | Reports on Various Subjects Connected with the Colony of New South Wales, in <u>Reports of J. Backhouse and G.W. Walker</u> , Vol.2 (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)                                  |
| Bannister, Saxe<br>1968                                | <u>Humane Police: Or Justice to the Aborigines of New Settlements</u> (facsimile reprint, Colonial History Series, Dawsons of Pall Mall, London, 1st published 1830) (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra) |
| Barber, Ross<br>1967                                   | <u>Capital Punishment in Queensland</u> (BA Hons Thesis), University of Queensland, St Lucia  |



- Bardsley, Grace  
1965                      'Aborigines and the Law', Smoke Signals, Vol.4, No.4 : 15-16
- Barrier, B.  
1982                      'The Territory: Historical and Comparative', Australian Crime Prevention Council Journal, Vol.5, No.2, May : 41-43
- Bartlett, Clarence E.  
1962                      'Legislation in South Australia and its Impact on the Aborigines', Mankind, Vol.5, No.11, Feb. : 471-476
- Bartley, Nehemiah  
[1896]                    Australian Pioneers and Reminiscences (edited by J.J. Knight), Gordon and Gotch, Brisbane
- Barwick et al.  
1980                      Handbook for Aboriginal and Islander History, Australian National University Press, Canberra
- Batty, Joyce D.  
1963                      Namatjira: Wanderer Between Two Worlds, Hodder and Stoughton, Melbourne
- Bayton, John  
1965                      Cross over Carpentaria: Being a History of the Church of England in Northern Australia from 1865-1965, Smith and Paterson, Brisbane
- Beasley, F.R.  
1951                      'Certificates of Citizenship for Australian Natives', University of Western Australia Law Review, Vol.2, No.1 : 136-137
- Beatty, Bill  
1962                      With Shame Remembered: Early Australia, Cassell, London
- Beckett, Jeremy R.  
1978                      'George Dutton's Country: Portrait of an Aboriginal Drover', Aboriginal History, Vol.2, No.1
- Beckett, Jeremy R.  
1958                      A Study of a Mixed-blood Aboriginal Minority in the Pastoral West of New South Wales (MA Thesis), Australian National University, Canberra
- Bell, Archibald  
1819-21                    'Evidence before Commissioner of Inquiry, 27th Nov. 1819?', in Bonwick Transcripts: J.T. Bigge - Report, Evidence 1819-21 : 1864-2299 (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)

- Bennett, John M.  
Castles, Alex C. (eds)  
1979      A Source Book of Australian Legal History: Source Materials from the Eighteenth to the Twentieth Centuries, Law Book Company, Sydney
- Bennett, Mary M.  
1930      The Australian Aboriginal as a Human Being, Alston Rivers, London
- Bennett, Mary M.  
1927      Christison of Lammer Moor, Alston Rivers, London (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Berndt, C.H.  
Berndt, R.M.  
1978      Pioneers and Settlers, Pitman Australia, Sydney
- Berndt, R.M.  
Berndt, C.H. (eds)  
1980      Aborigines of the West, University of Western Australia Press, Perth
- Berry, Mary A.  
1981      'A Policeman's Lot at Borroloola 1886-1911', Northern Perspective, Vol.4, No.1 : 7-13
- Bingham, Henry  
1844      'Report on the Condition of the Aboriginal Natives of the Murrumbidgee District, 15th Feb. 1844', New South Wales Governors' Despatches, Vol.44 : 1189-1197
- Bingham, Henry  
1843      'Report of Commissioner of Crown Lands, 1842', New South Wales Governors' Despatches, Vol.42 : 635
- Bingham, Henry  
1842      'Report, 14th Feb, 1842', New South Wales Governors' Despatches, Vol.38 : 1097-1102
- Biskup, P.  
1960      Native Administration and Welfare in Western Australia 1897-1954 (MA Thesis), University of Western Australia, Perth
- Blair, J.  
1842      'Report, 29th Jan. 1842', New South Wales Governors' Despatches, Vol.38 : 1451-1454
- Blakely, Frederick  
1937      'Bush Courts versus Law Courts', Aborigines' Protector, Vol.1, No.4 : 10-13



- Blakely, Frederick  
1936      Account of the Expedition in Search of Lasseter's Reef, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra
- Bonwick, James  
1884      The Lost Tasmanian Race, Low, Marston, Searle and Rivington, London
- Bridges, Barry J.  
1973      'The Extension of English Law to the Aborigines for Offences Committed inter se 1829-1842', Royal Australian Historical Society Journal and Proceedings, Vol.59, Pt.4 : 264-269
- Bridges, Barry J.  
1971      'The Koort Kirrup Case', Royal Australian Historical Society Newsletter, No.100 : 6-7
- Bridges, Barry J.  
1971      'The Native Police Corps, Port Phillip District and Victoria, 1837-1853', Royal Australian Historical Society Journal and Proceedings, Vol.57, No.2, June : 113-142
- Bridges, Barry J.  
1970      'The Aborigines and the Law: New South Wales 1788-1855', Teaching History, Vol.4, No.3, Dec. : 40-70
- Bridges, Barry J.  
1969      '[Review of] Aborigines and Europeans in Western Victoria by Peter Corris', Sydney (typescript held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Bridges, Barry J.  
1966      Aboriginal and White Relations in New South Wales, 1788-1855 (MA Thesis), University of Sydney, Sydney (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Broom, Leonard,  
Jones, F.L.  
1973      Blanket a Year, Australian National University Press, Canberra
- Broome, R.  
1982      Black Response to White Dominance 1788-1980, George Allen and Unwin, Sydney
- Brown, Henry Y.L.  
1920-21      'Geographical Features', Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, South Australian Branch Proceedings, Vol.22 : 43-64
- Brown, Maitland  
1865      Journal of an Expedition in the Roebuck Bay Area under the Command of M. Brown, Esq., in Search of Messrs. Panter, Harding and Goldwyer, Perth (held at Royal Historical Society of Western Australia Library, Nedlands)

- Browne, James S.  
1838      Statement for the Aborigines Protection Society Respecting the Natives of King George's Sound, 26th June (held at Mitchell Library, Sydney)
- Browne, Thomas  
1917-18      'Nullarbor Plain', Royal Geographical Society of Australasia South Australian Branch Proceedings, Vol.19 : 141-153
- Bull, John W.  
1884      Early Experiences of Life in South Australia and an Extended Colonial History (2nd ed.), E.S. Wigg and Son, Adelaide; Sampson, Low Marston, Searle and Rivington, London
- Bull, John W.  
1878      Early Recollections and Experiences of Colonial Life in South Australia, Adelaide (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Burger, Angela  
1979      Neville Bonner: A Biography, Macmillan, Melbourne
- Burnard, Sally  
1961      Government Policy and Aboriginal Mission Stations, South Australia 1900-1920 (BA Hons Thesis), University of Adelaide, Adelaide
- Burton, William  
1839      'Letter to the Colonial Office, Aug. 17', New South Wales Governors' Despatches, May-Aug. : 859-863 (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Burton, William  
1835      'Judgement in the Case of Jack Congo Morral on a Charge of Murder', in Supreme Court Papers, Item 24-108 (held at Mitchell Library, Sydney)
- Butlin, Noel  
1983      Our Original Aggression: Aboriginal Populations of Southeastern Australia 1788-1850, George Allen and Unwin, Sydney
- Byrne, Gerald  
1932      'Early Days of the Mornington Peninsula', Victorian Historical Magazine, Vol.14, No.4 : 166-194
- Calley, Malcolm J.C.  
1957      'Race Relations on the North Coast of New South Wales', Oceania, Vol.27, No.3 : 190-209



- Campbell, I.C.  
1969      The Relations between Settlers and Aborigines in the Pastoral District of New England, 1832-1860 (BA Hons Thesis), University of New England, Armidale, New South Wales
- Campbell, J.F.  
1932      'The Kunderang Ravines of New England', Royal Australian Historical Society Journal and Proceedings, Vol.18, Pt.2 : 63-73
- Campbell, John  
1923      'Letter to Colonial Secretary Macleay, 20 Dec. 1826' (Despatch No.2), Historical Records of Australia, Series 3, Vol.6 : 677-681
- Campbell, John  
1923      'Minutes of Inquiry [re murder of J. Gold and J.H. Green] sent to Colonial Secretary Macleay, 9 Nov. 1827', Historical Records of Australia, Series 3, Vol.6 : 701-705
- Campbell, John  
1922      'Letter to Colonial Secretary Macleay, 9 Nov. 1827', Historical Records of Australia, Series 3, Vol.5 : 821-824
- Campbell, John  
1922      'Letter to Colonial Secretary Macleay, 8 Apr. 1827', Historical Records of Australia, Series 3, Vol.5 : 799
- Carmichael, Ernest J.  
1973      The Ill-shaped Leg: A Story of the Development of Yorke Peninsula, Adelaide
- Carter, Jeff  
1969      In the Steps of the Explorers, Angus and Robertson, Sydney
- Casey, Charles  
1861      Letter, 25 Feb. 1861, Ipswich, to Colonial Secretary, Brisbane (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Castles, Alex C.  
1982      'The Aborigines and European Law', Chapter 18 in An Australian Legal History : 515-542, Law Book Company, Sydney
- Cilento, Sir Raphael  
1965-66      'The Life and Residences of the Hon. Stephen Simpson, MD,JP,MLC of Warwickshire, Woogaroo and Wolston: First Commissioner of Crown Lands (1842) for the "Moreton Bay District of New South Wales"', Royal Historical Society of Queensland Yearbook of Proceedings : 9-54

- Clark, Ian D.  
1982      The Ethnocide of the Tjapwurong: The Nexus between Conquest and Non-being (BA Hons Thesis), Monash University, Melbourne
- Clark, Mavis Thorpe  
1980      The Boy from Cummerooogunga: The Story of Sir Douglas Ralph Nicholls, Aboriginal Leader, Hodder and Stoughton, Sydney
- Cleland, John B.  
1953      'The Aborigines and British Justice', Mankind, Vol.4, No.11 : 477-478
- Cleland, John B.  
1931      'Anthropological Expedition to Central Australia', Medical Journal of Australia, Vol.18, Dec. 19 : 793-796
- Clyne, Robert  
1981      'At War with the Natives: from the Coorong to the Rufus 1841', Journal of the Historical Society of South Australia, No.9 : 91-110
- Cole, Edmund K.  
1980      Seafarers of the Groote Archipelago: Aborigines and Mariners of the Islands off Eastern Arnhem Land, Keith Cole Publications, Bendigo, Victoria
- Cole, Edmund K.  
1971      Groote Eylandt Pioneer, Great Australian Missionaries, 2, Church Missionary Historical Publications, Melbourne
- Committee for the Care and Treatment of Captured Aborigines  
1830      Minutes of Meetings 19th March, Committee for the Care and Treatment of Captured Aborigines, Hobart Town
- Commonwealth Electoral Office  
1967      'Referendums to be held on Saturday, 27th May, 1967 on the Proposed Laws for the Alteration of the Constitution', Government Printer, Canberra
- Corris, Peter  
1968      Aborigines and Europeans in Western Victoria, Occasional Papers in Aboriginal Studies No.12, Ethnohistory Series No.1, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra
- Corris, Peter R.  
1966      Aborigines and Europeans in Western Victoria, from First Contacts to 1860 (MA Thesis), Monash University, Melbourne
- Cranston, Ross  
1973      'The Aborigines and the Law: An Overview', University of Queensland Law Journal, Vol.8, No.1, Dec. : 60-78



- Cribbin, John  
1984      The Killing Times [Northern Territory],  
Fontana/Collins, Sydney
- Critchett, Jan  
1982      'Aborigines and the Law: The Western  
District in the Nineteenth Century',  
Regional Journal of Social Issues,  
No.10, May : 31-33
- Cummins, Bob  
1981      'The Bathurst Wars', Overlander, Oct.  
: 55-58
- Cummins, Bob  
1973      'The Black War', Walkabout, Sept.  
: 40-43
- Curr, Edward M.  
1883      Recollections of Squatting in Victoria:  
Then Called the Port Phillip District  
(from 1841-1851), Robertson, Melbourne
- Dangar, J.G.  
1862      'Letter, 28 July 1826, Bullernowa, Wee  
Waa, to Colonial Secretary, Brisbane  
(held at Australian Institute of  
Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Darling, Sir Ralph  
1827      'Despatches to Earl Bathurst',  
Governors' Despatches, Vol.9 : 754-760;  
Governors' Despatches, Vol.10 : 1223-  
1225
- Darling, Sir Ralph  
1826      'Letter to Earl Bathurst', Governors'  
Despatches, Vol.7 : 387-396
- Dawson, James  
1981      Australian Aborigines (facsimile  
edition), Australian Institute of  
Aboriginal Studies, Canberra
- Demarr, James  
1893      Adventures in Australia Fifty Years  
Ago: Being a Record of an Emigrant's  
Wanderings through the Colonies of New  
South Wales, Victoria and Queensland  
during the Years 1839-1844, Swan  
Sonnenschein, London
- Department of Aboriginal  
Affairs  
1966      Answering your Questions about  
Aborigines ..., 2nd ed., Department of  
Aboriginal Affairs, Melbourne
- Department of External  
Affairs  
1964      The Australian Aborigines, Information  
Handbook No. 1, Government Printer,  
Canberra
- Department of  
Territories  
1967      Aboriginal Advancement and What it  
Takes, Government Printer, Canberra
- Department of  
Territories  
1966      'Further Steps in Assimilation ...',  
Statement by C.E. Barnes, MP,  
Government Printer, Canberra

- Dignan, D.K.  
1962      Economic and Social Development in the Lower Burnett: 1840-1960, A Regional Study with Special Reference to Kolan Shire and the Gin Gin District (MA Thesis), University of Queensland, St Lucia
- Dredge, James W.  
1971      'The Hanging of Two Aborigines, 1842', La Trobe Library Journal, Vol.2, No.7 : 77-78
- Duguid, Charles  
1963      No Dying Race, Rigby, Adelaide
- Duncan, Ross  
1967      The Northern Territory Pastoral Industry 1863-1910, Melbourne University Press, Melbourne
- Durack, Patrick M.  
1933      'Pioneering the East Kimberleys', Western Australian Historical Society Journal and Proceedings, Vol.2, Pt.14 : 1-46
- Ebsworth, Henry T.  
1827      'Letters from New South Wales, 1826', in Voyage to New South Wales 1825-7, Vol.2
- Elder, Peter J.  
1979      'Northern Territory Charlie': Charles James Dashwood in Palmerston 1892-1905 (BA Hons Thesis), Australian National University, Canberra
- Elkin, Adolphus P.  
1962      'Australian Aboriginal and White Relations: A Personal Record', Royal Australian Historical Society Journal and Proceedings, Vol.48, Pt.3 : 208-230
- Elkin, Adolphus P.  
1947      'Aboriginal Evidence and Justice in North Australia', Oceania, Vol.17, No.3 : 173-210
- Elkin, Adolphus P.  
1936      'New Government Proposals: Patrol Officers, Law and Reserves', Aborigines' Protector, Vol.1, No.2 : 2-3
- Elkin, Adolphus P.  
1935      '"The Aborigines' Protector" and the Aboriginal Problem', Aborigines' Protector, Vol.1, No.1 : 2-4
- Ewing, Norman K.  
Commissioner  
1920      Royal Commission on Northern Territory Administration, Report, Government Printer, Melbourne



- Foxcroft, Edmund J.B.  
1941      Australian Native Policy: Its History especially in Victoria, Melbourne University Press, Melbourne
- Francis, Grosvenor  
1935      'A Plea for the Aborigines: the Problem in the North', Aborigines' Protector, Vol.1, No.1 : 10-12
- Fredman, L.E.  
1978      'Denny Day: A Colonial Police Magistrate', Push from the Bush, No.2 : 46-49
- Garrick, Phyllis  
1980  
1982      'An Examination of Aborigines, Colonists and the Law 1855 [Western Australia]' (Essay), University of Western Australia; Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Newsletter, No.17, Mar. : 16-25
- Gibbs, R.  
1960      'Relations Between the Aboriginal Inhabitants and the First South Australian Colonists', Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, South Australian Branch, Proceedings, Vol.61 : 61-78
- Gill, A.  
1977      'Aborigines, Settlers and Police in the Kimberleys 1887-1905', Studies in Western Australian History, No.1, June : 1-28, University of Western Australia, Nedlands
- Gipps, Sir George  
1844      'Governor's Despatch No.71 of 1844', New South Wales Governors' Despatches, Vol.44 : 1533f
- Gipps, Sir George  
1842      'Governor's Despatch No.12 of 1842', New South Wales Governors' Despatches, Vol.38 : 155f
- Gipps, Sir George  
1841      'The Aborigines', Sydney Monitor and Commercial Advertiser, Sept 15 : 2
- Goldring, J.  
1975      'Administration of Justice in a Society between Two Cultures', in I. Pilowsky (ed.), Cultures in Collision : 104-108, Australian Association for Mental Health, Adelaide
- Goodall, Heather  
1982      A History of Aboriginal Communities in New South Wales: 1909-1939 (PhD Thesis), University of Sydney, Sydney (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)

- Great Britain  
1844  
Parliament. House of Commons.  
Aborigines (Australian Colonies).  
Return to an address ... 5 Aug. 1844;  
for, copies or extracts from the  
despatches to the Governors' ... with  
the reports to the Protectors of  
Aborigines
- Gunther, James  
1842  
'Annual Report of the Mission to the  
Aborigines at Wellington Valley, New  
Holland, for the year 1841', New South  
Wales Governors' Despatches, Vol.38  
: 1047-1060
- Hack, John Barton  
1838-39  
Diary, June 1838 to May 1839, (diary  
held at Mitchell Library, Sydney)
- Harris, Carmel  
1982  
'The Terror of the Law as Applied to  
Black Rapists in Colonial  
Queensland', Hecate, Vol.8, No.2  
: 22-48
- Harrison, Brian W.  
1978  
'The Myall Creek Massacre', in  
I. McBryde (ed.), Records of Times  
Past : 17-51, Ethnohistory Series No.3,  
Australian Institute of Aboriginal  
Studies, Canberra
- Hasluck, Sir Paul  
1970  
Black Australians: A Survey of Native  
Policy in Western Australia 1829-1897,  
2nd ed., Melbourne University Press,  
Melbourne
- Haydon, A.L.  
1911  
The Trooper Police of Australia; A  
Record of Mounted Police Work in the  
Commonwealth from the Earliest Days of  
Settlement to the Present Time 1788-  
1911, Melrose, London
- Hitchcock, J.K.  
1927  
'Fremantle, 1829-49', Western  
Australian Historical Society Journal  
and Proceedings, Vol.1, Pt.1 : 11-23
- Horner, J.  
1972  
'Brutality and the Aboriginal People',  
in F.S. Stevens (ed.), Racism: The  
Australian Experience, Vol.2: Black  
versus White : 211-227, ANZ Book Co.,  
Sydney
- Hurst, B.  
1841  
'Letter to Lieutenant Governor La  
Trobe, July 22', in Bonwick Transcripts  
- Missionary, Vol.6 : 2034-2059



- Iredale, Robin R.  
1965      The Enigma of Assimilation: The Position of the Part-Aboriginal in New South Wales (BA Hons Thesis), University of Sydney, Sydney
- Jacob, John et al.  
1865      Native Outrages in the Far North, Government Printer, Adelaide
- Johnston, Susan L.  
1970      The New South Wales Government Policy Towards Aborigines, 1880-1909 (MA Thesis), University of Sydney, Sydney
- Jones, Robert E.  
Commissioner  
1973      Royal Commission Upon Various Allegations of Assaults on or Brutality to Prisoners in Fremantle Prison and of Discrimination against Aboriginal or Part-Aboriginal Prisoners therein and Upon Certain Other Matters Touching that Prison, its Inmates and Staff, Report, Government Printer, Perth
- Jones, Stanley E.  
1939      'Australian's "National Blot"', Aborigines' Protector, Vol.1, No.6 : 14-15
- Kimber, Richard G.  
[nd]      An Investigation of the Reasons for Conflict between Aborigines and Europeans in the Early Years of Contact in South Australia, and a Study of the Aboriginal Reaction, Adelaide (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Kimber, Richard G.  
1980      Heavitree Gap: A Confidential Report, Alice Springs (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- King, Philip G.  
1915      'Despatch Endorsed General Letter No.1 to Lord Hobart, 30th October, 1802', Historical Records of Australia, Series 1, Vol.3 : 581-599
- Kotthof, David  
1974      The History of the Admission of Aboriginal Evidence into the Courts of New South Wales 1788-1876 (LLB Hons Thesis), Australian National University, Canberra
- Kreiwaldt, Martin C.  
1960      'The Application of the Criminal Law to the Aborigines of the Northern Territory of Australia', University of Western Australia Law Review, Vol.5, No.1 : 1-50

- La Trobe, Charles J.  
1847 'Letter, 28 May 1874, to William Thomas', in W. Thomas, Papers - Correspondence, Returns etc. 1846-1847 (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Labouchers, H.  
1839 'Letter to Justice Burton, Aug 17 1839', New South Wales Governors' Despatches, May-Aug : 851-852
- Lemaire, James E.  
1971 The Application of Some Aspects of European Law to Aboriginal Natives of Central Australia (LLM Thesis), University of Sydney, Sydney (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Lendrum, S.D.  
1977 'The "Coorong Massacre": Martial Law and the Aborigines at First Settlement', Adelaide Law Review, Vol.6, No.1, Sept. : 26-43
- Lendrum, S.D.  
1976 Special Legal Problems Relating to the Aborigines in South Australia in the First Fifteen Years after Settlement (LLB Thesis), University of Adelaide, Adelaide (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Lincoln, I.  
1966 The Punishment of Crime in Queensland 1860-1890 (BA Thesis), University of Queensland, St Lucia (held at Central Library, University of Queensland)
- Lippmann, Lorna  
1981 Generations of Resistance: The Aboriginal Struggle for Justice, Longman Cheshire, Melbourne
- Little, J.  
1972 'Legal Status of Aboriginal People: Slaves or Citizens', in F.S. Stevens (ed.), Racism: The Australian Experience, Vol.2: Black versus White : 77-87, ANZ Book Co., Sydney
- Lockwood, Douglas  
1968 The Front Door: Darwin 1869-1969, Rigby, Adelaide
- Loos, Noel  
1982 Invasion and Resistance: Aboriginal-European Relations on the North Queensland Frontier 1861-1897, Australian National University Press, Canberra



- Marchant, Leslie R.  
1981 Aboriginal Administration in Western Australia 1886-1905, Studies No.31, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra
- Marchant, Leslie R.  
1953 Native Administration in Western Australia 1886-1905 (BA Hons Thesis), University of Western Australia, Nedlands
- Markus, A.  
1974 From the Barrel of a Gun: The Oppression of the Aborigines 1860-1900, Historical Society of Victoria, Melbourne
- Mason, H.G.B.  
1980 Darkest West Australia (2nd ed.), Hesperian Press, Victoria Park, Western Australia (1st ed. 1909 Hocking and Co., Kalgoorlie, Western Australia)
- Mathews, Janet  
1977 The Two Worlds of Jimmie Barker: The Life of an Australian Aboriginal 1900-1972 as told to Janet Mathews, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra
- McGonigal, Peter G.  
1975 The Role of the Law in the Foundation and Settlement of the Colony of New South Wales prior to 1828, in Relation to the Aboriginal Inhabitants (LLM Thesis), University of Sydney, Sydney
- McMahon, William  
1971 'Aboriginal Affairs Policy', Statement by the Prime Minister ... to the Conference of Commonwealth and State Ministers Responsible for Aboriginal Affairs at Cairns, Apr. 23; Kurmanggur, No.8 : 4-6
- Milich, Corinne  
1967 Official Attitudes to the South Australian Aborigines in the 1930s (BA Thesis), University of Adelaide, Adelaide
- Mirritji, Jack  
1978 My People's Life: An Aboriginal's Own Story, Milingimbi Literature Centre, Milingimbi, Northern Territory
- Molony, John N.  
1973 An Architect of Freedom: John Hubert Plunkett in New South Wales, 1832-1869, Australian National University Press, Canberra
- Morley, W.  
1936 'Native Administration in the Northern Territory', Aborigines' Protector, Vol.1, No.2 : 12-14

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| Moseley, Henry D.<br>Commissioner<br>1935 | <u>Inquiry into Matters in Relation to the Condition and Treatement of Aborigines, Report of the Royal Commissioner, Government Printer, Perth, Western Australia (held at J.V. Barry Memorial Library, Canberra)</u>                         |
| Orton, Joseph<br>1832-1842                | <u>Journals and Letters</u> (Collection held at Mitchell Library, Sydney)   |
| Parsons, Geoffrey<br>1946                 | <u>Black Chattels</u> , National Council for Civil Liberties, London  |
| Phillip, Arthur<br>1914                   | 'Despatch No.10, Letter to Lord Sydney, 30th Oct. 1788', <u>Historical Records of Australia</u> , Series 1, Vol.1 : 95-97   |
| Phillip, Arthur<br>1914                   | 'Private Letter to Lord Sydney, 19th July 1788', <u>Historical Records of Australia</u> , Series 1, Vol.1 : 68  |
| Price, Sir Archibald G.<br>1972           | <u>White Settlers and Native Peoples: An Historical Study of Racial Contacts between English-speaking Whites and Aboriginal Peoples in the United States, Canada, Australia and New Zealand</u> , Greenwood Press, Westport, Connecticut, USA |
| Queensland<br>1949                        | 'Laws, Statutes, etc. (Acts). Torres Strait Islanders Act of 1939', <u>Queensland Statutes Records</u> , Oct. 12 : 17801-17823  |
| Read, Peter J.<br>1983                    | <u>A History of the Wiradjuri People of New South Wales 1883-1969</u> (PhD Thesis), Australian National University, Canberra (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)   |
| Reece, Robert H.W.<br>1974                | <u>Aborigines and Colonists: Aborigines and Colonial Society in New South Wales in the 1830s and 1840s</u> , University of Sydney Press, Sydney   |
| Reece, Robert H.W.<br>1969                | <u>The Aborigines and Colonial Society in New South Wales before 1850, with Special Reference to the Period of the Gipps Administration 1838-1846</u> (MA Thesis), University of Queensland, St Lucia   |
| Reid, Gordon<br>1982                      | <u>A Nest of Hornets: The Hornet Bank Massacre</u> , Oxford University Press, Melbourne   |



- Reynolds, Henry  
1981  
The Other Side of the Frontier: An Interpretation of the Aboriginal Response to the Invasion and Settlement of Australia, History Department, James Cook University of North Queensland, Townsville
- Reynolds, Henry  
1976  
1978  
'The Other side of the Frontier: Early Aboriginal Reactions to Pastoral Settlement in Queensland and Northern New South Wales', Historical Studies, Vol.17, No.66 : 50-63; also in H. Reynolds (ed.), Race Relations in North Queensland : 1-20, History Department, James Cook University of North Queensland, Townsville
- Reynolds, Henry (ed.)  
1972  
Aborigines and Settlers: The Australian Experience, 1788-1939, Cassell Australia, Melbourne
- Reynolds, H.  
1972  
'Violence, the Aborigines and the Australian Historian', Meanjin Quarterly, Vol.31, No.4, Dec. : 471-477
- Robinson, George A.  
1834  
'Letters to George Whitcombe, Aug.10 1832; Jun.30 1833; Apr.18, May 31, July 11, Dec. 30 1834', in Tasmanian Aborigines (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Roth, W.E.  
Commissioner  
1905  
Royal Commission on the Condition of the Natives, Report, Government Printer, Perth
- Rowley, Charles D.  
1970-71  
Aboriginal Policy and Practice, Vol.1: The Destruction of Aboriginal Society; Vol.2: Outcasts in White Australia; Vol.3: The Remote Aborigines, Australian National University Press, Canberra
- Russell, Enid M.  
1980  
'The Aboriginal Inhabitants and the Law 1829-1979', in F.M. Robinson and P.W. Nichols (eds), A History of the Law in Western Australia and its Development from 1829 to 1979 : 313-325, University of Western Australia Press, Nedlands (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)

- Ryan, Lyndall  
1975      The Aborigines in Tasmania, 1800-1974 and their Problems with the Europeans (PhD Thesis), Macquarie University, Sydney (held at Department of Aboriginal Affairs and Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Libraries, Canberra)
- Sackville, Ronald  
Commissioner  
1975      'Law, Lawyers and Social Security', Chapter 6 in Commission of Inquiry into Law and Poverty in Australia : 163-193, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- Sackville, Ronald  
Commissioner  
1975      'Legal Aid in Australia - Extending Legal Services to Poor People', Chapter 2 in Commission of Inquiry into Law and Poverty in Australia : 9-53, Australia Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- Sawer, Geoffrey  
1966      'The Australian Constitution and the Australian Aborigine', Federal Law Review, Vol.2, No.1 : 17-36
- Sawtell, Michael  
1936      'A Plea for the Aboriginal: Absorption in the White Race', Aborigines' Protector, Vol.1, No.2 : 7-8
- Shaw, Bruce  
1981      My Country of the Pelican Dreaming: the Life of an Australian Aboriginal of the Gadjerong, Grant Ngabidj, 1904-1977, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra
- Shaw, Bruce  
1981      'The Forrest River Massacres', Appendix I in My Country of the Pelican Dreaming : 157-163, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra
- Skinner, L.E.  
1975      Police of the Pastoral Frontier, Native Police 1849-59, University of Queensland Press, St. Lucia
- Smith, Bernard  
1980      The Spectre of Truganini (Boyer Lectures 1980), Australian Broadcasting Commission, Sydney
- Society of Friends  
1842      Meeting for Sufferings, Marsh, London
- Society of Friends  
1841      The Report ... Respecting the Aborigines, Harvey and Darton, London



- Sommerlad, Elizabeth A.  
1968 The Importance of Ethnic Identification for Assimilation and Integration: A Study of Australian Aborigines Attitudes (BA Hons Thesis), University of Sydney, Sydney
- Sowden, Sir William J.  
1903 With the Nor'west Mail: A Cruise on Summer Seas, Thomas, Adelaide
- Spencer, Sir Walter B.  
1928 Wanderings in Wild Australia, Macmillan, London
- Spencer, Sir Walter E.  
1913 Preliminary Report on the Aborigines of the Northern Territory, Government Printer, Melbourne
- Stanley, E.G.  
1842 [Letter to Sir G. Gipps] 20th Dec. 1842, New South Wales Governors' Despatches, Aug.-Dec. 1842 : 709-726 (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- [Stanner, W.E.H.]  
1936 'Aboriginal Trials: Closer Study Urged', Aborigines' Protector, Vol.1, No.2, June : 18
- Stone, S.  
1974 Aborigines in White Australia: A Documentary History of the Attitudes Affecting Policy and the Australian Aborigine 1967-1973, Heinemann Educational Books, Melbourne
- Strehlow, Theodor G.H.  
1936 'Notes on Native Evidence and its Value', Oceania, Vol.6, No.3 : 323-335
- Sturma, Michael  
1983 'Offenders, Victims and Prosecuted Offences', in Vice in a Vicious Society: Crime and Convicts in Mid-nineteenth Century New South Wales : 86-117, University of Queensland Press, St Lucia
- Tatz, Colin M.  
1983 'Aborigines and the Age of Atonement', Australian Quarterly, Vol.55, No.3 : 291-306
- Tatz, Colin M.  
1964 Aboriginal Administration in the Northern Territory of Australia (PhD Thesis), Australian National University, Canberra
- Taylor, John C.  
1984 'Settlement Law and Order and Social Control', in Of Acts and Axes: An Ethnography of Socio-cultural Change (PhD Thesis), James Cook University of North Queensland, Townsville

- Thomas, James E.  
1981 'Crime and Society', in C.T. Stannage (ed.), A New History of Western Australia : 636-651, University of Western Australia Press, Nedlands
- Thomas, William  
1898 'Brief Account of the Aborigines of Australia Felix' [1843], in T.F. Bride (ed.), Letters from Victorian Pioneers : 65-83 (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Thomas, William  
1839-1840 Papers - Journal (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Thorpe, William  
1984 'Archibald Meston and Aboriginal Legislation in Colonial Queensland', Queensland Historical Studies, Vol.21, No.82, Apr. : 52-67
- Throsby, Charles  
1816 'Letter to D'Arcy Wentworth, Glenford Farm, Apr. 5 1816', in Wentworth Papers
- Tobin, P.  
1972 'Aborigines and the Political System', Chapter 5 in F.S. Stevens (ed.), Racism: The Australian Experience, Vol.2: Black versus White : 65-76, ANZ Book Co., Sydney
- Turnbull, Clive  
1972 'Tasmania: The Ultimate Solution', in F.S. Stevens (ed.), Racism: The Australian Experience, Vol.2: Black versus White : 228-234, ANZ Book Co., Sydney
- Uhl, Jean  
1977 'A New Look at Transportation: Port Phillip, 1841-1847', Tasmanian Historical Research Association Paper, Vol.24, No.4 : 127-140
- Vasey, George B.  
1911 'John Walpole Willis, the First Resident Judge of Port Phillip', Victorian Historical Magazine, Vol.1, No.2 : 36-49
- WA Legislative Council  
1894 Report on Rottnest Prison for the Year 1893, Government Printer, Perth



- Walsh, Phillipa B.  
1966 The Problems of Native Policy in South Australia in the Nineteenth Century with Particular Reference to the Church of England Poonindie Mission 1850-1836 (BA Hons Thesis), University of Adelaide, Adelaide
- Wells, Edgar  
1982 Reward and Punishment in Arnhem Land 1962-1963, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra
- Wentworth, W.C.  
1973 'Aboriginal Identity, Government and the Law', in D. Tugby (ed.), Aboriginal Identity in Contemporary Australian Society : 7-15, Jacaranda Press, Sydney
- White, Captain S.A.  
1915 'Narrative', Notes on an Expedition into the North-West Regions of South Australia, in Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia, Vol.39
- Whitfeld, Lawrence A.  
1971 Founders of the Law in Australia, Butterworths, Sydney
- Whittington, A.  
1965 'A History of Queensland's Native Mounted Police Force', Part 1: Insurance Lines, Vol.47, No.3, Jan. : 12-16; Part 2: Insurance Lines, Vol.47, No.4, Apr. : 4-8
- Whittington, A.  
1964 'The Queensland Native Mounted Police', Royal Historical Society of Queensland Journal, Vol.7, No.3 : 508-520
- Wickham, John Clements  
1858 '[Letters to the Attorney-General]' in Papers transferred from the Attorney-General's Department, Vol.1 (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Williams, Nancy M.  
[1986] 'Local Autonomy and the Viability of Community Justice Mechanisms', in K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.), Ivory Scales: Black Australia and the Law, [Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra and University of New South Wales Press, Sydney in press]
- Wilson, Paul R.  
1982 Black Death White Hands, George Allen and Unwin, Sydney

Wood, G.T.  
Commissioner  
1927

Royal Commission of Inquiry into  
Alleged Killing and Burning of Bodies  
of Aborigines in East Kimberleys and  
into Police Methods when Effecting  
Arrests, Report, Government Printer,  
Perth



## SECTION II

### GENERAL

- 1983 Aborigines and International Law,  
Proceedings of a Conference, Nov. 21-  
22, Faculty of Law, Australian  
National University, Canberra
- 1982 Aborigines and the Criminal Justice  
System, Transcript of a seminar held in  
Sydney, Nov. 3-4, jointly sponsored by  
the New South Wales Ministry of  
Aboriginal Affairs and the New South  
Wales Police Department
- 1981 'Aboriginals - Victims of the System?',  
Reporter, Vol.3, No.2, Dec. : 6
- 1980 New South Wales Select Committee of the  
Legislative Assembly Upon Aborigines,  
First Report, Government Printer,  
Sydney
- 1979 'The Application of Criminal Law to  
Aborigines', Legal Service Bulletin,  
Vol.4, No.1 : 32
- 1977 Law and Aborigines - Critical  
Issues, Seminar Sept. 25, Faculty of  
Law, Monash University, Melbourne
- 1976 'Aborigines and the Criminal Justice  
System', Aboriginal and Islander Forum,  
Vol.1, No.12 : 7-8
- 1976 'Aborigines and the Law' (based on  
Survey by E.M. Eggleston [1972]), Black  
News Service, Vol.2, No.7 : 14-15
- 1974 'Crime Report Highlights Social  
Problems', New Dawn, Vol.4, No.10 : 7
- 1974 Environmental Conditions of Aborigines  
and Torres Strait Islanders and the  
Preservation of their Sacred Sites [2nd  
progress] Report, Senate Standing  
Committee on Social Environment,  
Australian Government Publishing  
Service, Canberra

- 1971 'Current Aboriginal Studies',  
Australian Institute of Aboriginal  
Studies Newsletter, Vol.3, No.3,  
Oct. : 24-42
- 1971 Research Report for 1970, Department of  
Anthropology, University of Western  
Australia, Nedlands
- 1969 'Current Aboriginal Studies in  
Universities', Australian Institute  
of Aboriginal Studies Newsletter,  
Vol.2, No.11, Oct. : 27-37
- 1941 'The Law and the Aboriginal',  
Walkabout, Vol.7, No.10 : 20
- Adler, Elizabeth  
1981 'The Concerns of the Aborigines: The  
Legal System', in E. Adler et al.  
Justice for Aboriginal Australians,  
Report : 27-33, Team Visit to the  
Aborigines, June 15 to July 3, World  
Council of Churches, Sydney
- Adler, Elizabeth  
Barkat, A.  
Bena-Silu, Anwar B.  
Duncan, Quince  
Webb, Pauline  
1981 Justice for Aboriginal Australians,  
Report, Team Visit to the Aborigines,  
June 15 to July 3, World Council of  
Churches, Sydney
- Austin, John  
1982 'Queensland Government's Challenge to  
the Constitutional Validity of the  
Commonwealth's Racial Discrimination  
Act 1975', Identity, Vol.4, Jan.  
: 26-27
- Australian Institute of  
Criminology  
1977 Aborigines and the Law, Proceedings -  
Training Project No.27, June 7-11 1976,  
Australian Institute of Criminology,  
Canberra
- Australian Institute  
of Criminology  
1976 The Use of Customary Law in the  
Criminal Justice System, Proceedings -  
Training Project No.23, Mar. 1-5,  
Australian Institute of Criminology,  
Canberra
- Australian Law Reform  
Commission  
1986 The Recognition of Aboriginal Customary  
Laws (Summary Report, Full Report 2  
Vols.), Final Report No.31, Australian  
Government Publishing Service, Canberra



- Baker, Clifton  
1974  
'Poverty Sub-culture and Racism: Aborigines and the Law', Law and Social Justice Essay, Faculty of Law, University of Sydney, Sydney
- Bannister, Saxe  
1968  
Humane Police: Or Justice to the Aborigines of New Settlements (facsimile reprint, Colonial History Series, Dawsons of Pall Mall, London, 1st published 1830) (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Barber, Ross  
1967  
Capital Punishment in Queensland (BA Hons Thesis), University of Queensland, St Lucia
- Bardsley, Grace  
1965  
'Aborigines and the Law', Smoke Signals, Vol.4, No.4 : 15-16
- Barry, J.V.  
Paton, G.W.  
assisted by  
Sawer, G.  
1948  
An Introduction to the Criminal Law in Australia, Macmillan, London
- Barwick, Diane  
1981  
'Equity for Aborigines?: The Framlingham Case', A Just Society? Essays on Equity in Australia : 173-218, George Allen and Unwin, Sydney
- Beckett, Jeremy R.  
1958  
A Study of a Mixed-blood Aboriginal Minority in the Pastoral West of New South Wales (MA Thesis), Australian National University, Canberra
- Bell, Diane  
Ditton, Pamela  
1980  
Law: The Old and The New: Aboriginal Women in Central Australia Speak Out, for the Central Australia Aboriginal Legal Aid Service, Australian National University Press, Canberra
- Berndt, Ronald M. (ed.)  
1977  
Aborigines and Change: Australia in the '70s, Social Anthropology Series No.11, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra; Humanities Press Inc., New Jersey, U.S.A.
- Berndt, Ronald M.  
1965  
'Law and Order in Aboriginal Australia', Chapter 7 in R.M. and C.H. Berndt (eds), Aboriginal Man in Australia: Essays in Honour of A.P. Elkin : 167-206, Angus and Robertson, Sydney

- Berndt, Ronald M.  
Berndt C.H.  
1951  
From Black to White in South Australia,  
Cheshire, Melbourne
- Bolton, Kim  
1982  
'Aborigines and the Criminal Justice System', Cabbages and Kings, Vol.10 : 60-66
- Brady, Maggie A.  
Morice, R.  
1982  
Aboriginal Adolescent Offending Behaviour: A Study of a Remote Community, Report prepared for the Criminology Research Council, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra; Western Desert Project, South Australian School of Medicine, Flinders University, Adelaide
- Brennan Frank T.  
1983  
Too Much Order with Too Little Law, University of Queensland Press, St Lucia
- Campbell, Enid  
1977  
1982  
'Accommodating Aboriginal Law', in Law and Aborigines - Critical Issues, Seminar Sept. 25, Faculty of Law, Monash University, Melbourne; also in Writings on Legal Studies : 162-170
- Carrick, J.  
1969  
'Aborigines and the Law', Nation No.270, June 14 : 13-14
- Centre for Research into Aboriginal Affairs  
1974  
Aborigines and the Law, Proceedings of a Research Seminar, July 12-16, Centre for Research into Aboriginal Affairs, Monash University, Melbourne
- Chappell, Duncan  
Wilson, P.R.  
1977  
The Australian Criminal Justice System, 2nd ed., Eutterworths, Sydney (1st ed. 1972)
- Christophers, Barry E.  
1969  
'Aboriginal Infant Mortality', Medical Journal of Australia, Vol.2, No.16 : 831
- Cleland, J.B.  
1953  
'The Aborigines and British Justice', Mankind, Vol.4, No.11 : 477-478
- Clifford, William  
1981  
1982  
'Aboriginal Criminology', Part 1: Identity, Vol.4 No.5, Oct. : 24-25; Part 2: Identity, Vol.4 No.6, Jan. : 21-23



- Clifford, William  
1981  
1982  
'An Approach To Aboriginal Criminology', John Barry Memorial Lecture 1981 Melbourne; Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra; Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology, Vol.15, No.1, Mar. : 3-21
- Clifford, William  
1981  
Aboriginal Criminological Research: A Workshop Report, held Mar. 3-4, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Clifford, William  
1977  
'Aborigines and the Law', in Aborigines and the Law, Proceedings - Training Project No.27, June 7-11 1976, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Coe, Paul T.  
1980  
'Aboriginals and the Criminal Law, University of Sydney Proceedings of the Institute of Criminology, No.44 : 14-29
- Coldrey, John  
Vincent, Frank  
1980  
'Tales from the Frontier: White Laws - Black People', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.5, No.5, Oct. : 221-224
- Collett, Andrew  
McAdam, Elliott  
1976  
'Aborigines and the Law: An Overview', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.2, No.4, Dec. : 99-101
- Cranston, Ross  
1973  
Aborigines and the Law (MA thesis), University of Queensland, St Lucia
- Cranston, Ross  
1973  
'Aborigines and the Law: An Overview', University of Queensland Law Journal, Vol.8, No.1, Dec. : 60-78
- Cullen, Bruce  
1983  
'Cycle of Despair', Australian Society, Vol.2, No.5, June 1 : 17-18
- Dale, Peter  
1982  
'It's Not Just Black and White' [Justice for Aborigines], Oracle : 32-34
- Debelle, B.  
1980  
1981  
'Aborigines, the Law and the Future', Murdoch University Counterpoint Forum, Oct. 29 : 1-10; Current Affairs Bulletin, Vol.57, No.11, Apr. : 4-12
- Ditton, Pamela  
1977  
'Law and Aborigines - Critical Issues', in Law and Aborigines - Critical Issues, Seminar Sept. 25, Faculty of Law, Monash University, Melbourne
- Dodson, M.  
1976  
'Aborigines and the Law - An Aboriginal View', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.2, No.4, Dec. : 98



- Douglas, W.H.  
1977                      The Aborigines - A Problem of Two Laws, Aboriginal Legal Service of Western Australia
- Downing, James Hay  
1975                      Aborigines Disadvantaged by Police and Law Systems in the Northern Territory: Facts Arising from the Paula Sweet Case and Recommendations for Reform, Institute for Aboriginal Development, Alice Springs (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Easton, Brian W.  
1985                      'Future Planning Needs', in K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.), Justice Programs for Aboriginal and Other Indigenous Communities, Seminar Proceedings No.7 : 221-225, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Eggleston, Elizabeth M.  
1976                      Fear, Favour or Affection: Aborigines and the Criminal Law in Victoria, South Australia and Western Australia, Australian National University Press, Canberra
- Eggleston, Elizabeth M.  
1972                      'Aborigines and the Administration of Criminal Law', Chapter 7 in F.S. Stevens (ed.), Racism: The Australian Experience, Vol.2: Black versus White : 88-94, ANZ Book Co., Sydney
- Eggleston, Elizabeth M.  
1971                      'Aborigines and the Administration of Criminal Law', in Australasian Universities Law Schools Association Proceedings, 1971 Annual Conference, Adelaide
- Eggleston, Elizabeth M.  
1970                      Aborigines and the Administration of Justice: A Critical Analysis of the Application of the Criminal Law to Aborigines (PhD Thesis), Monash University, Melbourne (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Eggleston, Elizabeth M.  
Saunders, R.W.  
Foley, G.  
1973                      'Aborigines and Criminal Justice in Australia', in Proceedings of 7th National Conference : C1-C9, Australian Crime Prevention, Correction and After-Care Council, Melbourne
- Findlay, Mark  
Egger, Sandra J.  
Sutton, Jeff (eds)  
1983                      Issues in Criminal Justice Administration, George Allen and Unwin, Sydney



- Foley, Matthew  
1981 'From Protectionism to Laissez-Faire: Prospects for Legislation and Social Policy Affecting Queensland Aborigines and Islanders', Social Alternatives, Vol.2, No.2, Aug. : 37-42
- Foley, Matthew  
1977 'Law and Aborigines - Critical Issues', in Law and Aborigines - Critical Issues, Seminar Sept. 25, Faculty of Law, Monash University, Melbourne
- Gale, Fay  
assisted by  
Brookman, A.  
1972 Urban Aborigines, Australian National University Press, Canberra
- Goldring, John  
1975 'Administration of Justice in a Society between Two Cultures', in I. Pilowsky (ed.), Cultures in Collision : 104-108, Australian Association for Mental Health, Adelaide
- Goldring, John  
1973 'White Laws, Black People', Australian Quarterly, Vol.45, No.3, Sept. : 5-18
- Goldring, John  
1971 'Just Law for Primitive Society?', The Sydney Law Review, Vol.6, No.3 : 371-381
- Gunter, Daryl T.  
1977 'Aborigines and the Law', in Aborigines and the Law, Proceedings - Training Project No.27 : 7-10, June 7-11 1976, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Gunter, Daryl T.  
1976 'Customary Law in Australia', in The Use of Customary Law in the Criminal Justice System, Proceedings - Training Project No.23 : 53-54, Mar. 1-5, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Hanks, Peter  
Keon-Cohen, Bryan (eds)  
1984 Aborigines and the Law: Essays in Memory of Elizabeth Eggleston, George Allen and Unwin, Sydney, London, Boston
- Harley, D.  
1970 Should English Criminal Law be Applied to Tribal and Traditionally Oriented Aborigines?, Law and Social Justice Essay, Faculty of Law, University of Sydney, Sydney
- Hawke, Steve  
1979 'Blacks Stand Up: Fitzroy Crossing', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.4, No.6 : 229-233

- Hawkins, Gordon  
Misner, Robert L.  
1973-1974
- Restructuring the Criminal Justice System of the Northern Territory, Submission to the Minister for the Northern Territory, 3 Vols, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- Hazlehurst, K.M. (ed.)  
[1986]
- Ivory Scales: Black Australia and the Law, [Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra and New South Wales University Press, Sydney in press]
- Hazlehurst, Kayleen M.  
1985
- 'A Summary of Issues: Editor's Notes on Discussions and Papers', in K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.), Justice Programs for Aboriginal and Other Indigenous Communities, Seminar Proceedings No.7 : 227-242, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Hazlehurst K.M. (ed.)  
1985
- Justice Programs for Aboriginal and Other Indigenous Communities: Australia, New Zealand, Canada, Fiji, Papua New Guinea, Seminar Proceedings No.7, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Horner, J.  
1972
- 'Brutality and the Aboriginal People', in F.S. Stevens (ed.), Racism: The Australian Experience, Vol.2: Black versus White : 211-227, ANZ Book Co., Sydney
- Howard, Michael C. (ed.)  
1982
- Aboriginal Power in Australian Society, University of Queensland Press, St Lucia
- Jackson P.  
1970
- 'The Deep North', Blackacre : 11-13
- Johnston, Bruce W.  
1976
- 'Queensland Aboriginal: His Life and the Law', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.2, No.4, Dec. : 147-148
- Johnston, William R.  
1965
- A Study of the Relationship between the Law, the State and the Community in Colonial Queensland (MA Thesis), University of Queensland, St Lucia
- Kaputin, John  
1974
- 'Conflicts between Traditional or Customary Law and the Imposed British System of Law', in Aborigines and the Law, Seminar July 12-16, Centre for Research into Aboriginal Affairs, Monash University, Melbourne



- Keon-Cohen, Bryan A.  
1981 'Native Justice in Australia, Canada and the United States of America: A Comparative Analysis', Monash University Law Review, Vol.7, No.4, June : 250-325
- Keon-Cohen, Bryan A.  
1980 'Aboriginal Law in Australia', Oracle : 23-25
- Keon-Cohen, Bryan A.  
1979 Aboriginal Customary Law Northern Territory: Top End, Field Report, June/July 1978, Australian Law Reform Commission, Sydney
- Keon-Cohen, Bryan A.  
1978 Aboriginal Customary Law: the Pitjantjatjara, Field Report, Australian Law Reform Commission, Sydney
- Keon-Cohen, Bryan A.  
Epstein, J.  
Hanks, P.  
1976 'Aborigines, Law and Land Rights: An Interview with Geoff Eames', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.2, No.4 : 102-106
- Kirby, Michael D.  
1981 'Recognition of Aboriginal Law: Historical Background', Nelen Yubu, Vol.3 : 3-10
- Kriewaldt, M.C.  
1960 'The Application of the Criminal Law to the Aborigines of the Northern Territory of Australia', University of Western Australia Law Review, Vol.5, No.1 : 1-50
- Laverty, John R.  
1955 The Development of the Town of Brisbane (BA Thesis), University of Queensland, St Lucia
- Lemaire, James E.  
1971 The Application of Some Aspects of European Law to Aboriginal Natives of Central Australia (LLM Thesis), University of Sydney, Sydney (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Lester, Jim  
1973 'The Black Man's Burden' [part of a speech given at a Conference on Aborigines and the Law], Bulletin, June 30 : 20
- Ligertwood, Andrew L.C.  
1978 The Pitjantjatjara and the Law, for the Aboriginal Legal Rights Movement, Adelaide (held at Law Library, University of Adelaide, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies and J.V. Barry Memorial Libraries, Canberra)

- Lippmann, Lorna  
1981  
Generations of Resistance: the Aboriginal Struggle for Justice, Longman Cheshire, Melbourne
- Lovegrove, T.C.  
1970  
'The Law and the Aboriginal', Special Schools Bulletin Northern Territory, Vol.7, No.3 : 2-5
- Maddock, K.  
1977  
'Two Laws in One Community', in R.M. Berndt (ed.), Aborigines and Change: Australia in the '70s : 13-32, Social Anthropology Series No.11, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra; Humanities Press Inc., New Jersey, U.S.A.
- Malezer, Les  
1982  
'Queensland: Who Holds the Authority?: Editor's Comment', Identity, Vol.4, Jan. : 4
- Milne, Trevor  
1983  
'Aborigines and the Criminal Justice System', Chapter 13 in M. Findlay, S.J. Egger and J. Sutton (eds), Issues in Criminal Justice Administration : 184-199, George Allen and Unwin, Sydney
- Misner, Robert L.  
1977  
'Case Study, 5: The Aborigines - the Administration of Criminal Justice on Aboriginal Settlements', Commercial and Legal Studies: A Case Study, Curriculum and Research Branch, Department of Education, Melbourne
- Misner, Robert L.  
1974  
'Administration of Criminal Justice on Aboriginal Settlements', Sydney University Law Review, Vol.7, No.2 : 257-283
- Misner, Robert L.  
1973  
'Aborigines and Criminal Justice in the Northern Territory', Aboriginal News, Vol.1, No.3, : 4-6
- Mitchell, Brian J.  
1981  
Understanding and Helping Aboriginal Youth Offenders: A Social Network Approach (MA Thesis), University of Melbourne, Melbourne
- Morse, Brad  
1983  
'Australia and Canada: Indigenous Peoples and the Law', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.8, No.3, June : 104-108
- Morse, Brad  
1983  
'Lessons from Canada?', Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.7, Apr. : 4-6



- Muecke, Stephen  
1983  
'Aboriginal English and Aboriginal Law', in Ted J. Smith II (ed.), Communication in Australia, 2nd National Conference of the Australian Communications Association, Warrnambool Institute Press, Warrnambool and the Australian Communications Association, Sydney
- NSW Bureau of Crime  
Statistics and Research  
1979  
Aboriginal People and the New South Wales Criminal Justice System: A Review of Existing Information, Statistical Bulletin No.3, New South Wales Bureau of Crime Statistics and Research, Department of the Attorney-General and of Justice, Sydney
- Neate, Graeme J.  
1978  
The Use of Law as a Means of Social Control: some Theoretical Models and the Effects of Laws Relating to Alcohol Use by the Australian Aborigines (typescript held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Neate, Graeme J.  
1976  
The Australian Aborigines and the Law: Confusion, Conflict and Change (typescript held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Nettheim, Garth  
[1986]  
'Justice or Handouts? Aborigines, Law and Policy', in K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.), Ivory Scales: Black Australia and the Law, [Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra and University of New South Wales Press, Sydney in press]
- Nettheim, Garth  
1983  
'Justice and Indigenous Minorities: A New Province for International and National Law', in A.R. Blackshield (ed.), Legal Change: Essays in Honour of Julius Stone : 251-263, Butterworths, Sydney
- Nettheim, Garth  
1981  
Victims of the Law, Black Queenslanders Today, George Allen and Unwin, Sydney
- Nettheim Garth  
Reviewer  
1976  
Book Review: 'Fear, Favour or Affection: Aborigines and the Criminal Law in Victoria, South Australia and Western Australia' by E.M. Eggleston, Monash University Law Review, Vol.3, No.2, Nov. : 173-175

- Nettheim, Garth (ed.)  
1974      Aborigines, Human Rights and the Law,  
Conference Proceedings, International  
Commission of Jurists (Australian  
Section) in association with the  
Faculty of Law, University of New South  
Wales, Sydney, June 16-17 1973, ANZ  
Book Co., Sydney
- Nettheim, Garth  
1974      'First Session: Discrimination and the  
Law', in G. Nettheim (ed.), Aborigines,  
Human Rights and the Law : 174-189,  
Conference Proceedings, International  
Commission of Jurists (Australian  
Section) in association with Faculty of  
Law, University of New South Wales,  
Sydney, June 16-17 1973 ANZ Book Co.,  
Sydney
- Nettheim, Garth  
1973      Outlawed: Queensland's Aborigines and  
Islanders and the Rule of Law, ANZ Book  
Co., Sydney
- Newby, L.  
1981      'Political Use of the Criminal Law',  
Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.6, No.4  
: 185-191
- Newton, J.E.  
1977      'Aborigines and the Criminal Justice  
System', Chapter 7 in D. Biles (ed.),  
Crime and Justice in Australia : 134-  
152, Australian Institute of  
Criminology, Canberra and Sun Books,
- O'Regan, R.S.  
1972      Melbourne 'Aborigines, Melanesians and  
Dying Declarations' International and  
Comparative Law Quarterly Vol.21 No.1,  
Jan. : 176-182
- Parker, Dorothy  
1977      'Social Agents as Generators of Crime',  
in R.M. Berndt (ed.), Aborigines and  
Change: Australia in the '70s : 332-  
352, Social Anthropology Series No.11,  
Australian Institute of Aboriginal  
Studies, Canberra; Humanities Press  
Inc., New Jersey, USA
- Parker, Dorothy  
1972      The Criminality of Aborigines in  
Western Australia, Report of a two  
years' Research Project (1970-1972),  
for the Western Australia Department of  
Native Welfare, Perth (held at  
Australian Institute of Aboriginal  
Studies and J.V. Barry Memorial  
Libraries, Canberra)



- Purvis, Rodney F.  
Chairman  
1980  
'Aboriginals and the Criminal Law in New South Wales', Seminar Proceedings, University of Sydney Proceedings of the Institute of Criminology, No.44 : 9-77
- Rand, G.  
1982  
A Nest of Hornets, Oxford University Press, Melbourne
- Rees, Neil  
Nettheim, Garth  
1981  
'Aborigines and Our Legal System', University of New South Wales Quarterly, No.24, Sept. : 12-13
- Richardson, J.  
1970  
'Law Breakers or Law Victims?', Smoke Signals, Vol.9, No.1 : 33-34
- Riley, Robert  
1980  
'The Legal Plight of Australian Aborigines', in B.W. Boer (ed.), Community Legal Education: Preventive Legal Aid : 146-149, Proceedings of Seminar June 1979, Caulfield Institute of Technology, Commonwealth Legal Aid Commission, Canberra
- Rowley, Charles D.  
1981  
A Matter of Justice, Australian National University Press, Canberra (1st ed. 1978)
- Rowley, Charles D.  
1970-71  
Aboriginal Policy and Practice, Vol.1: The Destruction of Aboriginal Society; Vol.2: Outcasts in White Australia; Vol.3: The Remote Aborigines, Australian National University Press, Canberra
- Russell, Enid M.  
1980  
'The Aboriginal Inhabitants and the Law 1829-1979', in F.M. Robinson and P.W. Nichols (eds), A History of the Law in Western Australia and its Development from 1829 to 1979 : 313-325, University of Western Australia Press, Nedlands (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Rutherford, M. et al.  
1980  
'Discussion' [on Aborigines and Criminal Law], University of Sydney Proceedings of the Institute of Criminology, No.44 : 61-77
- Sackville, Ronald  
1975  
'Aboriginals and the Law', Chapter 10 in Commission of Inquiry into Poverty : 262-289, Second Main Report, Oct., Australian Law Reform Commission, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra

- Sanson-Fisher, R.W.  
1978  
'Aborigines in Crime Statistics: An Interaction between Poverty and Detectors', Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology, Vol.11, No.2, June : 71-80
- Sheils, H.  
Stanner, W.E.H. (eds)  
1963  
Australian Aboriginal Studies, a Symposium of Papers presented at the 1961 Research Conference, Oxford University Press, Melbourne
- Skinner, L.E.  
1972  
'Law and Justice for the Queensland Colony', The Royal Historical Society of Queensland Journal, Vol.19, No.3 : 94-106
- Slade, P.R.  
1977  
'Law and Aborigines - Critical Issues', in Law and Aborigines - Critical Issues, Seminar Sept. 25, Faculty of Law, Monash University, Melbourne
- Swanton, Bruce (ed.)  
1984  
Aborigines and Criminal Justice, Proceedings - Training Project No.27/1/5, Sept. 12-16 1983, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Syddall, Terence  
1981  
Aborigines and the Law unpublished Report, Jan. [Central Law Courts] Perth
- Taft, Phillip B.  
1981  
'Tribal Customs and Western Law: An Australian Dilemma', Police Magazine, Vol.4, No.1, Jan. : 51-58
- Tatz, Colin M.  
1982  
'Aborigines: Some Consequences of Uranium Mining', Paper presented at 52nd Congress, Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science, Sydney, Paper No.25/584 (microfiche) : 1-6
- Tatz, Colin M.  
1982  
'What the Times Call for: Aborigines and the Social Sciences', Australian Anthropological Society Newsletter, No.17, Dec. : 30-36
- Tatz, Colin M.  
1980  
'Aborigines: Access to Civil Law', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.5, No.1, Feb. : 9-15
- Tatz, Colin M.  
1979  
'Aborigines and the Law', in Race Politics in Australia: Aborigines, Politics and Law, University of New England Publishing Unit, Armidale



- Tatz, Colin M.  
1974 'Epilogue: Aborigines: The Struggle for Law', in G. Nettheim (ed.), Aborigines, Human Rights and the Law : 174-189, Conference Proceedings, International Commission of Jurists (Australian Section) in association with Faculty of Law, University of New South Wales, Sydney, June 16-17 1973, ANZ Book Co., Sydney
- Tatz, Colin M.  
1972 'Aborigines: Law and Political Development', in F.S. Stevens (ed.), Racism the Australian Experience, Vol.2: Black versus White : 97-109, ANZ Book Co., Sydney
- Tatz, Colin, M.  
1970 'Law and Political Development', Australian Quarterly, Vol.42, No.4, Dec. : 33-46
- Tatz, Colin M.  
1965 'Communication and Consultation', Smoke Signals, Vol.4, No.3 : 3-6
- Tatz, Colin M.  
1965 'Some Aboriginal Thoughts', Dissent, Vol.15 : 10-14
- Tatz, Colin M.  
1964 Aboriginal Administration in the Northern Territory of Australia (PhD Thesis), Australian National University, Canberra
- Tatz, Colin M  
1963 'Queensland's Aborigines: Natural Justice and the Rule of Law', Australian Quarterly, Vol.35, No.3, Sept. : 33-49
- Terry, John  
1979 'Racial Discrimination - Punishing the Victim' (Aborigines), Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.4, No.6, Dec. : 258-259
- Tomlinson, John  
1976 'Black - White Justice - Darwin Style', Identity, Vol.2, No.8, Apr. : 3-4
- Tonkinson, Robert  
1977 'Aboriginal Self-regulation and the New Regime: Jigalong, Western Australia', in R.M. Berndt (ed.), Aborigines and Change: Australia in the '70s : 65-73, Social Anthropology Series No.11, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra; Humanities Press Inc., New Jersey, U.S.A.
- Turnbull, Malcolm  
1977 'The Law in Black and White', Bulletin, Vol.99, No.5063, June 25 : 18, 21

- Waller, L.  
Rowley, C.D.  
1976
- 'Elizabeth Eggleston, 1934-1976',  
Monash University Law Review, Vol.3,  
No.1, Nov. : 1-7
- Welsh, A.R.  
1976
- Aboriginal Participation in Law and Order, Northern Territory Department of Aboriginal Affairs, Darwin (typescript held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Wentworth, W.C.  
1969
- 'The Position of the Aborigines in Law and Society', Justice - Journal of the Australian Section of the International Commission of Jurists, No.2, June : 20-28
- Williams, Nancy M.  
[1986]
- 'Local Autonomy and the Viability of Community Justice Mechanisms', in K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.), Ivory Scales: Black Australia and the Law, [Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra and University of New South Wales Press, Sydney in press]
- Williams, Nancy M.  
1978
- 'Law, Laws and "The Law" - Some Research Issues in the Administration of Justice - to, for and by Aborigines', Paper presented to Department of Aboriginal Affairs, July, (transcript held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Williams, Nancy M.  
1977
- 'Law, Laws and "The Law": Aborigines and the Administration of Criminal Justice with Particular Reference to the Northern Territory', in Aboriginal Culture, Traditions and Values: A Course for Criminal Justice Personnel, Nov. 1-3, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Wilson, Paul R.  
1982
- Black Death White Hands, George Allen and Unwin, Sydney
- Wilson, Paul R. (ed.)  
1977
- Of Public Concern: Contemporary Australian Social Issues, University of Queensland Press, St Lucia
- Wilson, P.R.  
Braithwaite J.B. (eds)  
1978
- Two Faces of Deviance: Crimes of the Powerless and the Powerful, University of Queensland Press, St Lucia

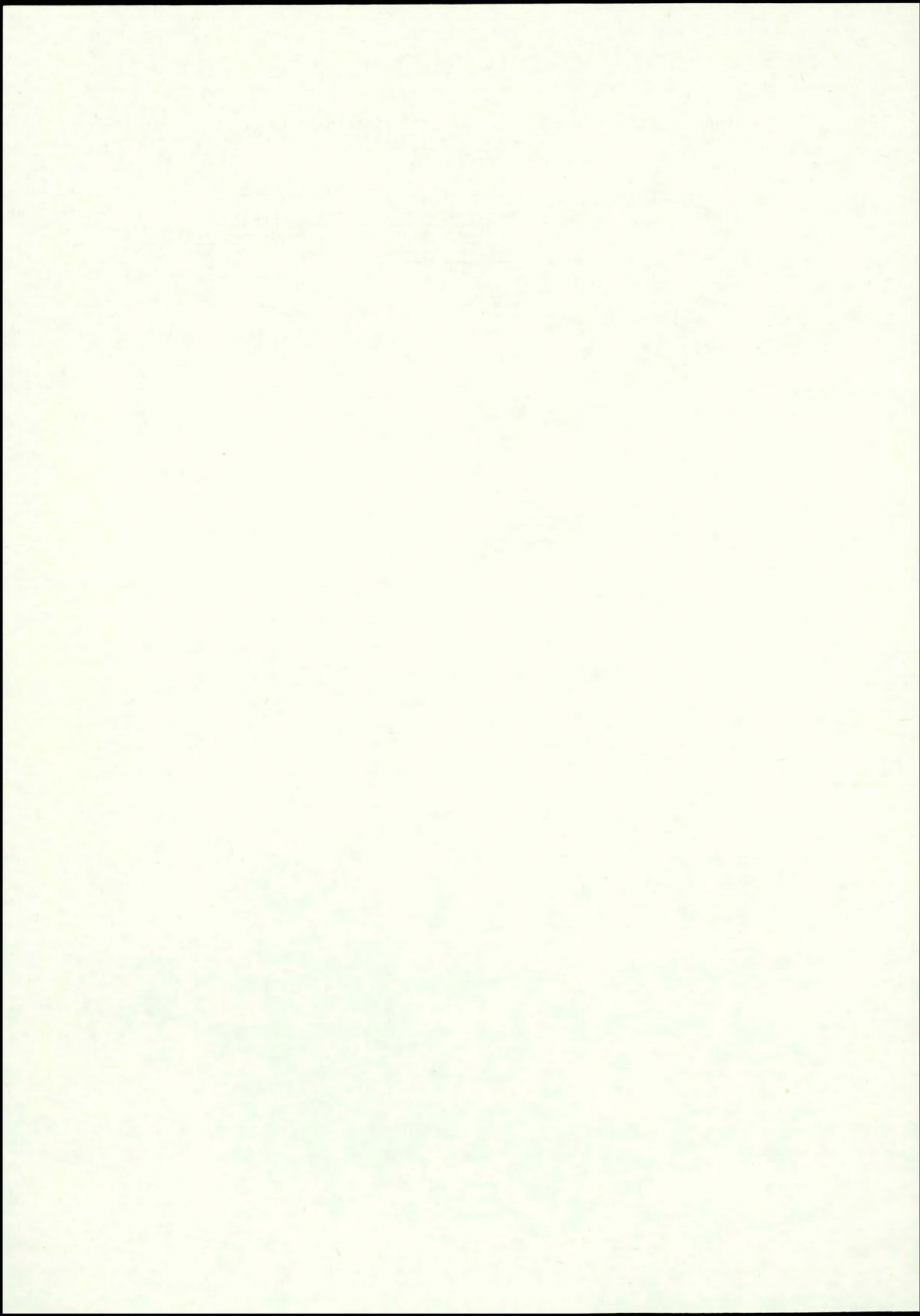


Wilton, Robert  
1969

'The Law and Discrimination',  
Aboriginal Quarterly, Vol.1, No.4, Dec.  
: 8-10

Wurm, Stephen A.  
1963  
1964

'Aboriginal Languages and the Law',  
University of Western Australia Law  
Review, Vol.6, No.1 : 1-10; Australian  
Police Journal, Vol.18, No.4 : 289-300





### SECTION III

#### GOVERNMENT

- 1981 Second Report from the Select Committee of the Legislative Assembly upon Aborigines, Government Printer, Sydney
- 1977 Committee of Inquiry into the Enforcement of Criminal Law in Queensland, Report, Government Printer, Brisbane
- 1959 Report of the Royal Commission in Regard to Rupert Max Stuart, Government Printer, Adelaide
- 1908 Royal Commission to Enquire into the Treatment of Natives by the Canning Exploration Party, Report, Government Printer, Perth
- 1905 Royal Commission on the Condition of the Natives, Report, Government Printer, Perth
- Albrecht, Paul G.E.  
1971 Report of the Legislation, and the Functioning of Aboriginal Councils, Courts and Police as Established under the Aborigines and Torres Straits Islanders' Affairs Act 1965-1967 and Regulations [Alice Springs]  
(held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Barry, J.V.  
Paton, G.W.  
assisted by  
Sawer, G.  
1948 An Introduction to the Criminal Law in Australia, Macmillan, London
- Blackman, Jean  
1963 'Curious Legislation, but Some Useful Advances: South Australia's New Aboriginal Affairs Act', Smoke Signals, Vol.2, No.3 : 4-5
- Bryant, Gordon M.  
1966  
1967 'The Economic and Political Rights of the Australian Aborigine', Journal of Christian Education, Vol.9, No.2 : 101-114; Smoke Signals, Vol.6, No.2 : 11-19

- Bryant, Gordon M.  
1965      'Parliament and the Aborigine', Smoke Signals, Vol.4, No.4 : 11-14
- Campbell, Enid  
Whitmore, H.  
1966      Freedom in Australia, Sydney University Press, Sydney
- Clarkson, G.D.  
Chairman  
1975      Royal Commission Enquiring into Events at Laverton in December 1974 and January 1975 Concerning Aborigines and the Police and Other Associated Matters, Report, Government Printer, Perth
- Commissioner for  
Community Relations  
Office  
1975      Racial Discrimination Act 1975: Queensland Aboriginal Reserves: Policies, Administration and Discrimination, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- Commonwealth Electoral  
Office  
1967      'Referendums to be held on Saturday, 27th May, 1967 on the proposed laws for the Alteration of the Constitution', Government Printer, Canberra
- Corris, Peter R.  
1966      Aborigines and Europeans in Western Victoria, from First Contacts to 1860 (MA Thesis), Monash University, Melbourne
- Critchett, Jan  
1982      'Aborigines and the Law: The Western District in the Nineteenth Century', Regional Journal of Social Issues, No.10, May : 31-33
- Department of Aboriginal  
Affairs  
1978      Overview of Aboriginal Communities II Erambie, Cowra, New South Wales, Draft for Comment, Department of Aboriginal Affairs, Canberra (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Department of External  
Affairs  
1964      The Australian Aborigines, Information Handbook No.1, Government Printer, Canberra
- Department of  
Territories  
1967      Aboriginal Advancement and What it Takes, Government Printer, Canberra
- Eames, Geoff  
1982      'Aborigines, Legal Aid and a Labor Government in the Northern Territory', Australian Society of Labor Lawyers National Newsletter, No.4, Oct. : 2-5



- Eastick, Jennifer E.  
1980 'The Australian Aborigine: Full Commonwealth Responsibility under the Constitution', Melbourne University Law Review, Vol.12, No.4, Dec. : 516-542
- Edwards, Robert (ed.)  
1975 The Preservation of Australia's Aboriginal Heritage, Australian Aboriginal Studies No.54, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra
- Eggleston, Elizabeth M.  
1972 'Aborigines and the Administration of Criminal Law', Chapter 7 in F.S. Stevens (ed.), Racism: The Australian Experience, Vol.2: Black versus White : 88-94, ANZ Book Co., Sydney
- Elkin, Adolphus P.  
1962 'Australian Aboriginal and White Relations: A Personal Record', Royal Australian Historical Society Journal and Proceedings, Vol.48, Pt.3 : 208-230
- Foley, Matthew  
1981 'From Protectionism to Laissez-Faire: Prospects for Legislation and Social Policy Affecting Queensland Aborigines and Islanders', Social Alternatives, Vol.2, No.2, Aug. : 37-42
- Foley, Matthew  
1980 'Social' Law Reform: 'Aboriginal and Islander Laws in Queensland', Part 1:  
1981 Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.5, No.6, Dec. : 273-276; Part 2: Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.6, No.1, Feb. : 24-27
- Gilbert, Kevin J.  
1973 Because a White Man'll Never Do It, Angus and Robertson, Sydney
- Gill, A.  
1977 'Aborigines, Settlers and Police in the Kimberleys 1887-1905', Studies in Western Australian History, No.1, June : 1-28, University of Western Australia, Nedlands
- Griffiths, A.R.G.  
1970 'Capital Punishment in South Australia 1836-1964', Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology, Vol.3 : 214-222
- Hanks, Peter  
1984 'Aborigines and Government: the Developing Framework', Chapter 2 in P. Hanks and B. Keon-Cohen (eds), Aborigines and the Law: Essays in Memory of Elizabeth Eggleston, George Allen and Unwin, Sydney

- Howard, Michael C.  
1981 Aboriginal Politics in Southwestern Australia, University of Western Australia Press, Nedlands
- Johnston, Susan L.  
1971 The New South Wales Government Policy Towards Aborigines 1880-1909 (MA Thesis), University of Sydney, Sydney
- Johnston, William R.  
1965 A Study of the Relationship between the Law, the State and the Community in Colonial Queensland (MA Thesis), University of Queensland, St Lucia
- Kriewaldt, Martin C.  
1960 'The Application of the Criminal Law to the Aborigines of the Northern Territory of Australia', University of Western Australia Law Review, Vol.5, No.1 : 1-50
- Larsen, Knud  
Dwyer, Kathleen M.  
Hartwig, Christine  
Whop, John  
Wyles, Virginia  
1977 Discrimination against Aborigines and Islanders in North Queensland: The Case of Townsville, Research Report for the Commissioner for Community Relations, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra (held at J.V. Barry Memorial Library, Canberra)
- Lippmann, Lorna  
1977 'Discrimination against Aborigines by the Queensland Government', in Law and Aborigines - Critical Issues, Seminar, Monash University, Melbourne
- Lyons, Gregory P.  
1983 'Official Policy Towards Victorian Aborigines 1957-1974', Aboriginal History, Vol.7, No.1 : 61-79
- Marchant, Leslie R.  
1981 Aboriginal Administration in Western Australia 1886-1905, Studies No.31, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra
- Markus, A.  
1974 From the Barrel of a Gun: The Oppression of the Aborigines, 1860-190, Historical Society of Victoria, Melbourne
- McMahon, W.  
1972 'Australian Aborigines, Commonwealth Policy and Achievements', Statement by the Prime Minister, Government Printer, Canberra
- Minister for Territories  
1966 'Further Steps in Assimilation ...', Statement by C.E. Barnes, MP, Government Printer, Canberra



- Morley, W.  
1936 'Native Administration in the Northern Territory', Aborigines' Protector, Vol.1, No.2 : 12-14
- Morse, Brad  
1983 'Indigenous Peoples and the Law: Australia and Canada', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.8, No.3, June : 104-108
- Murray, William M. (ed.)  
1962 The Struggle for Dignity Council for Aboriginal Rights [Victoria], Melbourne (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- NSW Anti-Discrimination Board  
1978 Report on Discrimination in Legislation, NSW Anti-Discrimination Board, Government Printer, Sydney
- NT Department of Health  
1984 Review of the Impact of Public Drinking Legislation: The 'Two Kilometre Law', Drug and Alcohol Bureau, Northern Territory Health Department, Darwin
- NT Department of Health  
1980 Proceedings of the Conference on Alcohol Policies for the 1980s, Report, Feb., Northern Territory Department of Health, Darwin
- Nettheim, Garth  
1983 'Justice and Indigenous Minorities: A New Province for International and National Law', in A.R. Blackshield (ed.), Legal Change: Essays in Honour of Julius Stone : 251-263, Butterworths, Sydney
- Nettheim, Garth  
1981 Victims of the Law, Black Queenslanders Today, George Allen and Unwin, Sydney
- Nettheim, Garth  
1977 'The Prospect for Queensland's Aborigines and Islanders: Management or Autonomy?', in Law and Aborigines - Critical Issues, Seminar Sept. 25, Faculty of Law, Monash University, Melbourne
- Nettheim, Garth  
1976 'Discrimination and Minority Groups: Aborigines', in S.D. Ross and M. Weinberg (eds), Law for the People: A Citizen's Guide to the Law in Australia and New Zealand : 200-206, Penguin Books, Harmondsworth
- Nettheim, Garth  
1976 'Queensland's Laws for Aborigines', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.1, No.12, Jan. : 321-325

- Nettheim, Garth (ed.)  
1974 Aborigines Human Rights and the Law, Conference Proceedings, International Commission of Jurists (Australian Section) in Association with the Faculty of Law, University of New South Wales, Sydney, June 16-17 1973, ANZ Book Co., Sydney
- Nettheim, Garth  
1973 Outlawed: Queensland's Aborigines and Islanders and the Rule of Law, ANZ Book Co., Sydney.
- Newby, Liza  
1981 'Political Use of the Criminal Law', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.6, No.4 : 185-191
- Nicholls, Yvonne  
1952 Not Slaves, Not Citizens: Condition of Australian Aborigines in the Northern Territory, Australian Council for Civil Liberties, Melbourne
- O'Gorman, Terry  
1981 'From Courtroom to Police Station: After Hours Intervention in the Criminal Justice System', Paper presented at 51st Congress, Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science, Brisbane, Paper No.724/29 : 1-16
- O'Shane, Pat  
1979 The Queensland Acts - Australia's Apartheid Law?, Uniting Church World Mission Justice Fund and the Australian Council of Churches
- Pittock, A.B.  
1975 Beyond White Australia: A Short History of Race Relations in Australia, Religious Society of Friends (Quakers), Sydney
- Potter, Charles E.  
1974 'Poverty Law Practice: The Aboriginal Legal Service In New South Wales', in Aborigines and the Law, Seminar, July 12-16, Centre for Research into Aboriginal Affairs, Monash University, Melbourne; Sydney Law Review, Vol.7, No.2, Sept. : 237-256
- Rees, Neil  
1982 'The Criminal Investigation Bill and Aboriginal Suspects: Fewer Safeguards', Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.3, Apr. : 1, 6-7
- Rees, Neil  
Nettheim, Garth  
1981 'Aborigines and Our Legal System', University of New South Wales Quarterly, No.4, Sept. : 12-13



- Richardson, J.  
1970 'Law Breakers or Law Victims?', Smoke Signals, Vol.9, No.1 : 33-34
- Ronalds, C.  
1981 'Select Committee of the New South Wales Legislative Assembly Upon Aborigines - Final Report', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.6, No.3, June : 161-162
- Rowley, Charles D.  
1981 A Matter of Justice, Australian National University Press, Canberra (1st ed. 1978)
- Rowley, Charles D.  
1970-71 Aboriginal Policy and Practice, Vol.1: The Destruction of Aboriginal Society; Vol.2: Outcasts in White Australia; Vol.3: The Remote Aborigines, Australian National University Press, Canberra
- Ruddock, P.M.  
Chairman  
1982 Lack of Co-operation by the Queensland Government, Report, House of Representatives Standing Committee on Aboriginal Affairs, Sept., Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- Sackville, Robert  
Commissioner  
1975 Law and Poverty in Australia: Second Main Report, Commission of Inquiry into Poverty, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- Sawer, Geoffrey  
1966 'The Australian Constitution and the Australian Aborigine', Federal Law Review, Vol.2, No.1 : 17-36
- Schapper, Henry P.  
1970 Aboriginal Advancement to Integration: Conditions and Plans for Western Australia, Aborigines in Australian Society 5, Australian National University Press, Canberra
- Skinner, L.E.  
1975 Police of the Pastoral Frontier: Native Police 1849-59, University of Queensland Press, St Lucia
- Skinner, L.E.  
1972 'Law and Justice for the Queensland Colony', Royal Historical Society of Queensland Journal, Vol.19, No.3 : 94-106
- Stein, P.  
Shadbolt, K.P.  
1975 'Open Letter to the Hon. L. Johnson, MHR, Minister for Aboriginal Affairs, Parliament House, Canberra', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.1, No.11 : 316-317

- Stevens, Frank S. (ed.) 1972 Racism: The Australian Experience, Vol.2: Black versus White, ANZ Book Co., Sydney
- Stone, S. 1974 Aborigines in White Australia: A Documentary History of the Attitudes Affecting Official Policy and the Australian Aborigine 1967-1973, Heinemann Educational Books, Melbourne
- Tatz, Colin M. 1981 'Aborigines: The Struggle for Law', in P. Hiller (ed.), Class and Inequality in Australia: Sociological Perspectives and Research : 131-143, Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Sydney
- Tatz, Colin M. 1966 'Aborigines - Equality or Inequality', Australian Quarterly, Vol.38, No.1, Mar. : 73-90
- Tatz, Colin M. 1964 Aboriginal Administration in the Northern Territory of Australia (PhD Thesis), Australian National University, Canberra
- Tatz, Colin M. 1963 'Queensland's Aborigines: Natural Justice and the Rule of Law', Australian Quarterly, Vol.35, No.3, Sept. : 33-49
- Thorpe, William 1984 'Archibald Meston and Aboriginal Legislation in Colonial Queensland', Queensland Historical Studies, Vol.21, No.82, Apr. : 52-67
- Tobin, P. 1972 'Aborigines and the Political System' Chapter 5 in F.S. Stevens (ed.), Racism: The Australian Experience, Vol.2: Black versus White : 65-76, ANZ Book Co., Sydney
- Weaver, Sally 1983 'Australian Aboriginal Policy: Aboriginal Pressure Groups or Government Advisory Bodies?', Part 1: Oceania, Vol.54, No.1, Sept. : 1-22; Part 2: Oceania, Vol.54, No.2, Dec. : 85-108
- Wentworth, W.C. 1973 'Aboriginal Identity, Government and the Law', in D. Tugby (ed.), Aboriginal Identity in Contemporary Australian Society : 7-15, Jacaranda Press, Melbourne
- West, Jonathan 1982 'End Moree's Racist Violence!: NSW Labor Must Grant Land Rights', Direct Action, Nov. 9 : 1, 3



- Whitlam, E.G. et al.  
1983
- 'Session 1: Australia's International Obligations' [in the field of Aboriginal Legal Rights], in G. Nettheim (ed.), Human Rights for Aboriginal People in the 1980s : 11-40, Conference held at University of New South Wales, Sydney, Oct. 31-Nov. 1 1981, Legal Books Pty Ltd, Sydney
- Wilson, Anthony J.  
1979
- 'The Aboriginal Communities Act - New South Wales Initiatives by Gyanraj', Western Australia University News, Vol.10, No.8 : 5
- Wilson, Eric  
1982
- 'The Harris Case: From Wilcannia to Broken Hill ... and Back Again', Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.4, June : 5-7
- Wilson, Paul R.  
1982
- Black Death White Hands, George Allen and Unwin, Sydney
- Wood, G.  
Commissioner  
1927
- Royal Commission of Inquiry into Alleged Killing and Burning of Bodies of Aborigines in East Kimberleys and into Police Methods when Effecting Arrests, Report, Government Printer, Perth
- Wootten, J.H.  
1972
- 'Discrimination Against Aborigines by or under State Laws', presented to the Standing Committee on Constitutional and Legal Affairs, Hansard Report (Senate), Aug. 18 : 13-18





## SECTION IV

### RACIAL AND SOCIAL ISSUES

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1983   | 'Build Unity Between Black and White People', <u>Vanguard</u> , Vol.20, No.29, Aug. 3 : 10  |
| 1982   | 'Discrimination: You don't have to put up with it', <u>Aboriginal Quarterly</u> , Vol.4, Mar. : 42-43   |
| 1981   | <u>International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights</u> , Report by Australia submitted to Human Rights Committee, 15th Session, United Nations, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra |
| 1976   | 'Victory for Australian Militants', <u>Race Today</u> , Jan : 9   |
| 1963   | <u>Grievances of Yirrkala Aborigines, Arnhem Land Reserve, Report</u> , House of Representatives Select Committee, Government Printer, Canberra   |
| 1953   | 'The Aborigine and his Rights: Facts Misunderstood', <u>Dawn</u> , Vol.2, No.12 : 4   |
| Adler, Elizabeth<br>Barkat, A.<br>Bena-Silu, Anwar B.<br>Duncan, Quince<br>Webb, Pauline<br>1981 | <u>Justice for Aboriginal Australians, Report</u> , Team Visit to the Aborigines June 15-July 3, World Council of Churches, Sydney  |
| Anderson, Mal E.<br>1982   | <u>Flight from Walpiriland</u> , Basis of part of the script <u>Struggle for Jarrah Jarrah</u> (typescript held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Library, Canberra)                       |
| Austin, John<br>1982   | 'Queensland Government's Challenge to the Constitutional Validity of the Commonwealth's Racial Discrimination Act 1975', <u>Identity</u> , Vol.4, Jan. : 26-27  |
| Baker, Clifton<br>1974   | <u>Poverty Sub-culture and Racism: Aborigines and the Law</u> , Law and Social Justice Essay, Faculty of Law, University of Sydney, Sydney  |

- Ballantyne, T.  
1973 'Sly Racism in Queensland, Senator Neville Bonner and the Country Party', in H. Mayer (ed.), Labor to Power - Australia's 1972 Election : 155-157, Angus and Robertson, Sydney
- Barsh, Russel L.  
1984 'Aboriginal Rights, Human Rights, and International Law', Australian Aboriginal Studies, No.2 : 2-11
- Beckett, Jeremy R.  
1964 'Aborigines, Alcohol, and Assimilation', in M. Reay (ed.), Aborigines Now: New Perspective in the Study of Aboriginal Communities : 32-47, Angus and Robertson, Sydney
- Berndt, Ronald M.  
1982 'Mining Ventures: Alliances and Oppositions', 52nd Congress, Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science Congress, Paper No.25/577 : 1-18
- Berndt, Ronald M. (ed.)  
1977 Aborigines and Change: Australia in the '70s, Social Anthropology Series No.11, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra; Humanities Press Inc., New Jersey, U.S.A.
- Berndt, Ronald M. (ed.)  
1971 A Question of Choice: An Australian Aboriginal Dilemma, University of Western Australia Press, Nedlands
- Bird, Greta  
1984 A Civilizing Mission: Race and the Construction of Aboriginal Crime (M Phil Thesis), Institute of Criminology, University of Cambridge, Cambridge (held at Law Library, Monash University Melbourne and Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Bridges, Barry J.  
1966 Aboriginal and White Relations in New South Wales 1788-1855 (MA Thesis), University of Sydney, Sydney (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Broom, Leonard  
1971 'Workforce and Occupational Statuses of Aborigines', Australian and New Zealand Journal of Sociology, Vol.7, No.1 : 21-34
- Broom, Leonard  
Jones, F.L.  
1973 Blanket a Year, Australian National University Press, Canberra



- Broome, R.  
1982 Black Response to White Dominance 1788-1980, George Allen and Unwin, Sydney
- Bryan, L.  
1970 'Police and Public: A Deteriorating Situation?', Origin, Vol.2, No.2 : 3, 5
- Bryant, Gordon M.  
1966 'The Economic and Political Rights of the Australian Aborigine', Journal of Christian Education, Vol.9, No.2 : 101-104;  
1967 Smoke Signals, Vol.6, No.2 : 11-19
- Calley, Malcolm J.C.  
1957 'Race Relations on the North Coast of New South Wales', Oceania, Vol.27, No.3 : 190-209
- Clifford, William  
1981 'Aboriginal Criminology' Part 1:  
1982 Identity, Vol.4, No.5 : 24-25;  
Part 2: Identity, Vol.4, No.6 : 21-23
- Collett, Andrew  
1974 'The South Australian Prohibition of Discrimination Act', in Aborigines and the Law, Seminar July 12-16, (contains copy of the Act) Centre for Research into Aboriginal Affairs, Monash University, Melbourne
- Cook, C.E.  
1973 'Racism and Aborigines - Spontaneous or Induced?', in D. Tugby (ed.), Aboriginal Identity in Contemporary Australian Society : 46-52, Jacaranda Press, Ryde, New South Wales
- Coombs, H.C.  
Chairman  
1977 'Alice Springs Citizens Association Interim Committee Submission' in Royal Commission on Australian Government Administration, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- Coombs, H.C.  
1972 'The Future of the Australian Aboriginal', The George Judah Cohen Memorial Lecture 1972, University of Sydney, Sydney
- Corris, Peter R.  
1968 Aborigines and Europeans in Western Victoria, Occasional Papers in Aboriginal Studies No.12, Ethnohistory Series No.1, Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra
- Crawford, J.R.  
1982 Separate Institutions and Rules for the Aboriginal People: Pluralism and Reverse Discrimination, RP 9, Australian Law Reform Commission, Sydney

- Crawford, J.R.  
1982  
Separate Institutions and Rules for Aboriginal Peoples - International Prescriptions and Proscriptions, RP 10, Australian Law Reform Commission, Sydney
- Cross, M.D.  
Chairman  
1974  
Present Conditions of the Yirrkala People, First Report, House of Representatives Standing Committee on Aboriginal Affairs, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- Dalton, P.R.  
1964  
Broome: A Multi-racial Community; A Study of Social and Cultural Relationships in a Town in the West Kimberleys, Western Australia (MA Thesis), University of Western Australia, Nedlands
- Docker, Edward G.  
1964  
Simply Human Beings, Jacaranda Press, Brisbane
- Downing, James Hay  
1980  
Comments on Police/Community Relations in Alice Springs (typescript held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Eckermann, Anne-Katrin  
1976  
'Half-Caste ... Out-Caste' Occasional Papers in Anthropology, No.6, University of Queensland Press, St Lucia
- Eggleston, Elizabeth M.  
1975  
'Prospects for United Nations Protection of the Human Rights of Indigenous Minorities', in Australian Yearbook of International Law 1970-73 : 68-74, Butterworths, Sydney; Oceania Publications Inc., New York
- Elkin, Adolphus P.  
1962  
'Australian Aborigines and White Relations: A Personal Record', Royal Australian Historical Society Journal and Proceedings, Vol.48, Pt.3 : 208-230
- Evans, Gareth  
1974-75  
'Benign Discrimination and the Right to Equality', Federal Law Review, Vol.6 : 26-83
- Evans, Gareth  
1974  
Anti-Discrimination Laws, Centre for Research into Aboriginal Affairs, Monash University, Melbourne
- Franklin, Margaret Ann  
1976  
Black and White Australians, Heinemann Educational, Melbourne



- Furnell, Lyn C.  
Commissioner  
1974
- Report of the Royal Commission upon all  
Matters Affecting the well being of  
Persons of Aboriginal Descent in  
Western Australia ..., Government  
Printer, Perth
- Gale, Fay  
Wundersitz, Joy  
1982
- Adelaide Aborigines, A Case Study of  
Urban Life 1966-1981, Development  
Studies Center, Australian National  
University, Canberra
- Gale, Fay  
Brookman, Alison (eds)
- Race Relations in Australia: The  
Aborigines, McGraw-Hill, Sydney
- Gale, Fay  
assisted by  
Brookman, Alison  
1972  
1975
- Urban Aborigines, Australian National  
University Press, Canberra
- Gilbert, Kevin  
1977  
1978
- Living Black: Blacks Talk to Kevin  
Gilbert, Allen Lane, Melbourne;  
Penguin Books, Ringwood, Victoria
- Gill, A.  
1977
- 'Aborigines, Settlers and Police in the  
Kimberleys 1887-1905', Studies in  
Western Australian History, No.1, June  
: 1-28, University of Western  
Australia, Nedlands
- Goldring, John  
1973
- 'White Laws, Black People', Australian  
Quarterly, Vol.45, No.3, Sept. : 5-18
- Grassby, Al.  
1981-82
- 'Discrimination against Aboriginal  
Australians', Annual Report Human  
Rights Commission, Vol.2 : 15-19
- Grogan, Clarrie  
1974
- 'Aboriginal Rehabilitation', Identity,  
Vol.2, No.1 : 25
- Gunter, Daryl  
1983  
1984
- 'Policing in Some Aboriginal  
Communities - A Commentary on  
Experiences in Central Australia and in  
the Kimberleys in 1978, with Particular  
Reference to Juveniles', Sydney (held  
at Australian Institute of Aboriginal  
Studies Library, Canberra); also in  
B. Swanton (ed.), Aborigines and  
Criminal Justice, Proceedings -  
Training Project No.27/1/5 : 88-106,  
Australian Institute of Criminology,  
Canberra
- Hamilton, A.  
1974
- 'Aboriginal Cultures : Management or  
Autonomy?', Arena, Vol.34 : 16-23

- Hamilton, A.  
1972 'Blacks and Whites: The Relationships of Change', Arena, Vol.30 : 34-48
- Hardy, Frank  
1968 The Unlucky Australians, Pan Books, London
- Hawke, Steve  
1979 'Blacks Stand Up: Fitzroy Crossing', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.4, No.6 : 229-233
- Henderson, R.F.  
Chairman  
1975 Commission of Inquiry into Poverty, Report, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- Hill, Kathleen F.  
1975 A Study of Aboriginal Poverty in Two Country Towns, Research Report for Commission of Inquiry into Poverty (R.F. Henderson, Chairman), Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- Horner, Jack  
1972 'Brutality and the Aboriginal People', in F.S. Stevens (ed.), Racism: The Australian Experience, Vol.2 Black versus White : 211-227, ANZ Book Co., Sydney
- Houston, Shane  
1985 'Health and Crime in Black Australia', in K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.), Justice Programs for Aboriginal and Other Indigenous Communities, Seminar Proceedings No. 7 : 15-20, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Houston, J.H.  
1981 'Racism and Ethnocentrism in Textbooks', in J. Sherwood (ed.), Multicultural Education: Issues and Innovations : 81-116, Creative Research, Perth
- Howe, K.R.  
1977 Race Relations (Australia and New Zealand - A Comparative Survey 1770s-1970s), Methuen, Sydney
- Human Rights Commission  
1983 Aboriginal Reserves By-Laws and Human Rights, Occasional Paper No.5, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- Human Rights Commission  
1983 Words that Wound: Proceedings of the Conference on Freedom of Expression and Racist Propaganda, Nov. 1982, Melbourne, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra



- Kamien, Max  
1978  
The Dark People of Bourke: A Study of Planned Social Change, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra; Humanities Press Inc., New Jersey, USA
- Larsen, Knud  
Dwyer, Kathleen M.  
Hartwig, Christine  
Whop, John  
Wyles, Virginia  
1977  
Discrimination Against Aborigines and Islanders in North Queensland: The Case of Townsville, Research Report for the Commissioner for Community Relations, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra (held at J.V. Barry Memorial Library, Canberra)
- Lendrum, S.D.  
1977  
'The "Coorong Massacre": Martial Law and the Aborigines at First Settlement', Adelaide Law Review, Vol.6, No.1, Sept. : 26-43
- Lester, J.  
1972  
Communication between Australian Aborigines and Australian White, Centre for Research into Aboriginal Affairs, Monash University, Melbourne
- Lippmann, Lorna  
1981  
Generations of Resistance: The Aboriginal Struggle for Justice, Longman Cheshire, Melbourne
- Lippmann, Lorna  
1974  
The Destruction of Aboriginal Society, Penguin Books, London
- Lippmann, Lorna  
1973  
The Aim is Understanding: Techniques Promote Better Intergroup Relations, ANZ Book Co., Sydney
- Lippmann, Lorna  
1973  
Words or Blows: Racial Attitudes in Australia, Penguin, Harmondsworth
- Lippmann, Lorna  
1972  
Outcasts in White Australia, Penguin Books, London
- Lippmann, Lorna  
1970  
A Survey of Race Relations in Selected Country Towns, Monash University, Melbourne
- Macdonald, J.A.  
1978  
'The Police and the Reserve Aborigine in Queensland', Australian Police Journal, Vol.32, No.1, Jan. : 21-26
- Mackerras, Neil  
1978  
'On Finding Another Way', St Mark's Review, No.96, Dec. : 15-18
- Malone, Pat  
1982  
'Racial Discrimination', Identity, Vol.4, No.3 : 43

- Mathews, Janet  
1977  
The Two Worlds of Jimmie Barker: The Life of an Australian Aboriginal 1900-1972 as told to Janet Mathews, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra
- McConnochie, K.R.  
1973  
Realities of Race: An Analysis of Concepts of Race and Racism and their Relevance to Australian Society, ANZ Book Co., Sydney
- McCorquodale, John  
1982  
'Aborigines and the Police: Unlawful Assembly, Affray and the Incidents at Taree', Australian Journal of Social Issues, Vol.17, No.4, Nov. : 288-294
- McDonald, Graham L.  
Brennan, Gloria F.  
1975  
Report of the Aboriginal Legal Service Concerning the Events Surrounding an Incident at Skull Creek on 5 January (typescript held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- McGarvie, R.E.  
1978  
'Law and Poverty: Report of Commission of Inquiry into Poverty', Federal Law Review, Vol.9 : 97-112
- McGuiness, B.  
1971  
'Racial Discrimination in Victoria - the Cold Reality', Smoke Signals, Vol.9, No.4 : 17-20
- McIlvanie, Christine C.  
1982  
The Responsibility of People: A Study in Race and Racism, Wee Waa, New South Wales (BA Hons Thesis), University of New England, Armidale, (typescript held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- McKenzie, John  
1983  
'I'd Sooner Jail than Pay the Hotel Licensee', Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.8 : 6
- McNally, Ward  
1973  
Goodbye Dreamtime, Nelson, Melbourne
- McQueen, Humphrey  
1974  
Aborigines, Race and Racism, Penguin Books, Ringwood, Victoria
- Meacham, Charlotte  
1973  
Listen to the Aborigines: A Quaker Report on Aboriginal Affairs, Religious Society of Friends (Quakers), Melbourne
- Milte, Kerry L. (ed.)  
assisted by  
Weber, Thomas A.  
1977  
'Police Powers', Part III in Police in Australia: Development, Functions and Procedures : 59-197, Butterworths, Sydney



- Murray, William M. (ed.) 1962 The Struggle for Dignity, Council for Aboriginal Rights [Victoria], Melbourne (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Affairs Library, Canberra)
- Neate, Graeme J. 1976 The Australian Aborigines and the Law: Confusion, Conflict and Change (typescript held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Library, Canberra)
- Nettheim, Garth [1986] 'Justice or Handouts? Aborigines Law and Policy', in K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.), Ivory Scales: Black Australia and the Law, [Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra and University of New South Wales Press, Sydney in press]
- Nettheim, Garth (ed.) 1983 Human Rights for Aboriginal People in the 1980s, Conference Proceedings, International Commission of Jurists (Australian Section) in Association with the Faculty of Law, University of New South Wales, Sydney, Oct. 31-Nov. 1 1981, Legal Books Pty Ltd, Sydney
- Nettheim, Garth 1981 Victims of the Law, Black Queenslanders Today, George Allen and Unwin, Sydney
- Nettheim, Garth 1976 'Queensland's Laws for Aborigines', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.1, No.12, Jan. : 321-325
- Nettheim, Garth 1974 'Aborigines, Human Rights and the Law', Australian Social Welfare, Vol.4, No.1, Mar. : 27
- Nettheim, Garth (ed.) 1974 'First Session: Discrimination and the Law', in Aborigines Human Rights and the Law : 15-41, Conference Proceedings, International Commission of Jurists (Australian Section) in association with the Faculty of Law, University of New South Wales, Sydney, June 16-17 1973, ANZ Book Co., Sydney
- Nettheim, Garth 1973 Outlawed: Queensland's Aborigines and Islanders and the Rule of Law, ANZ Book Co., Sydney
- Office of Commissioner for Community Relations 1976 Report on Inquiries into the Existence of Racial Discrimination in Northern New South Wales and North Queensland and the Combat of that Discrimination (held at Department of Aboriginal Affairs Library, Canberra)



- Office of Commissioner  
for Community Relations  
1975
- Alleged Acts of Racial Discrimination  
against Aboriginal Persons in Northern  
New South Wales, (held at Department of  
Aboriginal Affairs Library, Canberra)
- Parker, Dorothy  
1977
- 'Social Agents as Generators of Crime',  
in R.M. Berndt (ed.), Aborigines and  
Change: Australia in the '70s : 332-  
352, Social Anthropology Series No.11,  
Australian Institute of Aboriginal  
Studies, Canberra; Humanities Press  
Inc., New Jersey, USA
- Parker, Dorothy  
1974
- 'Social Agents as Generators of Crime:  
Case Study: Aborigines in Western  
Australia', in Australian Institute of  
Aboriginal Studies, General Meeting,  
Papers and Proceedings, May, Australian  
Institute of Aboriginal Studies,  
Canberra
- Parsons, Geoffrey  
1946
- Black Chattals, National Council for  
Civil Liberties, London
- Pati, Gopal C.  
Reilly, Charles W.  
1978
- 'Reversing Discrimination: A  
Perspective', Labour Law Journal,  
Vol.29, Jan. : 9-25
- Pearson, Christopher  
Cocks, Christopher  
1982
- 'Black Power', Labor Forum, Vol.4,  
No.2, June : 15-19
- Perkins, Charles  
1966
- 'Aboriginal Militancy', New Basis, No.2  
: 15-16
- Perkins, Neville  
1973
- Aboriginal Australians and the White  
Australian Backlash, Department of  
Aboriginal Affairs Library, Canberra
- Petersilia, J.  
1985
- 'Racial Disparities in the Criminal  
Justice System: A Summary', Crime and  
Delinquency, Vol.31, No.1 : 15-34
- Philp, Hugh W.S.  
1958
- Prejudice Towards the Australian  
Aborigine (PhD Thesis), Harvard  
University, Cambridge, Massachusetts,  
USA
- Pittock, Barrie  
1974
- 'The Aborigines and the White  
Backlash', Identity, Vol.2, No.1, July  
: 16
- Powles, Sir Guy  
1972
- A Step towards a Genuine Multi-racial  
Society, Victorian Council of Churches  
Ecumenical Migration Centre, Richmond,  
Victoria



- Rand, G.  
1982  
A Nest of Hornets, Oxford University Press, Melbourne
- Rees, Neil  
1982  
Editorial: 'Cause for Serious Alarm and Affront', Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.5, Aug. : 2
- Reynolds, Henry (ed.)  
1978  
Race Relations in North Queensland, Department of History, James Cook University, Townsville, Queensland
- Richardson, J.  
1970  
'Law Breakers or Law Victims?', Smoke Signals, Vol.9, No.1 : 33-34
- Roberts, Jan  
1978  
Massacres to Mining, Dove Communications, Victoria
- Rowley, Charles D.  
1981  
A Matter of Justice, Australian National University Press, Canberra (1st ed. 1978)
- Rowley, Charles D.  
1970-71  
Aboriginal Policy and Practice, Vol.1: The Destruction of Aboriginal Society; Vol.2: Outcasts in White Australia; Vol.3: The Remote Aborigines, Australian National University Press, Canberra
- Ruddock, P.M.  
Chairman  
1975  
The Third Report on Aboriginal Unemployment: Special Work Projects, House of Representatives Standing Committee on Aboriginal Affairs, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- Sackville, Ronald  
Chairman  
1975  
Law and Poverty in Australia: Second Main Report, Commission of Inquiry into Poverty, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- Sanson-Fisher, R.W.  
1978  
'Aborigines in Crime Statistics: An Interaction between Poverty and Detectors', Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology, Vol.11, No.2, June : 71-80
- Sawer, G.  
1966  
'The Australian Constitution and the Australian Aborigine', Federal Law Review, Vol.2, No.1 : 17-36
- Shaw, Bruce  
1980  
'On the Historical Emergence of Race Relations in the Eastern Kimberleys', in R.M. and C.H. Berndt (eds), Aborigines of the West, University of Western Australia Press, Nedlands

- Singleton, John  
1979  
'The Real Story Behind Western Australia's Race Riots', Bulletin, Vol.100, No.5180, Oct. 9 : 22-24; The Police News, Vol.5B (B) Oct. : 6-9
- Smith, Bernard  
1980  
The Spectre of Truganini (Boyer Lectures 1980), Australian Broadcasting Commission, Sydney
- Smith, W.G.  
1972  
'Victims of Discrimination', Social Survey, Vol.20 : 337-340
- Stanner, William E.H.  
1972  
After the Dreaming: Black and White Australians: An Anthropologists View ABC, Sydney
- Stanner, William E.H.  
1967  
'Industrial Justice in the Never-Never', Australian Quarterly, Vol.39, No.1, Mar. : 38-55
- Stevens, Frank S.  
1981  
Black Australia, Alternative Publishing Cooperative, Sydney
- Stevens, Frank S. (ed.)  
1971  
1972  
Racism: The Australian Experience: A Study of Race Prejudice in Australia, Vol.1: Prejudice and Xenophobia; Vol.2: Black versus White; Vol.3: Colonialism, ANZ Book Co., Sydney
- Stevens, Frank S.  
1969  
'Weipa - the Politics of Pauperization', Australian Quarterly, Vol.41, Sept. : 5-25
- Stone, S.  
1974  
Aborigines in White Australia: A Documentary History of the Attitudes Affecting Policy and the Australian Aborigine 1967-1973, Heinemann Educational Books, Melbourne
- Sykes, Roberta B.  
1985  
'Self Determination: Implications for Criminal Justice Policy Makers', in K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.), Justice Programs for Aboriginal and Other Indigenous Communities, Seminar Proceedings No. 7 : 21-28, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Taft, Ronald  
Dawson, John  
Beaseley, Pamela  
1970  
Attitudes and Social Conditions, Essays, Australian National University Press, Canberra
- Tatz, Colin M.  
1983  
'Aborigines and the Age of Atonement', Australian Quarterly, Vol.55, No.3 : 291-306



- Tatz, Colin M.  
1982 Aborigines and Uranium and Other Essay, Heinemann Educational, Melbourne
- Tatz, Colin M.  
1982 'The Evil of Racism', Address to the 4th Australian Pacific Forensic Sciences Congress on Evil in Man : 2, Sydney
- Tatz, Colin M.  
1981 'Aborigines: The Struggle for Law', in P. Hiller (ed.), Class and Inequality in Australia: Sociological Perspectives and Research : 131-143, Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Sydney
- Tatz, Colin  
1979 Race Politics in Australia: Aborigines, Politics and Law, University of New England Publishing Unit, Armidale
- Tatz, Colin M. (ed.)  
1975 Black Viewpoints: The Aboriginal Experience, ANZ Book Co., Sydney
- Tatz, Colin M.  
1972 Four Kinds of Dominion: Comparative Race Politics in Australia, Canada, New Zealand and South Africa (inaugural public lecture, July 17), University of New England, Armidale
- Tatz, Colin M.  
1970 'Law and Political Development', Australian Quarterly, Vol.42, No.4, Dec. : 33-46
- Tatz, Colin M.  
1966 'Aborigines - Equality or Inequality', Australian Quarterly, Vol.38, No.1 Mar. : 73-90
- Tatz, Colin M.  
1965 'Communication and Consultation', Smoke Signals, Vol.4, No.3 : 3-6
- Tomlinson, J.  
1976 'Black-White Justice: Darwin Style', Identity, Vol.2, No.8, Apr. : 3-4
- Tugby, D. (ed.)  
1973 Aboriginal Identity in Contemporary Australian Society, Jacaranda Press, Sydney
- University of New England  
1974 Rural Poverty in Northern New South Wales, Research Report by Department of Sociology, University of New England, Armidale to Australian Government Commission of Inquiry into Poverty, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- Walsh, Martin  
1979 'The Seventies in Living Colour', Identity, Vol.3, No.11, Nov./Dec. : 12

- Warner, Frank  
1981  
Law and Order - Aboriginal Communities - North West of south Australia, Statistics, Community Affairs and Information Section, South Australian Police Department, Adelaide
- Wentworth, W.C.  
1969  
'The Position of the Aborigines in Law and Society', Justice - Journal of the Australian Section of the International Commission of Jurists, No.2, June : 20-28
- West, Errol  
1982  
'The Treatment of Aborigines in Adult Fiction', in R. and H. Rasmussen (eds), Prejudice in Print: the Treatment of Ethnic Minorities in Published Works : 59-66, Centre for Migrant Studies, Monash University, Melbourne
- West, Errol  
1982  
'The Treatment of Aborigines in Print', Polycom, Vol.31 : 14-17
- Western, J.S.  
1973  
'The Attitudes of White Australians to Australian Aborigines - some Survey Results', in D. Tugby (ed.), Aboriginal Identity in Contemporary Australian Society : 53, Jacaranda Press, Ryde, New South Wales
- Western, J.S.  
1969  
'The Australian Aboriginal: What White Australians Know and Think about Him: A Preliminary Survey', Race, Vol.10, No.4 : 411-434
- White, K.J.  
1979  
'Some Aspects of the Aboriginal Problem', Australian Police Journal, Vol.33, No.1 : 34-38
- Whitlam, E.G.  
1981  
'Australian International Obligations on Aborigines', Australian Quarterly, Vol.53 : 433
- Willey, K.G.  
1961  
'Where a Vote could mean Disaster: NT Aborigines Unfit for Citizenship', Bulletin, Vol.82, No.4250 : 20-21
- Wilson, Paul R.  
1982  
Black Death White Hands, George Allen and Unwin, Sydney
- Wilson, Paul R.  
1973  
'Racism in Australia', Medical Journal of Australia, Vol.2, No.9, Sept. 1 : 456-457
- Wilton, Robert  
1969  
'The Law and Discrimination', Aboriginal Quarterly, Vol.2, No.4, Dec. : 8-10

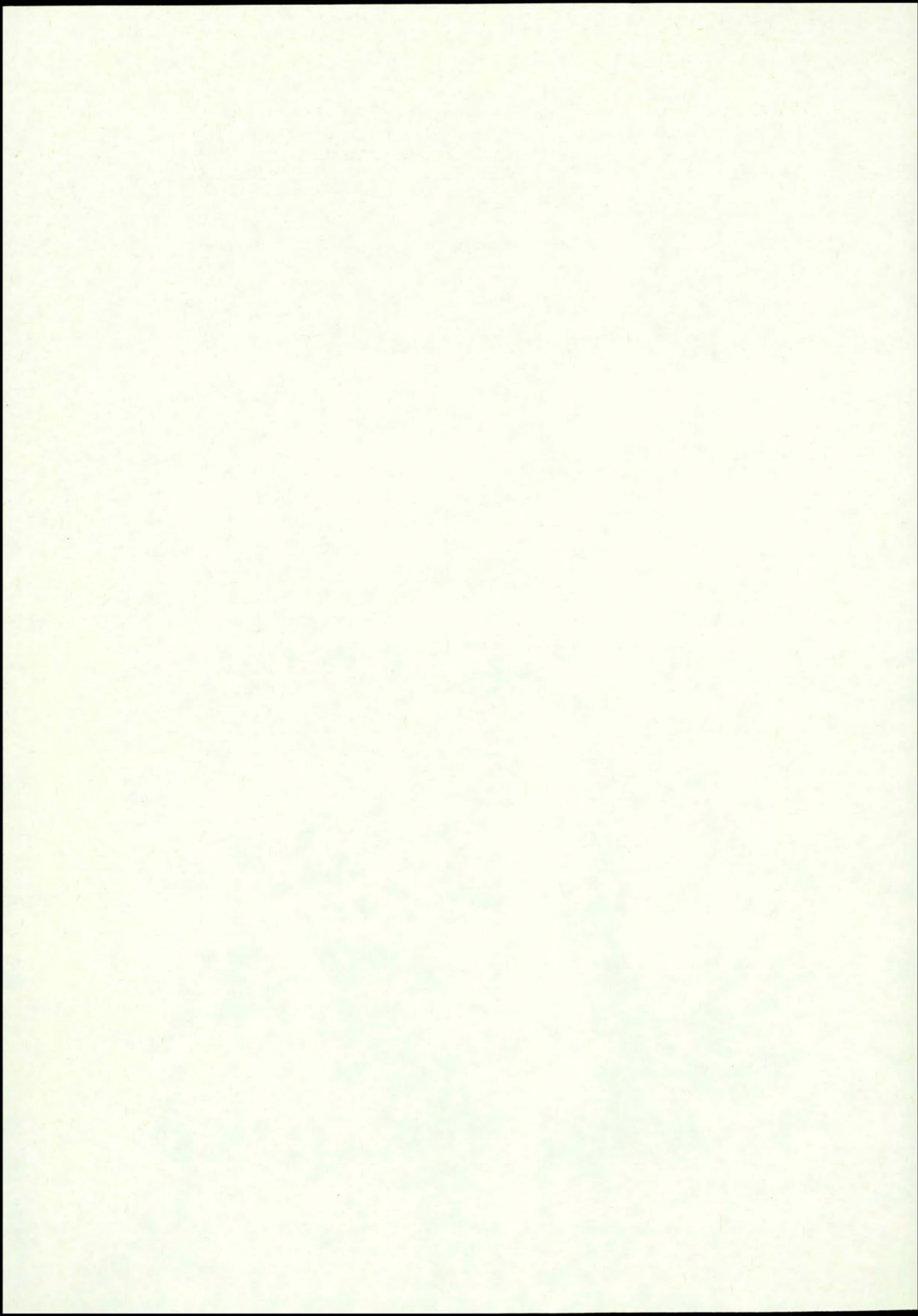


Wood, G.T.  
Commissioner  
1927

Royal Commission of Inquiry into  
Alleged Killing and Burning of Bodies  
of Aborigines in East Kimberleys and  
into Police Methods when Effecting  
Arrests, Report, Government Printer,  
Perth

Zarrovsky, T.  
1984

'Australia's Third World', Quadrant,  
Vol.28, No.4, Apr. : 38-41





## SECTION V

### REMOTE COMMUNITIES

- 1982                      Northern Territory Aboriginals Better Off Than Five Years Ago, Finding No.1003, Morgan Gallup Poll
- 1981                      Poll of Aborigines' Conditions, Finding No. 822, Morgan Gallup Poll
- 1963                      Grievances of Yirrkala Aborigines, Arnhem Land Reserve, Report, House of Representatives Select Committee, Government Printer, Canberra
- Biles, David  
1983                      Groote Eylandt Prisoners: A Research Report, Oct., Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Bird, Greta  
[1986]                      'Field Work in South Australia', in K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.), Ivory Scales: Black Australia and the Law, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra and University of New South Wales Press, Sydney [in press]
- Brady, Maggie A.  
Morice, Rodney  
1982                      Aboriginal Adolescent Offending Behaviour: A Study of a Remote Community, Report prepared for Criminology Research Council, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra, Western Desert Project, South Australian School of Medicine, Flinders University, Adelaide
- Brady, Maggie A.  
Palmer, Kingsley  
1982                      A Study of Drinking in a Remote Aboriginal Community, Report prepared for Australian Associated Brewers, Western Desert Project, School of Medicine, Flinders University, Adelaide
- Bryant, Gordon M.  
1965                      'Invasion at Yirrkala', Smoke Signals, Vol.4, No.3 : 19-21
- Coombs, H.C.  
Dexter, B.G.  
Hiatt, L.R.  
1980                      'The Outstation Movement in Aboriginal Australia', Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Newsletter New Series, No.14, Sept.
- Cross, M.D.  
Chairman  
1974                      Present Conditions of the Yirrkala People, First Report, House of Representatives Standing Committee on Aboriginal Affairs, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra

- Eckerman, Anne-Katrin  
1972
- Contact: An Ethnographic Analysis of Three Aboriginal Communities including a Comparative and Cross-Cultural Examination of Value Orientations (PhD Thesis), University of Queensland, St Lucia (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Gale, Fay  
Wundersitz, Joy  
1985  
[1986]
- 'Rural and Urban Crime Rates amongst Aboriginal Youth: Patterns of Different Locational Opportunity', Paper, Department of Geography, University of Adelaide; Australian Geographical Studies, [October]
- Gale, Fay  
Wundersitz, Joy  
1982
- Adelaide Aborigines, A Case Study of Urban Life 1966-1981, Development Studies Center, Australian National University, Canberra
- Gavranic, T.  
1976
- 'Aboriginal Communities in Arnhem Land', in National Alcohol and Drug Dependence Multidisciplinary Institute (NADMI) 76 : 131-137, Seminar Aug. 29-Sept. 2, Burgmann College, Australian Foundation on Alcoholism and Drug Dependence, Canberra
- Goodall, Heather  
1982
- A History of Aboriginal Communities in New South Wales: 1909 - 1939 (PhD Thesis), University of Sydney, Sydney (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Gunter, Daryl  
1983  
1984
- 'Policing in Some Aboriginal Communities - A Commentary on Experiences in Central Australia and in the Kimberleys in 1978, with Particular Reference to Juveniles', Sydney, (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra); also in B. Swanton (ed.), Aborigines and Criminal Justice, Proceedings - Training Project No.27/1/5 : 88-106, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Hawke, Steve  
1979
- 'Blacks Stand Up: Fitzroy Crossing' Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.4, No.6 : 229-233
- Hawkins, Gordon  
Misner, Robert L.  
1973-1974
- Restructuring the Criminal Justice System of the Northern Territory, Submission to the Minister for the Northern Territory, 3 vols, Government Publishing Service, Canberra



- Hoddinott, Annie  
1985  
That's 'Gardia' Business: An Evaluation of the Aboriginal Justice of the Peace Scheme in Western Australia, Criminology Research Council, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra; Western Australia Department of Prisons, Perth
- Keon-Cohen, B.A.  
1981  
'Native Justice in Australia, Canada and the United States of America: A Comparative Analysis', Monash University Law Review, Vol.7, No.4, June : 250-325
- Kriewaldt, M.C.  
1960  
'The Application of the Criminal Law to the Aborigines of the Northern Territory of Australia', University of Western Australia Law Review, Vol.5, No.1 : 1-50
- Labrooy, Trevor  
1976  
What Price Advancement on Groote Eylandt? (A Report on behavioural patterns and juvenile delinquency of Groote Eylandt Aborigines and recommendations on practical solutions, 1975-76), Alyangula, Groote Eylandt (held at Department of Aboriginal Affairs Library, Canberra)
- Lemaire, James E.  
1971  
The Application of Some Aspects of European Law to Aboriginal Natives of Central Australia (LLM Thesis), University of Sydney, Sydney (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Ligertwood, Andrew L.C.  
1978  
The Pitjantjatjara and the Law for the Aboriginal Legal Rights Movement, Adelaide (held at Law Library, University of Adelaide, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies and J.V. Barry Memorial Libraries, Canberra)
- Loorham, Chris  
1982  
'Kumjay's Case: A Northern Territory Record of Interview [Police Verballing of Aboriginal Suspects in Northern Territory]', Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.3, Apr. : 3-4
- Loveday, P.  
1983  
Service Delivery to Remote Communities, Australian National University Press, Canberra
- Loveday, P. (ed.)  
1982  
Service Delivery to Outstations, Australian National University Press, Canberra

- Meggitt, M.J.  
1962 Desert People: A Study of the Walbiri Aborigines of Central Australia, Angus and Robertson, Sydney; University of Chicago Press, Chicago
- Misner, Robert L.  
1974 'Administration of Criminal Justice on Aboriginal Settlements' Sydney University Law Review, Vol.7, No.2 : 257-283
- Manunggirity, N. et al.  
1978 'Our Social Environment: Views From Health Workers. The East Arnhem Region', Aboriginal Health Worker, Vol.2, No.1 : 4-8
- Nurcombe, B.  
1973 'Childhood and Adolescence on Elcho Island', Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry, Vol.7 : 84-86
- Pitjantjatjara Council  
1976- Pitjantjatjara Land Rights (South Australia) Files, Pitjantjatjara Council, Alice Springs
- Rosser, Bill  
1978 This is Palm Island, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra
- Rowley, Charles D.  
1971 Aboriginal Policy and Practice, Vol.3: The Remote Aborigines, Australian National University Press, Canberra
- Ruddock, P.M.  
Chairman  
1977 Alcohol Problems of Aborigines: Northern Territory Aspects, Interim Report, House of Representatives Standing Committee on Aboriginal Affairs, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- Sargent, Geoffrey  
1977 Appropriate Facilities for Traditional Aboriginal Children, Juvenile Offenders and Petrol Sniffers, Discussion Paper presented to the Northern Territory Division, Crime Prevention Council of Australia, Sept. 14, Darwin (held at Department of Aboriginal Affairs Library, Canberra)
- South Australian  
Aboriginal Customary  
Law Committee  
1984 Children and Authority in the North-West, Report, Aug., South Australian Aboriginal Customary Law Committee Adelaide



- Sutton, P.J.  
1978  
Aboriginal Society, Territory and Language at Cape Keerweer, Cape York Peninsular, Australia (PhD Thesis), Department of Anthropology and Sociology, University of Queensland, St Lucia
- Wallace, Noel M.  
1977  
'Pitjantjatjara Decentralisation in North-west South Australia: Spiritual and Psychosocial Motivation', Chapter 11 in R.M. Berndt (ed.), Aborigines and Change: Australia in the 70s : 124-135, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra
- Webber, D.L.  
1976  
'Petrol Inhalation and Social Dislocation in Arnhem Land', in National Alcohol and Drug Dependence Multidisciplinary Institute (NADMI) 76 : 139-141, Seminar Aug. 29-Sept. 2, Burgmann College, Australian Foundation on Alcoholism and Drug Dependence, Canberra
- Worrall, Judith  
1981  
1982  
'European Courts and Tribal Aborigines: A Statistical Collection of Dispositions from the North-West Reserve of South Australia', Paper presented at 51st Congress, Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science, Brisbane, Paper No.722/29 : 1-21; Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology, Vol.15, No.1, Mar. : 47-55 (manuscript held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Young, Elspeth A.  
1981  
Tribal Communities in Rural Areas, Development Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra
- Young, Elspeth A.  
Fisk, E.K. (eds)  
1982  
Small Rural Communities, Development Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra





## SECTION VI

### FRINGE CAMPS, RESERVES AND COUNTRY TOWNS

- |                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| 1963                         | 'Justice in Queensland: Aboriginal Settlements', <u>On Aboriginal Affairs</u> , No.10, Sept. : 5-8  |
| Bird, Greta<br>[1986]        | 'Field Work in South Australia', in K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.), <u>Ivory Scales: Black Australia and the Law</u> , [Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra and University of New South Wales Press, Sydney in press]  |
| Bird, Greta<br>1984          | <u>A Civilizing Mission: Race and the Construction of Aboriginal Crime</u> (M Phil Thesis), Institute of Criminology, University of Cambridge, Cambridge (held at Law Library, Monash University, Melbourne and Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra) |
| Bropho, Robert<br>1980       | <u>Fringedweller</u> , Alternative Publishing Co-operative Ltd, Sydney  |
| Bryant, J.<br>1982           | 'The Robinvale Community', in E.A. Young and E.K. Fisk (eds), <u>Town Populations</u> : 27-106, Development Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra  |
| Chisholm, R.<br>1985         | 'Aboriginal Children Before the Courts: A Study of Bourke and Nowra' (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies and J.V. Barry Memorial Libraries, Canberra)   |
| Collmann, Jeffrey R.<br>1981 | 'Clients, Cooptation and Bureaucratic Discipline', <u>Social Analysis</u> , No.9 : 48-62  |
| Dagmar, H.<br>1978           | <u>Aborigines and Poverty: A Study of Inter-ethnic Relations and Cultural Conflict in a Western Australia Town</u> , Nijmegen   |
| Dalton, Peter<br>1964        | <u>Broome: A Multiracial Community; A Study of Social and Cultural Relationships in a Town in the West Kimberleys, Western Australia</u> (MA Thesis), University of Western Australia, Nedlands   |

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>Department of Aboriginal Affairs<br/>1981</p>              | <p><u>Submission to the House of Representatives Standing Committee on Aboriginal Affairs, Aug., Canberra</u></p>   |
| <p>Department of Employment and Youth Affairs<br/>1982</p>    | <p><u>The Economic and Social Problems of Aboriginal Communities and Groups Living on the Fringes of Cities, Country Towns and Other Communities,</u><br/>Submission to the House of Representatives Standing Committee on Aboriginal Affairs, Department of Employment and Youth Affairs, Canberra</p> |
| <p>Drakakis-Smith, J.<br/>1980</p>                            | <p>'Alice Through the Looking Glass: Marginalisation in the Aboriginal Town-camps of Alice Springs', Environment and Planning: Series A, <u>International Journal of Urban and Regional Research</u>, Vol.12 : 427-448</p>  |
| <p>Eggleston, Elizabeth M.<br/>1976</p>                       | <p><u>Fear Favour and Affection: Aborigines and the Criminal Law in Victoria, South Australia and Western Australia,</u> Australian National University Press, Canberra</p>   |
| <p>Eggleston, Elizabeth M.<br/>1970</p>                       | <p><u>Aborigines and the Administration of Justice: A Critical Analysis of the Application of the Criminal Law to Aborigines</u> (PhD Thesis), Monash University, Melbourne (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)</p>  |
| <p>Flaherty, B.J.<br/>Harris, J.J.<br/>Milne, T.<br/>1980</p> | <p><u>Estimated Number of Distinct Public Drunkenness Offenders in Country Area of New South Wales, 1979,</u> Statistical Bulletin 8, New South Wales Bureau of Crime Statistics and Research, Department of the Attorney-General and of Justice, Sydney</p>  |
| <p>Foley, Matthew<br/>1978</p>                                | <p>'Black Queenslanders on Reserves - What Laws Do They Want?', <u>Legal Service Bulletin</u>, Vol.3, No.3 : 97-99</p>  |
| <p>Gale, Fay<br/>Wundersitz, Joy<br/>1985<br/>[1986]</p>      | <p>'Rural and Urban Crime Rates amongst Aboriginal Youth: Patterns of Different Locational Opportunity', Paper, Department of Geography, University of Adelaide; <u>Australian Geographical Studies</u>, [October]</p>  |
| <p>Gare, Nene<br/>1983</p>                                    | <p><u>Fringe Dwellers</u>, Sun Books, Melbourne (1st ed. 1961)</p>  |



- |  |   |
|--|---|
| Hawkins, Gordon J.<br>Misner, Robert L.<br>1973-1974 | <u>Restructuring the Criminal Justice System in the Northern Territory</u> , Submission to the Minister for the Northern Territory, 3 Vols, Government Printer, Canberra                          |
| Heppell, Michael<br>Wigley, J.J.<br>1981             | <u>Black out in Alice: A History of the Establishment and Development of Town Camps in Alice Springs</u> , Australian National University Press, Canberra   |
| Hill, Kathleen F.<br>1975                            | <u>A Study of Aboriginal Poverty in Two Country Towns</u> , Research Report for Commission of Inquiry into Poverty (R.F. Henderson, Chairman), Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra |
| Human Rights Commission<br>1983                      | <u>Aboriginal Reserves By-Laws and Human Rights</u> , Occasional Paper No.5, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra   |
| Kamien, Max<br>1978                                  | <u>The Dark People of Bourke: A Study of Planned Social Change</u> , Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra; Humanities Press Inc., New Jersey                                      |
| Kriewaldt, M.C.<br>1960                              | 'The Application of the Criminal Law to the Aborigines of the Northern Territory', <u>University of Western Australia Law Review</u> , Vol.5, No.1 : 1-50   |
| Lippmann, Lorna<br>1970                              | <u>A Survey of Race Relations in Selected Country Towns</u> , Monash University, Melbourne  |
| Long, J.P.M.<br>1971                                 | <u>Aboriginal Settlements</u> , Australian National University Press, Canberra  |
| Long, J.P.M.<br>1970                                 | <u>Aboriginal Settlements: A Survey of Institutional Communities in Eastern Australia</u> , Australian National University Press, Canberra  |
| Macdonald, J.A.<br>1978                              | 'The Police and the Reserve Aborigine in Queensland', <u>Australian Police Journal</u> , Vol.32, No.1, Jan. : 21-26   |
| McCorquodale, J.C.<br>1980                           | 'Aborigines and Alcohol: A Study of Five "Aboriginal Towns" in New South Wales', <u>University of Sydney Proceedings of the Institute of Criminology</u> , No.44 : 48-60                          |

- McIlvanie, Christine C.  
1982      The Responsibility of People: A Study in Race and Racism, Wee Waa, New South Wales (BA Hons Thesis), University of New England, Armidale, (typescript held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Misner, Robert L.  
1974      'Administration of Criminal Justice on Aboriginal Settlements', Sydney University Law Review, Vol.7, No.2 : 257-283
- NSW Anti-Discrimination Board  
1982      Study of Street Offences by Aborigines, New South Wales Anti-Discrimination Board, Sydney
- O'Shane, Pat  
1980      'Aboriginals and the Criminal Law: Some Rural Problems', University of Sydney Proceedings of the Institute of Criminology, No.44 : 30-39
- Rowley, C.D.  
1971      Aboriginal Policy and Practice, Vol.2: Outcasts in White Australia, Australian National University Press, Canberra
- Ruddock, P.M.  
Chairman  
1982      Fringe-Dwelling Aboriginal Communities, House of Representatives Standing Committee on Aboriginal Affairs, June, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- Ruddock, P.M.  
Chairman  
1982      Strategies to Help Overcome the Problems of Aboriginal Town Camps, House of Representatives Standing Committee on Aboriginal Affairs, Oct., Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- SA Department for Community Welfare  
1982      Aboriginal Welfare Services Operating Manual, Aboriginal Welfare Services Task Force, Department for Community Welfare, Adelaide
- Sansom, B.  
1980      The Camp at Wallaby Cross: Aboriginal Fringe Dwellers in Darwin, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra
- Stanton, J.E.  
1982      'The Mount Margaret Community, Western Australia', in E.A. Young and E.K. Fisk (eds), Small Rural Communities : 61-88, Development Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra



- Taylor, J.  
1981                      Traditional Aboriginal Law and Dispute  
Settling on Cape York Peninsula  
(typescript - photocopied exhibit in R  
v Alwyn Peter)
- Tobin, P.  
1970                      'Fringe Dwelling Rural Aborigines and  
the Law in New South Wales', Smoke  
Signals, Vol.8, No.3, Mar. : 43-48
- Tobin, P.  
1969                      Fringe Dwelling Rural Aborigines and  
the Law in New South Wales:  
Preliminary Investigation and Report,  
Aboriginal Scholarships Society,  
Melbourne
- WA Department of  
Community Welfare  
1975                      A Community-Based Correctional  
Programme for Country Towns, Government  
Printer, Perth (held at Department of  
Aboriginal Affairs Library, Canberra)
- Wilson, Paul R.  
1985                      'Black Death White Hands Revisited:  
The Case of Palm Island', Australian  
and New Zealand Journal of Criminology,  
Vol.18, No.1 : 49-57
- Young, Elspeth A.  
1981                      Tribal Communities in Rural Areas,  
Australian National University Press,  
Canberra
- Young, Elspeth A.  
Fisk, E.K. (eds)  
1982                      Town Populations, Development Studies  
Centre, Australian National University,  
Canberra

1. The first part of the paper discusses the importance of the study and the objectives of the research.

2. The second part of the paper describes the methodology used in the study and the data collection process.

3. The third part of the paper presents the results of the study and discusses the findings.

4. The fourth part of the paper discusses the implications of the study and the conclusions drawn from the research.

5. The fifth part of the paper discusses the limitations of the study and the areas for future research.

6. The sixth part of the paper discusses the significance of the study and the contributions it makes to the field.

7. The seventh part of the paper discusses the practical applications of the study and the recommendations for practice.

8. The eighth part of the paper discusses the ethical considerations of the study and the measures taken to ensure ethical standards.

9. The ninth part of the paper discusses the funding of the study and the acknowledgments of the researchers.

10. The tenth part of the paper discusses the overall conclusion of the study and the final remarks of the researchers.



## SECTION VII

### URBAN COMMUNITIES

- Barwick, Dianne  
1962  
'Economic Absorption without Assimilation: The Case of Some Melbourne part-Aboriginal Families', Oceania, Vol.33, No.1 : 18-23
- Bird, Greta  
[1986]  
'Field Work in South Australia', in K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.), Ivory Scales: Black Australia and the Law, [Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra and University of New South Wales Press, Sydney in press]
- Bird, Greta  
1984  
A Civilizing Mission: Race and the Construction of Aboriginal Crime (M Phil Thesis), Institute of Criminology, University of Cambridge, Cambridge (held at Law Library, Monash University, Melbourne and Australian Institute of Aboriginal Affairs Library, Canberra)
- Brindle, K.  
1970  
'The Urban Aboriginal in NSW', New Dawn, Vol.1, No.5 : 1-3; Origin, Vol.2, No.7 : 5
- Brindle, K.  
1970  
'Urban Abos!', Union Recorder, Vol.50, No.15, July : 4-5
- Brown, Jill  
Hirschfeld, Roisin  
Smith, Diane  
1974  
Aboriginals and Islanders in Brisbane, Research Report, Department of Social Work, University of Queensland (supervised by Edna Chamberlain), for Commission of Inquiry into Poverty (R.F. Henderson, Chairman), Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- Coe, Paul T.  
1980  
'Aboriginals and the Criminal Law', University of Sydney Proceedings of the Institute of Criminology, No.44 : 27-29
- Collman, Jeffrey R.  
1981  
'Clients, Cooptation and Bureaucratic Discipline', Social Analysis, No.9, Dec. : 48-62
- Dagmar, H.  
1978  
Aborigines and Poverty: A Study of Inter-ethnic Relations and Culture Conflict in a Western Australia Town, Nijmegen

- Eckermann, Anne-Katrin  
1973 'Group Identity and Urban Aborigines',  
in D. Tugby (ed.), Aboriginal Identity  
in Contemporary Australian Society  
: 27-41, Jacaranda Press, Brisbane
- Eckermann, Anne-Katrin  
1972 Contact: An Ethnographic Analysis of  
Three Aboriginal Communities including  
a Comparative and Cross-Cultural  
Examination of Value Orientations (PhD  
Thesis), University of Queensland, St  
Lucia (held at Australian Institute of  
Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Eggleston, Elizabeth M.  
1975-1976 'Urban Indians in Criminal Courts',  
University of Western Australia Law  
Review, Vol.12, No.3 : 368-404
- Foley, Gary E.  
1975 'An Analysis of the Major Findings and  
Recommendations of the Scott Report  
1973', Aboriginal and Islander Forum,  
Vol.1, No.7 : 7-8
- Fristacky, Jackie  
1976 'Crisis in the Aboriginal Legal  
Service', Legal Service Bulletin,  
Vol.2, No.1 : 16-18
- Gale, Fay  
1975 Poverty Among Aboriginal Families in  
Adelaide, Australian National  
University, Canberra
- Gale, Fay  
Binnion, Joan  
1975 Poverty among Aboriginal Families in  
Adelaide, Research Report for  
Commission of Inquiry into Poverty,  
Australian Government Publishing  
Service, Canberra
- Gale, Fay  
Wundersitz, Joy  
1985  
[1986] 'Rural and Urban Crime Rates amongst  
Aboriginal Youth: Patterns of  
Different Locational Opportunity',  
Paper, Department of Geography,  
University of Adelaide; Australian  
Geographical Studies, [October]
- Gale, Fay  
Wundersitz, Joy  
1982 Adelaide Aborigines, A Case Study of  
Urban Life 1966-1981, Development  
Studies Center, Australian National  
University, Canberra
- Gale, Fay  
assisted by  
Brookman, Alison  
1972 Urban Aborigines, Australian National  
University Press, Canberra
- Henderson, Ronald F.  
1975 Aboriginals and Islanders in Brisbane,  
Research Report for Commission of  
Inquiry into Poverty, Australian  
Government Publishing Service, Canberra



- Langton, M.  
1981 'Urbanising Aborigines: The Social Scientists' Great Deception', Social Alternatives, Vol.2, No.2 : 16-22
- Lickiss, J.N.  
1971 'Aboriginal Children in Sydney: The Socio-Economic Environment', Oceania, Vol.41, No.3 : 201-228
- Long, J.P.M.  
1970 Aboriginal Settlements: A Survey of Institutional Communities in Eastern Australia, Australian National University Press, Canberra
- Makin, Clarence F.  
1970 A Socio-economic Survey of People of Aboriginal Descent in the Metropolitan Region of Perth, Western Australia (PhD Thesis), University of Western Australia, Nedlands
- McGuinness, B.  
1974 'Urban Aborigines: The Identity Crisis', in L. Lippmann (ed.), Aborigines in the 70s : 60-73, Centre for Research into Aboriginal Affairs, Monash University, Melbourne
- Mitchell, I.S.  
1971-72  
1972 'Aborigines in the Greater Sydney Area: Populations, Problems and Possibilities', Social Service, Vol.23, Nos.3 and 4 : 7-12; also in Department of Native Welfare Newsletter, Vol.2, No.3 : 5-13
- Moloney, J.  
1973 'The Twenty-one Police Squad v Redfern Aborigines', Identity, Vol.1, No.8, Aug. : 36-37
- Noffs, T.  
1965 'Our Aboriginal Problem Shifts to the City', Social Service, Vol.16, No.6, May : 16-20
- Potter, Charles E.  
1974 'Poverty Law Practice: The Aboriginal Legal Service in New South Wales', in Aborigines and the Law, Seminar, July 12-16, Centre for Research into Aboriginal Affairs, Monash University, Melbourne; Sydney Law Review, Vol.7, Sept. : 237-256
- Rowley, C.D.  
1971 Aboriginal Policy and Practice, Vol.2: Outcasts in White Australia, Australian National University Press, Canberra
- Scott, W.D. and Co.  
1973 Problems and Needs of the Aborigines of Sydney, 2 Vols. Report commissioned by the New South Wales Minister for Child Welfare and Social Welfare, Sydney

Smith, Hazel M.  
Biddle, Ellen H.  
1975

Look Forward, Not Back: Aborigines in  
Metropolitan Brisbane 1965-66,  
Australian National University Press,  
Canberra

Young, Elspeth A.  
1982

'Aboriginal Town Dwellers in New South  
Wales', in E.A. Young and E.K. Fisk  
(eds), Town Populations : 1-26,  
Development Studies Centre, Australian  
National University, Canberra



## SECTION VIII

### ALCOHOL AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE

- 1985 'Aboriginal Health', Medical Journal of Australia, Special Issue, Vol.143, No.9, Oct. 28
- 1983 'My Land Rights are in Heaven', Real Australian, Feb. : 2-3
- 1982 Aborigines and the Criminal Justice System, Nov. 3-4, transcript of a seminar held in Sydney, jointly sponsored by the Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs and the New South Wales Police Department
- 1981 'Combating Alcoholism the Aboriginal Way: Benelong's Haven', Aboriginal Quarterly, Vol.4, Dec. : 14-18
- 1981 'Oolong House's Sharing and Caring', Connexions, Vol.2, No.5 : 6-7
- 1981 Statistics on Criminal Courts, Summary Jurisdiction [re: Aboriginal Descendants], Crime Justice Series A1-3 (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- 1980 Alcohol Policies for the 1980's, Report of Conference Proceedings, Feb. Northern Territory Department of Health, Darwin
- 1978 'Australia: Still in the Dark Ages about Alcohol Treatment', Aboriginal News, Vol.3, No.4, May : 13
- 1978 'Benelong's Haven', Aboriginal News, Vol.3, No.3, Feb. : 16-17
- 1976 'Aboriginal Alcohol Problem', Northern Territory Newsletter, Jul. : 12-14
- 1976 'Alcohol Threatens Aboriginals', Release, No.28 : 11
- 1976 'Report of the Royal Commission Concerning the Trial of Baymis Ugle, January 1976', Police News Western Australia, Vol.55, No.1 : 2-24

- 1975 'Alcohol Abuse in an Aboriginal Community', Medical Journal of Australia, Vol.1, No.10, Mar. 8 : 289-290
- 1974 'A Question of Liquor', Aboriginal News, Vol.6, Feb. : 12
- 1974 Royal Commission into Aboriginal Affairs, Report, Government Printer, Perth
- 1974 Workshop on Aboriginal Medical Service, Albury, July 5-7 : 63-65, Department of Health, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- 1974 'Yuendumu/Hooker Creek Report', Aboriginal News, Vol.1, No.9, Oct. : 20-22
- Abbott, K.  
1982 'Across Australia ... from Health Worker to Health Worker (Alice Springs)', Aboriginal Health Worker, Vol.6, No.4, Dec. : 29-32
- Aboriginal Development Commission  
1983 Views of the Commissioners on Alcohol Related Problems and the Advertising of Alcoholic Beverages, Aboriginal Development Commission, Canberra
- Adams, P.  
Chairman  
1973 Report of the Board of Inquiry Appointed to Inquire Concerning the Liquor Laws of the Northern Territory, Department of the Northern Territory, Darwin
- Albrecht, Paul G.E.  
1975 'Aborigines and Alcohol', Aboriginal Affairs Newsletter, No.4 : 12-16; Aboriginal and Islander Forum, Vol.1, No.7 : 2-3
- Albrecht, Paul G.E.  
1974 'The Social and Psychological Reasons for the Alcohol Problem Among Aborigines', in B.S. Hetzel et al. (eds), Better Health for Aborigines?, National Seminar, Monash University, May 1972, University of Queensland Press, St Lucia
- Albrecht, Paul G.E.  
1972 'The Problem of Alcohol - and a Suggested Answer', New Era, Vol.3, July : 12-13



- Alexander, R.A.  
Penny, R.E.C.  
1971  
Aboriginal Drinking Project Report 1971, Report of a study of the drinking habits of Aborigines, Department of Psychology, University of Adelaide/Alcohol and Drug Addicts (Treatment) Board of South Australia/Department of Aboriginal Affairs, Canberra
- Andrew, G.  
1982  
'Across Australia ... from Health Worker to Health Worker (Mackay)', Aboriginal Health Worker, Vol.6, No.4, Dec. : 32-33
- Andrews, J.  
1980  
'Effects of Intoxicated Persons Act, New South Wales', in Alcohol and Crime, Proceedings - Training Project No.94 : 36-46, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Anti-Discrimination Board, NSW  
1982  
Study of Street Offences by Aborigines, Anti-Discrimination Board, Sydney
- Arnaudon, S.  
1978  
Review of the Final Report on Alcohol Problems of Aborigines by the House of Representatives Standing Committee on Aboriginal Affairs, 1976, Politics Department, University of New England, Armidale
- Australian Foundation on Alcoholism and Drug Dependence  
1983/1985  
Proceedings of the First/Second National Drug Institute Conferences, May 1983, Brisbane; Aug. 1985, Darwin; The Australian Foundation on Alcoholism and Drug Dependence, Canberra
- Australian Foundation on Alcoholism and Drug Dependence  
1982  
Health Problems among the Aboriginal Community [a Kit], Australian Foundation on Alcoholism and Drug Dependence, Canberra
- Australian Foundation on Alcoholism and Drug Dependence  
1981  
Man, Drugs and Society - Current Perspectives, Proceedings of the Pan-Pacific Conference on Drugs and Alcohol Feb.-March 1980, Australian Foundation on Alcoholism and Drug Dependence, Canberra
- Australian Foundation on Alcoholism and Drug Dependence  
1975-1978  
National Alcohol and Drug Dependence Multidisciplinary Institute (NADMI) Annual Seminars 1975-1978, Australian Foundation on Alcoholism and Drug Dependence, Canberra

- Australian National Association for Mental Health  
1981
- Bain, Margaret S.  
1974
- Bartholomew, A.A.  
1968
- Baume, Peter  
Chairman  
1977
- Beckett, J.  
1964
- Bird, Greta  
[1986]
- Bird, Greta  
1984
- Bolton, Kim  
1982
- Bonner, Neville  
1982
- Aboriginals and Mental Health, Conference Proceedings July 4-6 (Bill Lowah, Convenor), National Aboriginal Mental Health Association and Australian National Association for Mental Health, Sydney
- 'Alcohol Use and Traditional Social Control in Aboriginal Society', in B.S. Hetzel et al. (eds), Better Health for Aborigines?, National Seminar, Monash University, May 1972, University of Queensland Press, St Lucia (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- 'Alcoholism and Crime', Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology, Vol.1, No.2 : 70-99
- Drug Problems in Australia - An Intoxicated Society?, Senate Standing Committee on Social Welfare, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- 'Aborigines, Alcohol and Assimilation', in M. Reay (ed.), Aborigines Now: New Perspective in the Study of Aboriginal Communities : 32-47, Angus and Robertson, Sydney
- 'Field Work in South Australia', in K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.), Ivory Scales: Black Australia and the Law, [Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra and University of New South Wales Press, Sydney in press]
- A Civilizing Mission: Race and the Construction of Aboriginal Crime (M Phil Thesis), Institute of Criminology, University of Cambridge, Cambridge (held at Law Library, Monash University, Melbourne and Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- 'Aborigines and the Criminal Justice System', Cabbages and Kings, Vol.10 : 60-66
- 'Commentary on the 1981 John Barry Memorial Lecture' (delivered by W. Clifford), Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology, Vol.15, Mar. : 22-25



- Brady, Maggie  
1985  
'Aboriginal Youth and the Juvenile Justice System', Chapter 6 in A. Borowski and J.M. Murray (eds), Juvenile Delinquency in Australia : 112-125, Methuen, Sydney
- Brady, Maggie  
1984  
A Study of the Impact of Alcohol Use on the Town of Tennant Creek, Northern Territory, Oct., Drug and Alcohol Bureau, Northern Territory Department of Health, Darwin
- Brady, Maggie  
1983  
A Social Analysis of Drinking and its Aftermath in a Remote Aboriginal Community, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra; New South Wales Alcohol and Drug Authority, Sydney
- Brady, Maggie  
1980  
'Petrol Sniffing (II): What Some Communities have Done about It', Aboriginal Health Worker, Vol.4, No.4, Dec. : 4-11
- Brady, Maggie  
Palmer, Kingsley  
1984  
Alcohol in the Outback: Two Studies of Drinking, Australian National University North Australia Research Unit Monograph, Darwin
- Brady, Maggie  
Palmer, Kingsley  
1982  
A Study of Drinking in a Remote Aboriginal Community, Report prepared for Australian Associated Brewers, Western Desert Project, School of Medicine, Flinders University, Adelaide, South Australia
- Calley, M.J.C.  
1957  
'Race Relations on the North Coast of New South Wales', Oceania, Vol.27, No.3 : 190-209
- Calley, M.J.C.  
1956  
'Alcohol and the Aborigine', Hermes : 43-47
- Campbell, T.D.  
1939  
'Notes on the Aborigines of the South East of South Australia', Royal Society of South Australia, No.62 : 27-35
- Cawte, J.  
1978  
'Training Aboriginal Mental Health Workers', in National Alcohol and Drug Dependence Multidisciplinary Institute (NADMI) 78 : 20-26, Australian Foundation on Alcoholism and Drug Dependence, Canberra
- Central Australian  
Aboriginal Congress  
1977  
Report on Community Health Models: Health by the People, Central Australian Aboriginal Congress, Alice Springs

- Chegwidden, M.J.  
1977  
'Notes on a Alcohol Withdrawal Unit in Sydney', Journal of Drug Issues, Vol.7, No.4 : 391-396
- Chegwidden, M.J.  
Flaherty, B.J.  
1977  
'Aboriginal Versus non-Aboriginal Alcoholics in an Alcohol Withdrawal Unit', Medical Journal of Australia, Vol.1, No.19, May : 699-703
- Christophers, Barry E.  
1963  
'Aborigines and Alcohol', Outlook, Vol.7, No.3, June : 21-22
- Cleland, J.B.  
1960  
'The Future of the Australian Aboriginal', Medical Journal of Australia, Vol.1, Jan 2 : 28-29
- Clifford, William  
1981  
1982  
'Aboriginal Criminology' Part 1: Identity, Vol.4, No.5, Oct. : 24-25; Part 2: Identity, Vol.4, No. 6, Jan. : 21-23
- Clifford, William  
1981  
1982  
'An Approach to Aboriginal Criminology', John Barry Memorial Lecture 1981 Melbourne; Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra; Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology, Vol.15, Mar. : 3-21
- Coaby, C.B.  
1981  
'Aboriginal Mental Health', Aboriginal Health Worker, Vol.5, No.1 : 13-15
- Coaby, C.B.  
1981  
'Cross-cultural and Minority Groups', in Man, Drugs and Society : 152-153, Proceedings of the 1st Pan Pacific Conference on Drugs and Alcohol, Australian Foundation on Alcoholism and Drug Dependence, Canberra
- Coe, Paul T.  
1980  
'Aboriginals and the Criminal Law', University of Sydney Proceedings of the Institute of Criminology, No.44 : 14-29
- Collman, J.  
1979  
Burning of Mt Kelly: Aborigines and the Administration of Social Welfare in Central Australia (PhD Thesis), Department of Anthropology, University of Adelaide, Adelaide
- Collman, J.  
1979  
'Social Order and the Exchange of Liquor: a Theory of Drinking among Australian Aborigines', Journal of Anthropological Research, Vol.35, No.2 : 208-224
- Conway, E.  
1976  
Report on Native American Indians Alcoholism Programmes, Western Australia Police Department, Perth



- Cornish, Andrew  
1985 'Public Drunkenness in New South Wales: From Criminality to Welfare', Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology, Vol.18, No.2, June : 73-84
- Coutts, N.  
1981 'Petrol Sniffing: A Community Crisis', Developing Education (NT), Vol.8, No.4, Jan. : 4-6
- Craighead, G.  
1976 Petrol Sniffing at Elcho Island (typescript), June, Young Mens Christian Association [Darwin]
- Critchett, Jan  
1982 'Aborigines and the Law: The Western District in the Nineteenth Century', Regional Journal of Social Issues, No.10, May : 31-33
- Cross, Manfred  
Chairman  
1975 Aboriginal Health and Related Matters in South West of Western Australia, House of Representatives Standing Committee on Aboriginal Affairs, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- Cutter, T.  
Perkins, N.  
1976 'Drinking Patterns of Aborigines in the Northern Territory', Australian Journal on Alcoholism and Drug Dependence, Vol.3, No.3 : 74-76
- Cutter, T.  
Perkins, N.  
1976 Submission to Federal Minister of Aboriginal Affairs and Health Concerning Night Shelter/Sobering up Unit and Long term Farm/Rehabilitation Project, Mar. 1 for Central Australian Aboriginal Congress, Alice Springs
- Dalton-Morgan, David  
1978 'Petrol Sniffing: Papunya - A Community Solution', The ACPC Forum: Australian Crime Prevention Council Quarterly Journal, Vol.1, No.1 : 32-33
- Department of Aboriginal Affairs  
1978 Overview of Aboriginal Communities II Erambie, Cowra, New South Wales, Draft for Comment, Department of Aboriginal Affairs, Canberra (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library)
- Diehm, A.P. (ed.)  
1978 Alcohol in Australia: Problems and Programmes, McGraw-Hill, Sydney
- Dodson, Patrick  
1981 'Alcohol Report: Prevention', Identity, Vol.4, No.2, Jan. : 9-11

- Downing, James Hay  
1982      Petrol Sniffing: Treat the Causes not the Symptoms, Aboriginal Advisory and Development Services, Uniting Church in Australia, Darwin (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Affairs Library, Canberra)
- Downing, James Hay  
1977  
1978      Cross-Culture Communication and Alcohol, Institute for Aboriginal Development, Alice Springs; Australian Journal of Alcohol and Drug Dependence, Vol.5, No.3 : 75-79
- Downing, James Hay  
1976      Alcohol and Aboriginal 'Community', Submission to Enquiry into Alcohol, July 5, House of Representatives Standing Committee on Aboriginal Affairs, Institute for Aboriginal Development, Alice Springs
- Downing, J.  
1973      Submission to the NT Committee of Enquiry on the Sale and Consumption of Intoxicating Liquor, March, Uniting Church, Alice Springs
- Downing, James Hay  
1970      Juvenile Delinquency in the North-West of South Australia, Report for the South Australian Department of Aboriginal Affairs, Adelaide
- Drew, L.R.H.  
Oakes, W.K.  
1981      Evaluation of Aboriginal Alcohol Programs in New South Wales, Department of Health and Department of Aboriginal Affairs, Canberra
- Duncan, M.  
Dennison, L.  
1982      'Across Australia ... from Health Worker to Health Worker (Moree)', Aboriginal Health Worker, Vol.6, No.4, Dec. : 26-29
- Dunoon, Don  
Homel, Peter  
1984      Solvent and Aerosol Abuse in New South Wales, In-House Report Series A84/1, New South Wales Drug and Alcohol Authority, Sydney
- Eastwell, H.D.  
1979      'Petrol Inhalation in Aboriginal Towns: Its Remedy: the Homelands Movement', Medical Journal of Australia, Vol.2, No.5, Sept. 8 : 221-224
- Eastwell, H.D.  
1978      'Signs of Aboriginal Stress: Eating Clay and Sniffing Petrol', Aboriginal Health Worker, Vol.2, No.4, Dec. : 8-11



- Eckerman, Anne-Katrin  
1972  
Contact: An Ethnographic Analysis of Three Aboriginal Communities including a Comparative and Cross-Cultural Examination of Value Orientations (PhD Thesis), University of Queensland, St Lucia (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Egger, Sandra J.  
Cornish, Andrew  
Heilpern, Hans  
1983  
'Public Drunkenness: A Case History in Decriminalisation', in M. Findlay, S.J. Egger and J. Sutton (eds), Issues in Criminal Justice Administration : 29-42, George Allen and Unwin, Sydney
- Eggleston, Elizabeth M.  
1975  
Aboriginal Prisoners: A Submission to the Senate Standing Committee on Social Environment, Melbourne
- Eggleston, Elizabeth M.  
1974  
'Legal Controls on Alcohol', in B.S. Hetzel et al. (eds), Better Health for Aborigines?, National Seminar, Monash University, May 1972, University of Queensland Press, St Lucia (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Elsegood, P.  
[1977]  
Petrol Sniffing: Is It a Problem? (typescript), Remote Area Team, Department of Community Development, Darwin
- FORWAARD  
1985  
Foundation of Rehabilitation with Aboriginal Alcohol Related Difficulties (FORWAARD), Report presented at the Probation, Parole and Community Service Division Annual Conference Sept. 9-13, Northern Territory Department of Correctional Services, Alice Springs (held at Australian Foundation on Alcoholism and Drug Dependence Library, Canberra)
- Ferguson, Donald  
1978  
Report on Petrol Sniffing at Amata (typescript), by the Amata Community Incorporated, Sept., Department of Aboriginal Affairs, Canberra (held at Department of Aboriginal Affairs Library, Canberra)
- Flaherty, Bruce J.  
Harris, Jane J.  
1980  
Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal Females admitted to an Alcohol Withdrawal Unit, Sept., New South Wales Drug and Alcohol Authority, Sydney (reissued May 1984)

- Flaherty, B.J.  
Harris, J.J.  
Milne, T.  
1980
- Estimated Number of Distinct Public Drunkenness Offenders in Country Area of New South Wales, Statistical Bulletin 8, New South Wales Bureau of Crime Statistics and Research, Department of the Attorney-General and of Justice, Sydney
- Franklin, A.  
1982
- 'Delivering Health Care to Aborigines', Australian Journal of Social Issues, Vol.17, No.4 : 276-287
- Franklin, Margaret  
1972
- 'Aborigines and the Crime of Drunkenness', Australian Humanist, No. 23 : 4-8
- Fua, Cliff  
Lumsden, Laurie  
1984
- 'Aboriginal Alcohol Abuse and Crime in Queensland' in B. Swanton (ed.), Aborigines and Criminal Justice, Proceedings - Training Project No.27/1/5 : 6-16, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Gale, Fay  
1972
- 'Aborigines and the Law', Chapter 13 in Urban Aborigines, Australian National University Press, Canberra
- Gale, Fay  
assisted by  
Brookman, Alison  
1972
- Urban Aborigines, Australian National University Press, Canberra
- Garner, P.F.  
1976
- 'Petrol Sniffing', NT Education Bulletin, No.8, Aug. : 4-5
- Gavranic, T.  
1976
- 'Aboriginal Communities in Arnhem Land', in National Alcohol and Drug Dependence Multidisciplinary Institute (NADMI) 76 : 131-137, Aug. 29-Sept. 2 Burgmann College, Australian Foundation on Alcoholism and Drug Dependence, Canberra
- Gilroy, M.  
1976
- 'Youthful Offenders at Groote Eylandt', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.2, No.4, Dec. : 124-126
- Goodluck, Jack  
1980
- The Grog-Breakers, Development Studies Workshop, Nungalinga College, Darwin, Nungalinga Publications, Casuarina Northern Territory
- Grichting, W. (ed.)  
1980
- Alcoholism and its prevention in Townsville, James Cook University, Townsville, Queensland



- Hall, Timothy  
1975  
'Aborigines: Reducing Alcohol's Ravages', Bulletin, Vol.99, No.4949, Mar. 22 : 12-13
- Hamilton, Margaret  
1982  
'Alcoholism in Context - Research at Mt Isa, Queensland', in P. Loveday (ed.), Service Delivery to Remote Communities, Australian National University North Australian Research Unit, Darwin
- Hamilton, M.A.  
Healy, W.P.  
Jobe, M.  
1982  
'Social Problems of Remote Communities - the Case of Alcohol Consumption', Transactions of the Menzies Foundation, Vol.4 : 153-160
- Hansen, E.E.  
1972  
'Aborigines and Alcohol', Forum, Vol.4, July : 5-9
- Hawkins, Gordon J.  
Misner, Robert L.  
1973-1974  
Restructuring the Criminal Justice System in the Northern Territory, Submission to the Minister for the Northern Territory, 3 Vols, Government Printer, Canberra
- Hawkins, Gordon  
Tomlinson, John  
1974  
'Discussion of Act to Decriminalise Drunkenness in the Northern Territory', Lateline, Oct. 22 (ABC radio program)
- Hay, D.O.  
1977  
'The Department of Aboriginal Affairs: Activities', in National Alcohol and Drug Dependence Multidisciplinary Institute (NADMI) 77 : 36-41, Australian Foundation on Alcoholism and Drug Dependence, Canberra
- Hayward-Ryan, T.  
1979  
Petrol Sniffing among Juveniles in the Northern Territory - an Interim Review (typescript), Department of Community Development, Darwin
- Hazlehurst, Kayleen M.  
1985  
[1986]  
Alcohol, Outstations and Autonomy: An Australian Aboriginal Perspective, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra; Journal of Drug Issues, Florida [in press] (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies and J.V. Barry Memorial Libraries, Canberra)
- Heilpern, Hans  
Mayo, Toni  
Galvin, Bill  
1982  
'Police Drunkenness and the Aboriginal Community', in Aborigines and the Criminal Justice System, Nov. New South Wales Police, Sydney

- Hetzel, B.S. et al. (eds) Better Health for Aborigines?, Report of a National Seminar, Monash University, May 1972, University of Queensland Press, St Lucia
- 1974
- Hope, David  
1984
- 'Contemporary Issues in the Management of Law and Order in South Australia Pitjantjatjara Community' in B. Swanton (ed.), Aborigines and Criminal Justice, Proceedings - Training Project No.27/1/5 : 350-362, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Houston, Shane  
1985
- 'Health and Crime in Black Australia', in K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.), Justice Programs for Aboriginal and Other Indigenous Communities, Seminar Proceedings No.7 : 15-20, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Howells, J.  
1981
- 'Profile of the Darwin Drink Driver', (transactions of the Menzies Foundation) Living in the North, Vol.2 : 265-269
- Huey, R.  
1978
- Petrol Sniffing in Traditional Communities (typescript), Department of Aboriginal Affairs, Canberra
- Hunt, H.  
1981
- 'Alcoholism amongst Aboriginal People', Medical Journal of Australia, Special Supplement on Aboriginal Health: 13, No.2, May; also in Man, Drugs and Society Proceedings of the 1st Pan Pacific Conference on Drugs and Alcohol : 156-158, Australian Foundation on Alcoholism and Drug Dependence, Canberra
- Inglis, J.  
1961
- 'Aborigines in Adelaide', Journal of Polynesian Society, No.70 : 200-218
- Jakamarra, K.  
1977
- 'A Ngangkari Speaks', Aboriginal Health Worker, Vol.1, No.2, June : 19
- Johns, J.  
1978
- Review of the Final Report on Alcohol Problems of Aborigines by the House of Representatives Standing Committee on Aboriginal Affairs, 1976, Politics Department, University of New England, Armidale
- Johnston, S.W.  
1953
- 'The Symptomatic Alcoholic', Medico-Legal Society (Vic) Proceedings, Vol.6 : 152-183



- Kahn, M.  
1982 'Aboriginal People and Problem Drinking', Aboriginal Health Worker, Vol.6, No.3 : 44-49
- Kahn, M.  
Henry, J.  
Cawte, J.  
1976 'Mental Health Services by and for Australian Aborigines', Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry, Vol.10 : 221
- Kalokerinos, A.  
1977 Alcohol and Australian Aborigines, Aboriginal Medical Service Information Service, Sydney
- Kamien, Max  
1978 'Alcohol and Aspirin', in The Dark People of Bourke: A Study of Planned Social Change, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra; Humanities Press Inc., New Jersey
- Kamien, M.  
1976 'The Physical Health of Aboriginal Adults in Bourke, New South Wales', Medical Journal of Australia, Special Supplement 1 : 38-43
- Kamien, M.  
1975 'Aborigines and Alcohol', Medical Journal of Australia, Vol.1 : 291-298
- Kamien, Max  
1975 'Aborigines and Alcohol Intake, Effects and Social Implications in a Rural Community in Western New South Wales', Medical Journal of Australia, Vol.6, No.10, Mar. 8 : 291-298
- Kennedy, E.  
Whop, J.  
1977 'The Aboriginal Alcohol Problem in Townsville', Australian Journal on Alcoholism and Drug Dependence, Vol.4, No.2 : 56-57
- Kickett, M.  
1982 'Wandering Waardiny', The Aboriginal Health Worker, Vol.6, No.2
- Kingshott, Maureen (ed.)  
1981 Alcohol and Crime, Proceedings - Training Project No.94, Oct. 21-23, 1980 (includes non-Aboriginal material), Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Kolig, Erich  
1974 'Kerygma and Grog: Elders Revive "Tribal Law" in the Kimberleys', Australia, Vol.1, No.7 : 44-52, Department of Aboriginal Affairs, Western Australia
- Larsen, K.S.  
1980 'Aboriginal Group Identification and Problem Drinking', Australian Psychologist, Vol.15, No.3, Nov. : 385-392

- Leary, J.  
Dodson, P.  
Tipiloura, B.  
Bunduk, L.  
1975
- Alcoholism and Aborigines, A Report of the Interdepartmental Committee on Alcoholism and Aborigines (held at Australian Foundation on Alcoholism and Drug Dependence Library, Canberra)
- Lemaire, James E.  
1971
- The Application of Some Aspects of European Law to Aboriginal Natives of Central Australia (LLM Thesis), University of Sydney, Sydney (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Lewis, Susan  
1983
- 'Aborigines and Rape - A Preliminary Study in Western Australia' in D. Biles (ed.), Review of Australian Criminological Research : 114-117, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Lickiss, J. N.  
1975
- 'Health Problems of Urban Aborigines: With Special Reference to the Aboriginal People of Sydney', Social Science and Medicine, Vol.9, No.6, June : 313-318
- Lickiss, J.N.  
1971
- 'Alcohol and Aborigines in Cross-Cultural Situations', Australian Journal of Social Issues, Vol.6, No.3, Oct. : 210-216
- Lippmann, Lorna  
1981
- 'Legal Constraints', Chapter 8 in Generations of Resistance: The Aboriginal Struggle for Justice : 154-175, Longman Cheshire, Melbourne
- Lumsden, L.P.  
1983
- The Epidemiology of Alcohol Related Problems in Queensland: Identifying and Predicting Problems using Existing Data (unpublished Report), Alcohol and Drug Dependence Services, Department of Health, Queensland
- Macdonald, J.A.  
1978
- 'The Police and the Reserve Aborigine in Queensland', Australian Police Journal, Vol.32, No.1, Jan. : 21-26
- Makin, Clarence F.  
1970
- A Socio-economic Survey of People of Aboriginal Descent in the Metropolitan Region of Perth, Western Australia (PhD Thesis), University of Western Australia, Nedlands
- Marinovich, N.  
Larsson, O.  
Barber, K.  
1976
- 'Comparative Metabolism Rates of Ethanol in Adults of Aboriginal and European Descent', Medical Journal of Australia, Special Supplement 1 : 44-46



- Martin Margaret A.  
1978      Alcohol and Aboriginal Imprisonment Rates Report No. 27, Psychology and Research Section, Western Australia Department of Corrections, Perth
- Mayers, N.  
1983      'Black Health', Australian Social Welfare Impact, Vol.13 No.1 : 14-15
- McCorquodale, John C.  
1984      'Alcohol and Anomie: The Nature of Aboriginal Crime', in B. Swanton (ed.), Aborigines and Criminal Justice, Proceedings - Training Project No.27/1/5 : 17-42, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- McCorquodale, John C.  
1982      'Aborigines and the Police: Unlawful Assembly, Affray and the Incidents at Taree', Australian Journal of Social Issues, Vol.17, No.4, Nov. : 288-294
- McCorquodale, John C.  
1980      'Aborigines and Alcohol: A Study of Five "Aboriginal Towns" in New South Wales', University of Sydney Proceedings of Institute of Criminology, No.44 : 48-60
- McGill, Stuart  
Pilkington, John  
1976      'Comment on a Policeman's Point of View', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.2, No.4, Dec. : 127-129
- McIlvanie, Christine C.  
1982      The Responsibility of People: A Study in Race and Racism, Wee Waa, New South Wales (BA Hons Thesis), University of New England, Armidale, (typescript held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- McLeod, Ian  
1982      'Maningrida: Law and Welfare Services', in P. Loveday (ed.), Service Delivery to Outstations : 8-12, Australian National University North Australia Research Unit Monograph, Darwin
- Milera, Doug  
1980      Walkabout to Nowhere, Australian Foundation on Alcoholism and Drug Dependency and Department of Aboriginal Affairs, Canberra
- Miller, Calvin  
1982      'A Haven for Alcoholics Ditching their Addiction', Medical Journal of Australia, Vol.2, No.12, Dec. : 602-605

- Millar, C.J.  
Leung, J.M.S.  
1971
- 'Aboriginal Alcohol Consumption in South Australia', in R. M. Berndt (ed.) A Question of Choice: An Australian Aboriginal Dilemma : 91-95, University of Western Australia Press, Nedlands
- Miller, Sinclair I.  
Chief Commissioner  
1980
- Aboriginal Customary Law: Submission to the Law Reform Commission, Victoria Police, Melbourne (held at J.V. Barry Memorial Library, Canberra)
- Milne, Trevor  
1981
- Aboriginal Drunkenness and Discrimination, Conference Paper No.10, New South Wales Bureau of Crime Statistics and Research, Department of the Attorney-General and of Justice, Sydney
- Milne, Trevor  
1980
- Detentions and Receptions under the Intoxicated Persons Act, 1980, 17 Mar.-31 Dec. 1980, New South Wales Bureau of Crime Statistics and Research, Department of the Attorney-General and of Justice, Sydney
- Milner, G.  
1975
- Darwin 'Dunks', Report, Department of the Northern Territory, Darwin
- Misner, Robert  
1973
- 'Aboriginals and Criminal Justice in the Northern Territory', Aboriginal News, Vol.1, No.3 : 4-6
- Morice, M.  
Swift, H.  
Brady, M.  
1981
- Petrol Sniffing Among Aboriginal Australians, Australian Foundation on Alcoholism and Drug Dependence, Canberra
- Morice R.  
Swift, H.  
Brady, M.  
1981
- Petrol Sniffing Among Aboriginal Australians: A Resources Manual, Flinders University, Adelaide
- Mugford, S.  
1980
- 'Alcohol in Australian Society: Psychological, Economic, and Historical Perspectives', in Alcohol and Crime, Proceedings - Training Project No.94 : 1-16, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Mununggirity, N. et al.  
1978
- 'Our Social Environment: Views from Health Workers. The East Arnhem Region', Aboriginal Health Worker, Vol.2, No.1 : 4-8



NSW Bureau of Crime Statistics and Research 1980	<u>Detentions Under the Intoxicated Persons Act 1980, 17.3.80 to 31.12.80</u> , Research Report No.12, New South Wales Bureau of Crime Statistics and Research, Department of the Attorney- General and of Justice, Sydney
NSW Bureau of Crime Statistics and Research 1973	<u>City Drunks - A Possible New Direction</u> , New South Wales Bureau of Crime Statistics, Department of the Attorney- General and of Justice, Sydney
NSW Bureau of Crime Statistics and Research 1972	<u>Drunks Who Go to Gaol</u> , Statistical Report 5, Department of the Attorney- General and of Justice, New South Wales Bureau of Crime Statistics and Research, Sydney
NT Department of Health 1982	<u>Discussion on Petrol Sniffing</u> , based on workshops in Darwin and Alice Springs, May, Northern Territory Department of Health, Darwin
NT Department of Health 1981	'Some Statistics on Alcohol Use in the Northern Territory', <u>NT Department of Health Bulletin</u> , No.31, Mar. : 1-19
NT Department of Health 1979	<u>A Survey by Tiwi Health Workers, 1977- 1979</u> , Northern Territory Department of Health, Darwin
NT Drug and Alcohol Bureau 1984	<u>Review of the Impact of Public Drinking Legislation - the 'Two Kilometre Law'</u> , Oct., Drug and Alcohol Bureau, Northern Territory Health Department, Darwin
NT Drug and Alcohol Bureau 1983	<u>Directory of Northern Territory Drug and Alcohol Resources</u> , Northern Territory Drug and Alcohol Bureau, Department of Health, Darwin
NT Drug and Alcohol Bureau 1983	<u>The Media: A Guide for Workers in the Health Field with Special Reference to Alcohol</u> , Northern Territory Drug and Alcohol Bureau, Department of Health, Darwin
NT Liquor Commission 1982	<u>Report on Fortified Wines</u> , Northern Territory Liquor Commission, Darwin
NT Liquor Commission 1982	<u>Report on Restricted Areas</u> , Northern Territory Liquor Commission, Darwin
NT Liquor Commission 1979	<u>Study of Underage Drinking</u> (unpublished report) Sept./Nov., Northern Territory Liquor Commission, Darwin

- Nathan, P.  
1980                      A Home Away from Home: A Study of the  
Aboriginal Health Service in Fitzroy,  
Vic., Pit Press, Bundoora, Victoria
- National Drugs  
Information Service  
1973                      'Report on Alcohol in the Northern  
Territory', (documents recommendations  
of Adams Report) Technical Information  
Bulletin, No.23, Oct. : 5-7
- National Information  
Service on Drug Abuse  
1981                      'Underage Drinking in the NT' (Summary  
of the NT Liquor Commission Report  
Study of Underage Drinking,  
Sept./Nov. 1979), Technical  
Information Bulletin, No.68 : 46-49
- Neate, Graeme J.  
1978                      The Use of Law as a Means of Social  
Control: Some Theoretical Models and  
the Effects of Laws Relating to Alcohol  
Use by the Australian Aborigines  
(typescript), Australian Institute of  
Aboriginal Studies, Canberra
- Neate, Graeme J.  
1976                      Alcohol and the Australian Aborigines,  
(transcript held at Australian  
Institute of Aboriginal Studies  
Library, Canberra)
- Newton, John  
1977                      'Aborigines and the Criminal Justice  
System', Chapter 7 in D. Biles (ed.),  
Crime and Justice in Australia : 134-  
152, Australian Institute of  
Criminology, Canberra and Sun Books,  
Melbourne
- North Australian  
Aboriginal Legal Aid  
Service  
1981                      Submission to the Chief Minister in  
Response to NT Drunkenness and Drinking  
in Public Places, Aboriginal Town Camps  
and Establishment of Drug and Alcohol  
Abuse Committee (typescript), June 22,  
North Australian Aboriginal Legal Aid  
Service, [Darwin]
- Nurcombe, B.  
1974                      'Petrol Inhalation in Arnhem Land', in  
B.S. Hetzel et al. (eds), Better Health  
for Aborigines? : 66-72, National  
Seminar, Monash University, Melbourne,  
May 1972, University of Queensland  
Press, St Lucia
- Nurcombe, B.  
1973                      'Childhood and Adolescence on Elcho  
Island', Australian and New Zealand  
Journal of Psychiatry, Vol.7 : 84-86



- Nurcombe, B.  
Bianchi, G.N.  
Money, J.  
Cawte, J.E.  
1970
- 'A Hunger for Stimuli: The Psychosocial Background of Petrol Inhalation', British Journal of Medical Psychology, Vol.43 : 367-374
- O'Connor, Rory  
1984
- 'Alcohol and Contingent Drunkenness in Central Australia', Australian Journal of Social Issues, Vol.19, No.3 : 173-183
- O'Connor, Rory  
1983
- 'The Myth of Alcohol Rehabilitation and the Reality of Social Change in Aboriginal Central Australia', 53rd Congress, May, Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science, Perth
- O'Connor, Rory  
1980
- Aborigines, Europeans and Alcohol in Australia (BA Hons Thesis), University of Western Australia, Nedlands
- O'Regan, R.S.  
1977
- 'Intoxication and Criminal Responsibility under the Queensland Code', University of Queensland Law Journal, Vol.10, No.1 : 70-82
- Parker, Dorothy  
1972
- The Criminality of Aborigines in Western Australia, Report of a two years' Research Project (1970-1972) for the Western Australia Department of Native Welfare, Perth (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies and J.V. Barry Memorial Libraries, Canberra)
- Perkins, C.  
1976  
1977
- 'Alcohol and Drug Problems amongst Aborigines', in National Alcohol and Drug Dependence Multidisciplinary Institute (NADMI) 76 : 72-75, Australian Foundation on Alcoholism and Drug Dependence, Canberra; Australian Journal of Alcohol and Drug Dependence, Vol.4, No.2, May : 54-55
- Perkins, N.  
1976
- 'Central Australian Aboriginal Congress Pick Up Service for Problem Drinkers', Australian Journal of Alcoholism and Drug Dependence, Vol.3, No.1 : 13-15
- Rees, Neil  
1982
- Editorial: 'Cause for Serious Alarm and Affront', Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.5, Aug. : 2

- Reid, J.C.  
Mununggurr, D.  
1977
- 'We are Losing Our Brothers: Sorcery and Alcohol in an Aboriginal Community', Special Supplement on Aboriginal Health No.9, Medical Journal of Australia, Supplement No.4 , Vol.2 : 1-5
- Ruddock P.M.  
Chairman  
1979
- Aboriginal Health, Report, House of Representatives Standing Committee on Aboriginal Affairs, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- Ruddock P.M.  
Chairman  
1978
- Health Problems of Aboriginals, Report (inquiry not complete), House of Representatives Standing Committee on Aboriginal Affairs, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- Ruddock, P.M.  
Chairman  
1977
- Alcohol Problems of Aboriginals, Final Report, House of Representatives Standing Committee on Aboriginal Affairs, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- Ruddock, P.M.  
Chairman  
1976
- Alcohol Problems of Aboriginals: Northern Territory Aspects, Interim Report, House of Representatives Standing Committee on Aboriginal Affairs, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- Ruddock, P.M.  
Chairman  
1976
- Alcohol Problems of Aborigines, Darwin Sat. July 3, Official Hansard Report, House of Representatives Standing Committee on Aboriginal Affairs, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- Ryan, H.  
1979
- A New Sub-culture within Aboriginal Society: A Collection of Three papers about Aboriginal Alcohol (typescript), Brisbane
- SA Criminal Law and Penal Methods Reform Committee  
1973  
1974
- Sentencing and Corrections: First Report; Sentencing and Corrections: Second Report, Government Printer, Adelaide (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)



- Sackett, Lee  
1977  
'Liquor and the Law: Wiluna, Western Australia', in R.M. Berndt (ed.), Aborigines and Change: Australia in the '70s, Social Anthropology Series No.11, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra; Humanities Press Inc., New Jersey, U.S.A.
- Sansom, B.  
1980  
The Camp at Wallaby Cross: Aboriginal Fringe Dwellers in Darwin, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra
- Sansom, B.  
1976  
1977  
'Aborigines and Alcohol: A Fringe Camp Example', in National Alcohol and Drug Dependence Multidisciplinary Institute (NADMI) 76 : 76-82, Australian Foundation on Alcoholism and Drug Dependence, Canberra; AJADD (The Australian Journal of Alcoholism and Drug Dependence), Vol.4, No.2, May : 58-62
- Sargent, Geoffrey  
1977  
Appropriate Facilities for Traditional Aboriginal Children, Juvenile Offenders and Petrol Sniffers, Discussion Paper presented to the Northern Territory Division, Crime Prevention Council of Australia, Sept. 14, Darwin (held at Department of Aboriginal Affairs Library, Canberra)
- Sargent, M.  
1979  
Drinking and Alcoholism in Australia, Longman Cheshire, Sydney
- Simon, M.  
1980  
'A Double Impact on the Aboriginal Family', Aboriginal Health Worker, Vol.4, No.2 : 11-15
- Singleton, John  
1979  
'The Real Story Behind Western Australia's Race Riots', Bulletin, Vol.100, No.5180, Oct. 9 : 22-24; The Police News, Vol.5B (B), Oct. : 6-9
- Smith, George  
1974  
'White Laws, Black People', Australian Quarterly, Vol.46, No.1 : 68
- Soong, F.S.  
1975  
'Health Education as a Means of Improving Aboriginal Health', Medical Journal of Australia, Special Supplement 1 : 4-8
- South Australian  
Aboriginal Customary  
Law Committee  
1984  
Children and Authority in the North-West, Report, Aug., South Australian Aboriginal Customary Law Committee, Adelaide

- Spargo, R.M.  
1975 'Aboriginal Communities in Remote Australia: Health Care Delivery - a Doctor's Role', Medical Journal of Australia, Special Supplement 1 : 1-3
- Stanley, V.G.  
1981 'From Aboriginal Culture to Urban Society', in Man, Drugs and Society : 154-155, Proceedings of the 1st Pan Pacific Conference on Drugs and Alcohol, Australian Foundation on Alcoholism and Drug Dependence, Canberra
- Stead, J.  
1980 Under the Influence: A Comparison of Drinking in Two Australian Aboriginal Societies (BA Hons Thesis), Department of Prehistory and Anthropology, Australian National University, Canberra (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Stead, J.  
1979 A Bibliography of Anthropological Approaches to the Study of Alcohol, prepared for an Anthropology Course (Cl(H)), Australian National University, Canberra
- Syddall, T.  
Chairman  
1975 Report of the Laverton Joint Study Group, Government Printer, Perth, (held at Department of Aboriginal Affairs Library, Canberra)
- Taft, Philip B.  
1981 'Tribal Customs and Western Law: An Australian Dilemma', Police Magazine, Vol.4, No.1, Jan. : 51-58
- Tatz, Colin M.  
1984 'Alcohol, Accidents and Criminality in an Aboriginal Community', in Aborigines and Uranium: Consolidated Report to the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs on the Social Impact on the Aborigines of the Northern Territory : 204-217, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- Thomas, James E.  
1981 'Crime and Society', in C.T. Stannage (ed.), A New History of Western Australia : 636-651, University of Western Australia Press, Nedlands
- Thorburn, L.  
Watson, C.  
1979 Pathways - To Alcoholism or Recovery: Aboriginal Training School on Alcoholism, Department of Aboriginal Affairs, Canberra



- Tomlinson, J.  
1976                      'Black-White Justice - Darwin Style',  
                             Identity, Vol.2, No.8, Apr. : 3-4
- Tomlinson, John  
[1976]                      Petrol Sniffing: Can we Offer  
                             Anything? (transcript held at  
                             Department of Aboriginal Affairs  
                             Library, Canberra)
- Tomlinson, John  
1975                      'Petrol Sniffing in the Northern  
                             Territory', Australian Journal of  
                             Alcohol and Drug Dependence, Vol.2,  
                             No.3, Aug. : 74-77
- Victoria Police  
Department  
1977                      Alcohol and Aboriginals, Supplement  
                             to Police Life, Nov., Victoria Police  
                             Department, Melbourne; Victoria Police  
                             Submission to House of Representatives  
                             Standing Committee on Aboriginal  
                             Affairs
- Victoria Police  
Management Services  
Bureau  
1981                      Aboriginal Customary Law: Victoria  
                             Police Response to the Law Reform  
                             Commission Australia, Discussion Paper  
                             No.17, Victoria Police, Melbourne (held  
                             at the J.V. Barry Memorial Library,  
                             Canberra)
- WA Alcohol and Drug  
Authority  
1985                      Alcohol and Other Drugs Treatment  
                             Services in Western Australia:  
                             Directory, Oct., Alcohol and Drug  
                             Authority, Perth
- Wallwork, H.  
1980                      'Alcohol Causes Crime', in Alcohol and  
                             Crime, Proceedings - Training Project  
                             No.94 : 17-22, Australian Institute of  
                             Criminology, Canberra
- Walsh, Patricia A.  
1974                      Report on Restructuring of Woma (SA)  
                             Written to Accompany Proposals from  
                             Aboriginal Alcohol Workers, Jan. Woma  
                             Project, Parkside, South Australia
- Ward, J.  
1978                      'Aborigines and Alcohol', in A.P. Diehm  
                             (ed.), Alcohol in Australia: Problems  
                             and Programmes : 134-146, McGraw-Hill,  
                             Sydney
- Watson, D.S.  
1983                      'The Rinso Eaters of Groote Eylandt',  
                             British Medical Journal, Vol.286,  
                             Mar. 5 : 765-766
- Wauchope, L.  
1975                      Forty Gallons a Head: Alcohol in  
                             Alice, Regional Council for Social  
                             Development, Alice Springs

Webber, D. L.  
1976

'Petrol Inhalation and Social Dislocation in Arnhem Land', in National Alcohol and Drug Dependence Multidisciplinary Institute (NADMI) 76 : 139-141, Seminar Aug. 29-Sept. 2 Burgmann College, Australian Foundation on Alcoholism and Drug Dependence, Canberra

Wheeler, Daniel  
1843

Effects of the Introduction of Ardent Spirits and Implements of War Among the Natives of the South Sea Islands and New South Wales, London

Willey, K.  
Newfong, J.  
1973

'Alcohol and Us', Identity, Vol.1, No.7, July : 7-10

Wilson, Paul R.  
1982

Black Death White Hands, George Allen and Unwin, Sydney

Wilson, Paul R.  
1982

'White Man's Drugs', Chapter 5 in Black Death White Hands : 48-63, George Allen and Unwin, Sydney



## SECTION IX

### CRIME

- |                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| 1981                              | 'Aboriginals - Victims of the System?', <u>Reporter</u> , Vol.3, No.2, Dec. : 6   |
| 1977                              | Editorial: 'Sentencing the Aborigine Offender', <u>Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology</u> , Vol.10, No.2 : 65-66   |
| 1976                              | Current Topics: 'The Sydney Williams Case', <u>Australian Law Journal</u> , Vol.50, No.8 : 386-387  |
| Baker, Clifton<br>1974            | 'Poverty Sub-culture and Racism: Aborigines and the Law', Law and Social Justice Essay, Faculty of Law, University of Sydney, Sydney  |
| Bird, Greta<br>1984               | <u>A Civilizing Mission: Race and the Construction of Aboriginal Crime</u> (M Phil Thesis), Institute of Criminology, University of Cambridge, Cambridge (held at Law Library, Monash University, Melbourne and Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra) |
| Calvesbert, A.R.<br>1977          | 'South Australian Police/Aboriginal Liaison', in <u>Aborigines and the Law</u> , Proceedings - Training Project No.27 : 19-24, June 7-11 1976, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra  |
| Clifford, William<br>1983         | 'Problems of Research into Aborigines and the Criminal Justice System', in D. Biles (ed.), <u>Review of Australian Criminological Research</u> , Seminar Feb. 22-25, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra  |
| Clifford, William<br>1981<br>1982 | 'Aboriginal Criminology', Part 1: <u>Identity</u> , Vol.4, No.5, Oct. : 24-25; Part 2: <u>Identity</u> , Vol.4, No.6, June : 21-23  |
| Clifford, William<br>1981<br>1982 | 'An Approach to Aboriginal Criminality', John Barry Memorial Lecture, Melbourne; Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra; <u>Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology</u> , Vol.15, Mar. : 3-21  |

- Clifford, William  
1981      Aboriginal Criminological Research:  
A Workshop Report, held March 3-4,  
Australian Institute of Criminology,  
Canberra
- Cowlshaw, Gillian  
1976      'Infanticide in Aboriginal Australia',  
Oceania, Vol.48, No.4, June : 262-283
- Dickenson, George  
1959      'Kadaitcha', South Pacific, Vol.10,  
No.6 : 151-154
- Docker, Edward G.  
1956      The Tribes and the Early Settlers (held  
at Australian Institute of Aboriginal  
Studies Library, Canberra)
- Durack, Mary  
1941      'The Outlaws of Windganna Gorge',  
Walkabout, Vol.7, No.8 : 14-16
- Eckermann, Anne-Katrin  
1972      Contact: An Ethnographic Analysis of  
Three Aboriginal Communities including  
a Comparative and Cross-Cultural  
Examination of Value Orientations (PhD  
Thesis), University of Queensland, St  
Lucia (held at Australian Institute of  
Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Eggleston, Elizabeth M.  
1976      Fear, Favour or Affection: Aborigines  
and the Criminal Law in Victoria, South  
Australia and Western Australia,  
Australian National University Press,  
Canberra
- Gale, Fay  
Wundersitz, Joy  
1985  
[1986]      'Rural and Urban Crime Rates amongst  
Aboriginal Youth: Patterns of  
Different Locational Opportunity',  
Paper, Department of Geography,  
University of Adelaide; Australian  
Geographical Studies, [October]
- Gale, Fay  
assisted by  
Brookman, Alison  
1972      Urban Aborigines, Australian National  
University Press, Canberra
- Garrick, Phyllis  
1980  
1982      'An Examination of Aborigines,  
Colonists and the Law 1855 [Western  
Australia]' (Essay), Australian  
Institute of Aboriginal Studies  
Newsletter, No.17, Mar. : 16-25
- Grabosky, P.N.  
1985      'Aboriginal Victims' in Australian  
Discussion Papers : 72-73, for Seventh  
United Nations Congress on the  
Prevention of Crime and Treatment of  
Offenders, Milan, Aug. 26-Sept. 6,  
Australian Institute of Criminology,  
Canberra



- Graves, A.A.  
Collett, A.C.  
1972  
A Study of the Nature and Origin of Aboriginal Petty Crime in Port Augusta (unpublished), University of Adelaide, Adelaide
- Harris, Carmel  
1982  
'The Terror of the Law as applied to Black Rapists in Colonial Queensland', Hecate, Vol.8, No.2 : 22-48
- Hartwig, Mervyn C.  
1960  
The Coniston Killings (BA Hons Thesis), University of Adelaide, Adelaide
- Hartz-Karp, Janette  
1981  
'Women in Constraints', Chapter 8 in S.K. Mukherjee and J.A. Scutt (eds), Women and Crime : 167-195, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra, George Allen and Unwin, Sydney
- Hope, David  
1984  
'Contemporary Issues in the Management of Law and Order in South Australia Pitjantjatjara Community', in B. Swanton (ed.), Aborigines and Criminal Justice, Proceedings - Training Project No.27/1/5 : 350-362, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Horner, J.  
1972  
'Brutality and the Aboriginal People', in F.S. Stevens (ed.), Racism: The Australian Experience, Vol.2: Black versus White : 211-227, ANZ Book Co., Sydney
- Joblin, I.A.  
1983  
'Forensic Psychology with Aborigines in Central Australia', in G. Wardlaw (ed.), The Role of Psychologists in the Criminal Justice System, Training Project No.38 : 115-122, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Johnston, B.W.  
1976  
'Queensland Aborigines: His Life and the Law', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.2, No.4, Dec. : 147-148
- Joint Women's Action  
[1974/1976]  
What Hope Justice?, Joint Women's Action, Canberra
- Kaplan, Ruth  
1974  
'The McLeod Incident', Identity, Vol.1, No.11 : 9
- Langton, Marcia  
1983  
'Medicine Square': For the Recognition of Aboriginal Swearing and Fighting as Customary Law (BA Hons Thesis), Department of Prehistory and Anthropology, Australian National University, Canberra (held at J.V. Barry Memorial Library, Canberra)

- Lemaire, James E.  
1971  
The Application of some Aspects of European Law to Aboriginal Natives of Central Australia (LLM Thesis), University of Sydney, Sydney (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Lewis, Susan  
1983  
'Aborigines and Rape - A Preliminary Study in Western Australia', in D. Biles (ed.), Review of Australian Criminological Research : 114-117, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Lippmann, Lorna  
1981  
'Legal Constraints', Chapter 8 in Generations of Resistance: The Aboriginal Struggle for Justice : 154-175, Longman Cheshire, Melbourne
- Martin, C.  
O'Brien, C.  
1973  
'Aborigines and Crime: The Western Australian Experience', Oracle : 89-94
- McCorquodale, John C.  
1984  
'Alcohol and Anomie: The Nature of Aboriginal Crime', in B. Swanton (ed.), Aborigines and Criminal Justice, Proceedings - Training Project No.27/1/5 : 17-42, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Measday, Anne  
Pearce, D.  
1973  
'Representation', in Aborigines and the Administration of Justice, Seminar Paper 7, Adelaide
- NSW Anti-Discrimination Board  
1982  
Study of Street Offences by Aborigines, New South Wales Anti-Discrimination Board, Sydney
- NSW Bureau of Crime Statistics and Research  
1974  
Minor Offences - City and Country, New South Wales Bureau of Crime Statistics and Research, Department of the Attorney-General and of Justice, Sydney
- Nader, Hilton  
Anscombe, A.W.  
1985  
Adult Aborigines Sentenced for Criminal Offences at Inverell Local Court, (1 April 1984-31 March 1985), Probation and Parole Service, New South Wales Department of Corrective Services, Sydney (held at J.V. Barry Memorial Library, Canberra)
- Newton, John  
1977  
'Aborigines and the Criminal Justice System', Chapter 7 in D. Biles (ed.), Crime and Justice in Australia : 134-152, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra and Sun Books, Melbourne



- Nurcombe, B.  
1974  
'Petrol Inhalation in Arnhem Land', in B.S. Hetzel et al. (eds), Better Health for Aborigines? : 66-72, National Seminar Monash University Melbourne, May 1972, University of Queensland Press, St Lucia
- Nurcombe, B.  
Bianchi, G.N.  
Money, J.  
Cawte, J.E.  
1970  
'A Hunger for Stimuli: The Psycho-social Background of Petrol Inhalation, British Journal of Medical Psychology, Vol.43 : 367-374
- Parker, Dorothy  
1977  
'Social Agents as Generators of Crime', in R.M. Berndt (ed.), Aborigines and Change: Australia in the '70s : 332-352, Social Anthropology Series No.11, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra; Humanities Press Inc., New Jersey, USA
- Parker, Dorothy  
1974  
'Social Agents as Generators of Crime: Case Study: Aborigines in Western Australia', in Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, General Meeting, Papers and Proceedings, May, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra
- Parker, Dorothy  
1974  
The Pattern of Aboriginal Offences, Department of Anthropology, University of Western Australia, Nedlands; also in Aborigines and the Law, Seminar July 12-16, Centre for Research into Aboriginal Affairs, Monash University, Melbourne
- Parker, Dorothy  
1972  
The Criminality of Aborigines in Western Australia, Report of a two years' Research Project (1970-1972) for the Western Australia Department of Native Welfare, Perth (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies and J.V. Barry Memorial Libraries, Canberra)
- Rees, Neil  
1982  
Editorial: 'Cause for Serious Alarm and Affront', Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.5, Aug. : 2
- Richardson, J.  
1970  
'Law Breakers or Law Victims', Smoke Signals, Vol.9, No.1 : 33-34
- Robertson, Geoffrey R.  
Carrick, John C.  
1970  
'The Trials of Nancy Young', Australian Quarterly, Vol.42, No.2, June : 34-46

- Rosser, Bill  
1978  
This is Palm Island, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra
- SA Attorney-General's Department  
1981  
Report of the Committee of Inquiry on Victims of Crime, South Australia Attorney-General's Department, Adelaide
- SA Office of Crime Statistics,  
Statistics from Courts of Summary Jurisdiction: Selected Returns from South Australian Courts, Office of Crime Statistics, South Australia Law Department, Adelaide
- Sanson-Fisher, R.W.  
1978  
'Aborigines in Crime Statistics: An Interaction between Poverty and Detectors', Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology, Vol.11, No.2, June : 71-80
- Schmaal, E.J.  
1978  
'The Shepherd Boy', Guardian, No.8, May : 10-11
- Shaw, Bruce C.  
1978  
East Kimberley Aborigines: Their Traditional Past, Colonial Experience and Present Vitalization, Lecture Notes, Department of Anthropology and Sociology, Community College, Darwin
- Sutton, Adam  
1984  
'Crime Statistics Relating to Aboriginal People in South Australia', in B. Swanton (ed.), Aborigines and Criminal Justice, Proceedings - Training Project No.27/1/5 : 363-369, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Taft, Philip B.  
1981  
'Tribal Customs and Western Law: An Australian Dilemma', Police Magazine, Vol.4, No.1, Jan. : 51-58
- Tatz, Colin M.  
1984  
Aborigines and Uranium: Consolidated Report to the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs on the Social Impact on the Aborigines of the Northern Territory, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- Thomas, James E.  
1981  
'Crime and Society', in C.T. Stannage (ed.), A New History of Western Australia : 636-651, University of Western Australia Press, Nedlands



- Travis, Gail  
1983  
'Police Discretion in Law Enforcement: A Study of Section 5 of the NSW Offences in Public Places Act 1979', in M. Findlay, S.J. Egger and J. Sutton (eds), Issues in Criminal Justice Administration : 200-219, George Allen and Unwin, Sydney
- WA Department of  
Community Welfare  
1975  
A Survey of Juvenile Offenders in the North of Western Australia, Department of Community Welfare, Perth (held at Department of Aboriginal Affairs Library, Canberra)
- Webber, D.L.  
1976  
'Petrol Inhalation and Social Dislocation in Arnhem Land', in National Alcohol and Drug Dependence Multidisciplinary Institute (NADMI) 76 : 139-141, Seminar Aug. 29-Sept. 2 Burgmann College, National Alcohol and Drug Dependency Foundation, Canberra
- Wilson, Paul R.  
1985  
'Black Death White Hands Revisited: The Case of Palm Island', Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology, Vol.18, No.1 : 49-57
- Wilson, Paul R.  
1982  
Black Death White Hands, George Allen and Unwin, Sydney
- Wilson, Paul R.  
1978  
'What is Deviant Language', in P.R. Wilson and J.B. Braithwaite (eds), The Two Faces of Deviance: Crimes of the Powerless and the Powerful : 46-57, University of Queensland Press, St Lucia
- Wilson, Paul R.  
Brown, J.W.  
1973  
Crime and the Community, University of Queensland Press, Brisbane
- Wilson, P.R.  
Braithwaite, J.B. (eds)  
1978  
The Two Faces of Deviance: Crimes of the Powerless and the Powerful, University of Queensland Press, St Lucia
- Wood, Arthur L.  
1946-46  
'Minority Group Criminality and Cultural Integration', Journal of Criminal Law, Criminology and Police Science, Vol.37 : 249





## SECTION X

### JUVENILES AND CHILDREN

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1983  | Case Notes: <u>'McKellar v Smith and Booth v Smith, Taylor v Beames, Jamesy Dixon by his next friend Margaret Webb v Kym Paul Davies', Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.7, Apr. : 8-10</u>  |
| 1979  | <u>'Allegations of Police Intimidation [of Aboriginal children in Perth]', CARE Newsletter, No.15 : 7</u>  |
| 1977  | <u>'Black Kids and Bremer Island', Nation Review, Oct. 13-19 : 8</u>   |
| 1977  | <u>'Why Handcuff the Police?', New South Wales Police News, Vol.57, No.7, July : 226</u>   |
| 1975  | <u>'Social Workers and the Law', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.1, No.8 : 211</u>   |
| Aboriginal Legal Rights Movement [1977]           | <u>Submission of the Aboriginal Legal Rights Movement to the Royal Commission into the Juvenile Courts Act 1971-1974 [Adelaide] (held at Department of Aboriginal Affairs Library)</u>   |
| Bailey, Rebecca J.<br>1984                        | <u>'A Comparison of Appearances by Aboriginal and Non-Aboriginal Children before the Children's Court and Children's Aid Panels in South Australia', in B. Swanton (ed.), Aborigines and Criminal Justice, Proceedings - Training Project No.27/1/5 : 43-78, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra</u> |
| Bailey-Harris, Rebecca<br>Wundersitz, Joy<br>1985 | <u>'The Over-Representation of Aboriginal Children in Care Proceedings before the Children's Court of South Australia', University of Adelaide, Adelaide; Australian Journal of Law and Society, Vol.2, No.2 : 11-27</u>   |
| Bartholomew, A.A.<br>1968                         | <u>'Alcoholism and Crime', Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology, Vol.1, No.2 : 70-99</u>  |
| Biles, David<br>1983                              | <u>Groote Eylandt Prisoners: A Research Report, Oct., Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra</u>  |

- Borowski, Allan  
Murray, James M.  
1985
- Brady, Maggie A.  
1985
- Brady, Maggie A.  
1980
- Brady, Maggie A.  
Morice, Rodney  
1982
- Brandl, M.  
1980
- Chisholm, Richard  
1985
- Chisholm, Richard  
1985
- Chisholm, Richard  
1983
- Chisholm, Richard  
1982
- Juvenile Delinquency in Australia,  
Methuen, Melbourne
- 'Aboriginal Youth and the Juvenile  
Justice System', in A. Borowski and  
J.M. Murray (eds), Juvenile Delinquency  
in Australia : 112-125, Methuen,  
Sydney
- Aboriginal Delinquency and 'The New  
Criminology' (MA Thesis), Department of  
Anthropology, University of Adelaide,  
Adelaide
- Aboriginal Adolescent Offending  
Behaviour: A Study of a Remote  
Community, Report prepared for the  
Criminology Research Council,  
Australian Institute of Criminology,  
Canberra; Western Desert Project,  
South Australian School of Medicine,  
Flinders University, Adelaide
- 'The Aboriginal Children and Families  
Heritage Project', Australian Child and  
Family Welfare, : 20-22
- 'Aboriginal Children Before the Courts:  
A Study of Bourke and Nowra' (held at  
Australian Institute of Aboriginal  
Studies and J.V. Barry Memorial  
Libraries, Canberra)
- Black Children: White Welfare?  
Aboriginal Child Welfare Law and Policy  
in New South Wales, SWRC Reports and  
Proceedings No.52, The Social Welfare  
Research Centre, University of New  
South Wales, Sydney
- Black Children: White Welfare?  
Aborigines and the Child Welfare System  
in New South Wales, Paper presented at  
the Eleventh International Congress of  
Anthropological and Ethnological  
Sciences, Canada (held at Australian  
Institute of Aboriginal Studies  
Library, Canberra)
- 'Aboriginal Child Welfare and the Legal  
Possibility of Federal Laws',  
Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.6, Dec.  
: 6-8



- Chisholm, Richard  
1982  
'Aboriginal Children, Adoption and Permanency Planning: A Sceptical View', in R. Oxenberry (ed.), Proceedings of the Third Australian Conference on Adoption : 76-91, South Australia Department of Continuing Education, Adelaide
- Chisholm, Richard  
1982  
'Aboriginal Children and Families Heritage Project', The ACPC Forum: Australian Child and Family Welfare : 20-22
- Dalton-Morgan, D.  
1978  
'Petrol Sniffing: Papunya - A Community Solution', Australian Crime Prevention Council Quarterly Journal Forum, Vol.1, No.1 : 32-33
- Department of  
Aboriginal Affairs  
1980  
Care and Treatment of Aboriginal Juveniles in State Corrective Institutions: Proposed Policy Guidelines (typescript), Department of Aboriginal Affairs, Canberra (held at the Department of Aboriginal Affairs Library, Canberra)
- Department of Community  
Welfare  
1975  
A Community-Based Correctional Programme for Country Towns, Western Australia Department of Community Welfare, Government Printer, Perth (held at Department of Aboriginal Affairs Library, Canberra)
- Department of Community  
Welfare  
1975  
A Survey of Juvenile Offenders in the North of Western Australia, Department of Community Welfare, Perth (held at Department of Aboriginal Affairs Library, Canberra)
- Downing, James Hay  
1971  
Examination and Assessment of the Problems of Juvenile Deviant Behaviour in Aboriginal Communities in the North-West of South Australia, Adelaide (held at Department of Aboriginal Affairs Library, Canberra)
- Downing, James Hay  
1970  
Juvenile Delinquency in the North-West of South Australia, Report for the South Australian Department of Aboriginal Affairs, Adelaide
- Dyer, Mollie  
1977  
'Law and Aborigines - Critical Issues', in Law and Aborigines - Critical Issues, Seminar Sept. 25, Faculty of Law, Monash University, Melbourne

- Eastwell, H.D.  
1979 'Petrol Inhalation in Aboriginal Towns: Its Remedy: The Homelands Movement', Medical Journal of Australia, Vol.2, No.5, Sept. 8 : 221-224
- Eggleston, Elizabeth M.  
1976 Fear Favour and Affection: Aborigines and the Criminal Law in Victoria, South Australia and Western Australia, Australian National University Press, Canberra
- Eggleston, Elizabeth M.  
1972 'Aboriginal Children and the Law' in L. Lippmann (ed.), Seminars 1971 : 41-55, Centre for Research into Aboriginal Affairs, Monash University, Melbourne
- Eggleston, Elizabeth M.  
1970 Aborigines and the Administration of Justice: A Critical Analysis of the Application of the Criminal Law to Aborigines (PhD Thesis), Monash University, Melbourne (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Family and Children's Services Agency  
1982 Aboriginal Children in Substitute Care, July, Aboriginal Children's Research Project, Family and Children's Services Agency, Haymarket, Sydney
- Ferguson, Donald  
1978 Report on Petrol Sniffing at Amata (typescript), by the Amata Community Incorporated, Department of Aboriginal Affairs, Canberra (held at Department of Aboriginal Affairs Library, Canberra)
- Folds, R.  
1984 'Student Behaviour and Teaching Strategies in Aboriginal Schools', The Aboriginal Child at School, Vol.12, No.3, June/July : 22-26
- Gale, Fay  
Wundersitz, Joy  
1986 'Aboriginal Visibility in the "System"', Australian Social Work, Vol.39, No.1, Mar. : 21-26
- Gale, Fay  
Wundersitz, Joy  
[1986] 'Aboriginal Youth and the Criminal Justice System in South Australia', in K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.), Ivory Scales: Black Australia and the Law, [Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra and University of New South Wales Press, Sydney in press]



- Gale, Fay  
Wundersitz, Joy  
1985  
[1986]
- 'Rural and Urban Crime Rates amongst Aboriginal Youth: Patterns of Different Locational Opportunity', Paper, Department of Geography, University of Adelaide; Australian Geographical Studies, [October]
- Gale, Fay  
Wundersitz, Joy  
1985
- 'The Increasing Costs of Legal Representation for Young Offenders' Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.15, Aug. : 4
- Gale, Fay  
Wundersitz, Joy  
1985
- 'Variations in the Over-Representation of Aboriginal Young Offenders in the Criminal Justice System', Australian Journal of Social Issues, Vol.20, No.3, Aug. : 209-214
- Gault, E.I.  
1968
- 'Psychiatric and Behavioural Disturbances in Adolescent Aborigines in Victoria', Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry, Vol.2, No.3 : 128-133
- Gault, E.I.  
Krupinski, J.  
Stoller, A.  
1970
- 'Psychosocial Problems of Aboriginal Adolescents and their Sociocultural Environment', Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry, Vol.4, No.4 : 174-182
- Gault, E.I.  
Krupinski, J.  
Stoller, A.  
1970
- 'Psychosocial Problems of Adolescent Aborigines in Victoria', Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry, Vol.4, No.1 : 24-33
- Gilroy, M.  
1976
- 'Youthful Offenders at Groote Eylandt', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.2, No.4, Dec. : 124-126
- Gilroy, M.  
1975
- 'Youthful Offenders: Groote Eylandt: A Policeman's Point of View', Australian Police College Journal, : 49-53
- Gorton, P.  
1969
- 'The Aboriginal Child before the Court', Paper presented to Justices' Conference, Port Hedland, Western Australia
- Griffiths, M.  
1978
- 'Part Aboriginal Juvenile Offenders: Some Considerations of Care and Treatment', Australian Journal of Social Issues, Vol.13, No.2 : 104-111

- Gunter, Daryl  
1983  
1984
- 'Policing in Some Aboriginal Communities - A Commentary on Experiences in Central Australia and in the Kimberleys in 1978, with Particular Reference to Juveniles', Sydney (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra); also in B. Swanton (ed.), Aborigines and Criminal Justice, Proceedings - Training Project No.27/1/5 : 88-106, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Harris, J.W.  
1978
- 'The Education of Aboriginal Children in New South Wales Public Schools since 1788', The Aboriginal Child at School, Vol.6, No.4
- Hope, David  
1984
- 'Contemporary Issues in the Management of Law and Order in South Australia Pitjantjatjara Community', in B. Swanton (ed.), Aborigines and Criminal Justice, Proceedings - Training Project No.27/1/5 : 350-362, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Huey, R.  
1978
- Petrol Sniffing in Traditional Communities (typescript), Department of Aboriginal Affairs, Canberra
- Imrie, J.H.  
1975
- 'Juvenile Delinquency: Whose Problem?', Western Australia Department of Aboriginal Affairs Newsletter, Vol.1, No.10, Mar. : 9-17
- Kerr, W.  
1984
- 'The Aboriginal Child NOT at School', The Aboriginal Child at School, Vol.12, No.3, June/July : 52-54
- Kraus, John  
1982
- 'On the Consistency of Court Dispositions in the Child Welfare System: A Research Note', Australian Journal of Social Issues, Vol.17, No.2 : 121-134
- Kraus, John  
1981
- 'On the Consistency of Court Dispositions in the Juvenile Criminal Justice System: A Research Note', Australian Journal of Social Issues, Vol.16, No.4 : 285-296



- Labrooy, Trevor  
1976  
What Price Advancement on Groote Eylandt? (A Report on behavioural patterns and juvenile delinquency of Groote Eylandt Aborigines and recommendations on practical solutions 1975-76), Alyangula, Groote Eylandt (held at Department of Aboriginal Affairs Library, Canberra)
- Lane, Joe  
1984  
'Tuition Before Rights: Aboriginal Adult Education in Australia 1800-1983', The Aboriginal Child at School, Vol.12, No.3, June/July : 35-51
- Lickiss, J.N.  
1971  
'Aboriginal Children in Sydney: The Socio-Economic Environment', Oceania, Vol.41, No.3 : 201-228
- Lickiss, J.N.  
1971  
'Social Deviance in Aboriginal Boys', Medical Journal of Australia, Vol.2, No.9, Aug. : 460-470
- Lickiss, J.N.  
1970  
'Health Problems of Sydney Aboriginal Children', Medical Journal of Australia, Vol.2, No.22 : 995-1000
- Liska, A.E.  
Tausig, M.  
1979  
'Theoretical Interpretations of Social Class and Racial Differentials in Legal Decision-Making for Juveniles', The Sociological Quarterly, Vol.20 : 197-207
- Mackerras, Neil  
1978  
'On Finding Another Way', St Mark's Review, No.96, Dec. : 15-18
- Mackerras, Neil  
1974  
'Some Problems of the Aboriginal Legal Service', in Aborigines and the Law, Seminar July 12-16, Centre for Research into Aboriginal Affairs, Monash University, Melbourne (transcript held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- McCorquodale, John C.  
1982  
'Aboriginals and the Police: Unlawful Assembly, Affray and Incidents at Taree', Australian Journal of Social Issues, Vol.17, No.4, Nov. : 288-294
- [McCotter, Denzil]  
[with Oxnam, Helon]  
1981  
Children in Limbo Study: A Summary (1979-1981), Western Australia Department for Community Welfare, Perth (held at J.V. Barry Memorial Library, Canberra)

- McDonald, E.M.  
1981  
Up Before the Judge: Perspectives of Juvenile Defendants on the Children's Court System, Vols I, II and Summary, Criminology Research Council, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra; Western Australia Department of Community Welfare, Perth
- McGill, Stuart  
Pilkington, John  
1976  
'Comment on a Policemen's Point of View', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.2, No.4, Dec. : 127-129
- McLeod, Ian  
1982  
'Courts in Remote Areas', in P. Loveday (ed.), Service Delivery to Remote Communities : 112-117, Australian National University North Australia Research Unit, Darwin
- McLeod, Ian  
1982  
'Maningrida: Law and Welfare Services', in P. Loveday (ed.), Service Delivery to Outstations : 8-12, Australian National University, North Australia Research Unit Monograph, Darwin
- Meschernberg, H.  
1974  
Juvenile Offenders in South Australia 1972-1973: A Sociological Pilot Study, Research Unit, Department of Community Welfare, Adelaide
- Milne, C.  
1982  
Aboriginal Children in Substitute Care, Aboriginal Childrens Research Project, Family and Children's Services Agency, Sydney
- Mitchell, Brian J.  
1981  
Understanding and Helping Aboriginal Youth Offenders: A Social Network Approach (MA Thesis), University of Melbourne, Melbourne
- Morice, R.  
Swift, H.  
Brady, M.  
1981  
Petrol Sniffing Among Aboriginal Australians: A Resources Manual, Flinders University, Adelaide
- Murray, Stewart  
1984  
'Aboriginal Children and Youth In Care', in B. Swanton (ed.), Aborigines and Criminal Justice, Proceedings - Training Project No.27/1/5 : 79-87, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- NSW Family and  
Children's Services  
Agency  
1982  
Draft Principal Report, Aboriginal Children's Research Project, March, New South Wales Family and Children's Services Agency, Sydney



- NSW Family and  
Children's Services  
Agency  
1981
- Assimilation and Aboriginal Child  
Welfare - the NSW Community Welfare  
Bill, Discussion Paper No.3, Aboriginal  
Children's Research Project, Sept., New  
South Wales Family and Children's  
Services Agency, Sydney
- NT Liquor Commission  
1979
- Study of Underage Drinking (unpublished  
report) Sept./Nov., Northern Territory  
Liquor Commission, Darwin
- National Information  
Service on Drug Abuse  
1981
- 'Underage Drinking in the NT' (Summary  
of the NT Liquor Commission Report  
Study of Underage Drinking, Sept./Nov.  
1979), Technical Information Bulletin,  
No.68 : 46-49
- Nurcombe, B.  
1974
- 'Petrol Inhalation in Arnhem Land', in  
B.S. Hetzel et al. (eds), Better Health  
for Aborigines? : 66-72, National  
Seminar, Monash University, Melbourne,  
May 1972, University of Queensland  
Press, St Lucia
- Nurcombe, B.  
1973
- 'Childhood and Adolescence on Elcho  
Island', Australian and New Zealand  
Journal of Psychiatry, Vol.7 : 84-86
- Nurcombe, B.  
Bianchi, G.N.  
Money, J.  
Cawte, J.E.  
1970
- 'A Hunger for Stimuli: The  
Psychosocial Background of Petrol  
Inhalation', British Journal of Medical  
Psychology, Vol.43 : 367-374
- O'Connor, W.J.  
1982
- 'The Special Position of Aboriginal  
Children in Relation to Criminal  
Issues', in Seminar on Social Work and  
the Law, May 17-21, Department of  
Children's Services, Queensland  
(typescript held at Australian  
Institute of Aboriginal Studies  
Library, Canberra)
- Palamara, A.  
1977
- Aboriginal Juvenile Delinquency in  
Victoria, A Report of the Aboriginal  
Youth Support Unit, Youth Division,  
Social Welfare Department, Melbourne
- Read, Peter  
1982
- Stolen Generations, New South Wales  
Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs, Sydney
- Read, P.  
1980
- The Stolen Generations: The Removal of  
Aboriginal Children in NSW, 1883 to  
1969, Discussion Paper, New South Wales  
Family and Children's Services Agency,  
Sydney

- Rigby, K.  
Mune, M.  
1984
- Reactions to the Karinga Project 1976-1983, for Offenders Aid and Rehabilitation Service, Adelaide; Criminology Research Council, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra; Social Work Department, South Australia Institute of Technology, Adelaide
- Ritchie, Peter  
[1981]
- A Pilot Programme in Diversion and Prevention of Juvenile Delinquency, Criminology Research Council, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra, Darwin and Districts YMCA Youth Clubs, Darwin
- Rowley, Charles D.  
1981
- 'The Dark Child's Chance of Justice', Chapter 9 in A Matter of Justice 2nd ed., Australian National University Press, Canberra (1st ed. 1978)
- SA Community Welfare  
Committee  
1977
- Community Welfare Advisory Committee for Youth Assessment and Training Centres in South Australia, Report, South Australia Community Welfare Committee for Youth Assessment and Training Centres, Adelaide
- SA Department for  
Community Welfare  
1982
- Aboriginal Welfare Services Operating Manual, Aboriginal Welfare Services Task Force, South Australian Department for Community Welfare, Adelaide
- SA Office of Crime  
Statistics  
1981  
1982  
1983
- 'Juvenile Offenders', Crime and Justice in South Australia, Crime Justice Series A2 (July 1- Dec. 31 1981) : 96-107; Crime Justice Series A4 (Jan. 1-June 30 1982) : 79-90; Crime Justice Series A8 (Jan. 1-June 30 1983) : 83-93; Crime Justice Series A10 : 78-88, Statistics from Criminal Courts of Summary Jurisdiction, South Australian Office of Crime Statistics, Adelaide
- Sanson-Fisher, R.W.  
1978
- 'Aborigines in Crime Statistics: An Interaction between Poverty and Detectors', Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology, Vol.11, No.2, June : 71-80
- Sanson-Fisher, R.W.  
1975
- A Survey of Juvenile Offenders in the North of Western Australia, Western Australia Department for Community Welfare, Perth



- Sanson-Fisher, R. et al. 1980 'Survival Oriented Skills - the Disadvantaged Delinquent', Australian Social Work, Vol.33, No.1 : 9-16
- Sargent, Geoffrey 1977 Appropriate Facilities for Traditional Aboriginal Children, Juvenile Offenders and Petrol Sniffers, Discussion Paper presented to the Northern Territory Division, Crime Prevention Council of Australia, Sept. 14, Darwin (held at Department of Aboriginal Affairs Library, Canberra)
- Semple, Des 1979 'Delinquency and the Community', Aboriginal News, Vol.3, No.7 : 13
- Seymour, John 1983 'Police Procedures', in Juvenile Justice in South Australia : 4-18, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra and Law Book Company, Sydney
- Seymour, John Convenor 1979 Juvenile Justice: Before and After the Onset of Delinquency, Report of a Working Party, Sixth United Nations Congress on the Prevention of Crime and the Treatment of Offenders, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- Snowdon, Warren 1980 Submission on behalf of Nganyintja and Charlie Ilyatjari for funds to establish a Rehabilitation Programme for Juveniles, Centre for Resource and Environmental Studies, Australian National University, Canberra
- Sommerlad, Elizabeth A. 1978 'Aboriginal Juveniles in Custody: New Community and Institutional Approaches', Australian Child and Family Welfare, Vol.3, No.3/4, Dec. : 43-49
- Sommerlad, Elizabeth A. 1977 'Aboriginal Children Belong in the Aboriginal Community: Changing Practices in Adoption', Australian Journal of Social Issues, Vol.1, No.3 : 167-177
- Sommerlad, Elizabeth A. 1977 Aboriginal Juveniles in Custody, Report Arising from a National Symposium on the Care and Treatment of Aboriginal Juveniles in State Corrective Institutions May 30-June 1, Sydney, Centre for Continuing Education, Australian National University, Canberra

- Sommerlad, Elizabeth A.  
1976 'Homes for Blacks: Aboriginal Community and Adoption' in C. Picton (ed.), Proceedings of the First Australian Conference on Adoption : 160
- South Australian  
Aboriginal Customary  
Law Committee  
1984 Children and Authority in the North-West, Report, Aug., South Australian Aboriginal Customary Law Committee, Adelaide
- Sub-Committee on the  
Aboriginal Child  
1979 'Aboriginal Children in Crisis: A Declaration', National Committee of NGOs, International Year of the Child, Sydney (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies)
- Tomlinson, John R.  
1978 'Institutionalize the Program not the Children [critique of 'Part-Aboriginal Juvenile Offenders' by M. Griffiths]', Australian Journal of Social Issues, Vol.13, No.2 : 112-116
- Tomlinson, J.  
1975 'Petrol Sniffing in the Northern Territory', Australian Journal of Alcohol and Drug Dependency, Vol.2, No.3 : 74-77
- Walton, Merrilyn  
1981  
1982 'Aborigines and Torres Strait Islanders in Queensland Prisons', Paper presented at 51st Congress, Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science, Brisbane; Identity, Vol.4, No.6, Jan. : 5-6, 37-41
- Watters, Shirley  
Chairman  
1982 Homeless Youth: Report, Senate Standing Committee on Social Welfare, Parliamentary Paper No.231/1982, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- Webber, D.L.  
1978 'The Part-Aboriginal Juvenile Offender: A Comment', Australian Journal of Social Issues, Vol.13, No.3, Aug. : 205-206
- Webber, D.L.  
1978 'Rehabilitation Problems amongst Aborigines in North Australia', Australian Journal of Social Issues, Vol.13, No.4 : 276-286
- Webber, D.L.  
1976 'Petrol Inhalation and Social Dislocation in Arnhem Land', in National Alcohol and Drug Dependence Multidisciplinary Institute (NADMI) 76 : 139-141, Seminar Aug. 29-Sept. 2, Burgmann College, National Alcohol and Drug Dependency Foundation, Canberra



Wilson, Paul R.  
1977

Delinquency in Australia: A Critical Appraisal, University of Queensland Press, St Lucia

Worrall, Judith  
1981  
1982

'European Courts and Tribal Aborigines: A Statistical Collection of Dispositions from the North-West Reserve of South Australia', Paper presented at 51st Congress, Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science, Brisbane, Paper No.722/29 : 1-21; Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology, Vol.15, No.1, Mar. : 47-55 (Manuscript held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)





## SECTION XI

### POLICE

- 1982 Aborigines and the Criminal Justice System, transcript of a seminar held in Sydney, Nov. 3-4, jointly sponsored by the Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs and the New South Wales Police Department,
- 1982 'Discrimination: You don't have to Put up with It', Aboriginal Quarterly, Vol.4, Mar. : 42-43
- 1982 'Police Coordinate with Aborigines', Aboriginal Quarterly, Vol.5, No.2, Dec. : 8-9
- 1982 'The Western Australian Police Force: A Brief History 1829 to 1980', Magazine of the Australian Section IPA Yearbook, 1981/1982 : 27-39
- 1980 Aboriginal - Police Relations, House of Representatives Standing Committee on Aboriginal Affairs, 1980 : 72-83, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- 1980 Aborigines and Aborigines-Police Relations CINCH Bibliography, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- 1980 'Alice Springs: Police Inquiry Call', CARE Newsletter, No.17 : 15
- 1979 'Interrogation of Young Blacks', Legal Service Bulletin Vol.4, No.5 : 223
- 1977 'Aboriginal Legal Services: Level of Funding [functioning of Service]', Black News Service, Vol.3, No.1 : 10-12
- 1977 Seminar on Police-Aboriginal Relations, Australian Police College Mar. 1-3, Australian Police College, Sydney
- 1977 'What of Skull Creek?', Identity, Vol.3, No.3, July : 34
- 1977 'Why Handcuff the Police?', New South Wales Police News, Vol.57, No.7, July : 226

- 1976 'Aborigines and Police: A Record of Interview', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.2, No.4 : 116-117
- 1976 'Aborigines and the Criminal Justice System', Aboriginal and Islander Forum, Vol.1, No.12 : 7-8
- 1976 Current Topics: 'The Sydney Williams Case', Australian Law Journal, Vol.50, No.8 : 386-387
- 1976 'Report of the Royal Commission Concerning the Trial of Baymis Ugle, January 1976', Police News Western Australia, Vol.55, No.1 : 2-24
- 1976 'The Way Ahead: A Five-Point Plan', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.2, No.4, Dec. : 149-150
- 1976 'Vicious Queensland Law', Identity, Vol.2, No.8, Apr. : 27
- 1976 'Why Police Dislike Aborigines', Aboriginal and Islander Forum, Vol.2, No.1 : 7-8
- 1975 'Call for Royal Commission into Relations between Aborigines and Police, Corrective Services and the Law', Civil Liberty (NSW), No.63 : 3; Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.1, No.11 : 313-314
- 1975 Editorial: 'Laverton Incident', Australian Department of Aboriginal Affairs (WA) Newsletter, Vol.1, No.10, March : 2-3
- 1975 'Northern Territory Police Create Racial Tension at Finke', Identity, Vol.2, July 1 : 2-5
- 1973 Book Review: 'Outlawed: Queensland's Aborigines and Islanders and the Rule of Law' by G. Nettheim, University of Western Australia Law Review, Vol.11, No.2 : 195-196
- 1971 'Law Enforcement Unfair to Aborigines', Monash, No.11, Mar. : 3
- 1934 'The Trial of the Aboriginal Tuckiar for the Murder of McColl', Proletarian, Vol.1, No.6 : 3-4 and Supplement



- Albrecht, Paul G.E.  
1971      Report of the Legislation, and the Functioning of Aboriginal Councils, Courts and Police as Established under the Aborigines and Torres Straits Islanders' Affairs Act 1965-1967 and Regulations, [Alice Springs] (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Affairs Library, Canberra)
- Anderson, A.F.  
1948      'Police Patrol in the "Never Never"', Walkabout, Vol.14, No.12 : 10-16
- Anderson, Mal. E  
1982      Flight from Walpiriland, Basis of part of the script Struggle for Jarrah Jarrah, (typescript held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra)
- Anderson, M.  
1974      'Aborigines and the Police', in G. Nettheim (ed.), Aborigines, Human Rights and the Law, Conference Proceedings, International Commission of Jurists (Australian Section) in association with Faculty of Law, University of New South Wales, Sydney, June 16-17 1973 : 54-59, ANZ Book Co., Sydney
- Anthony, John  
1980      'NT Blacks Face Rising Cop Brutality: Territory Government Covers Up', Direct Action, No.291, Mar. : 18
- Australian Broadcasting Commission  
1975      Four Corners PNT : 1312 (Oct.11 1975, Sydney), Murder/Rape Case of Aboriginal Woman Paula Sweet in Alice Springs Apr. 30 1975 (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Australian Institute of Criminology  
1977      Aboriginal-Police Relations: A Select Bibliography, March, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Australian Law Reform Commission  
1986      The Recognition of Aboriginal Customary Laws (Summary Report, Full Report 2 Vols.), Final Report No.31, Australia Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- Australian Law Reform Commission  
1980      Aboriginal Customary Law - Recognition?, Discussion Paper No.17, Australian Law Reform Commission, Sydney

- Australian Legal Workers Group  
1982
- Ball, Robert  
1982
- Basten, John  
Richardson, Mark  
Ronalds, Chris  
Zdenkowski, George  
1982
- Bates, Frank  
1984
- Bevan, Owen  
1984
- Bird, Greta  
1984
- Bolton, Kim  
1982
- Boyle, P.  
Corbett, H.  
1976
- Brennan, Gloria F.  
1982
- Bridges, Barry  
1971
- Bryan, L.  
1970
- 'Up Against the Law: Aboriginal Legal Service Solicitor Beats the Rap', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.7, Dec. : 287
- 'The Last of the Great Trackers?', Adelaide Advertiser, Dec. 18 : 19-20
- The Criminal Injustice System, Australian Legal Workers Group (NSW) and Legal Service Bulletin, Melbourne
- 'Interrogation of Australian Aborigines', Criminal Law Journal, Vol.8, No.6, Dec. : 373-384
- 'Aborigines and Police - Hostility, Harmony or Hopelessness?', in B. Swanton (ed.), Aborigines and the Criminal Justice, Proceedings - Training Project No.27/1/5 : 107-111, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- A Civilizing Mission: Race and the Construction of Aboriginal Crime (M Phil Thesis), Institute of Criminology, University of Cambridge, Cambridge (held at Law Library, Monash University, Melbourne and Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- 'Aborigines and the Criminal Justice System', Cabbages and Kings, Vol.10 : 60-66
- 'Skull Creek Royal Commission: Another Whitewash: An Interview', Rabelais, Vol.10, No.7 : 4-5
- 'Aid', Identity, Vol.4, No.6, Jan. : 35, 42-43
- 'The Native Police Corps, Port Phillip District and Victoria, 1837-1853', Royal Australian Historical Society Journal and Proceedings, Vol.57, No.2, June : 113-142
- 'Police and Public: A Deteriorating Situation?', Origin, Vol.2, No.2 : 3, 5



- Bryant, Gordon  
1973 'Aborigines and the Law', Summons  
: 92-93
- Buchanan, David  
1982 'Complaints Against Police', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.7, No.2, Apr.  
: 77-79
- Calley, Malcolm J.C.  
1957 'Race Relations on the North Coast of New South Wales', Oceania, Vol.27, No.3  
: 190-209
- Calvesbert A.R.  
1977 'South Australian Police/Aboriginal Liaison, in Aborigines and the Law, Proceedings - Training Project No.27, June 7-11 1976 : 19-24, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Calvesbert, A.R.  
1974 'Aboriginal and Police Relations in South Australia', in Aborigines and the Law Seminar July 12-16, Centre for Research into Aboriginal Affairs, Monash University, Melbourne
- Carney, T.  
Epstein, J.  
1981 'Police Powers of Criminal Investigation: Principle or Pragmatism', Federal Law Review, Vol.11, No.3, Sept. : 283-320
- Carrick, John  
1969 'Aborigines and the Law', Nation, No.270, June 14 : 13-14
- Chappell, Duncan  
Wilson, Paul R.  
1969 The Police and the Public in Australia and New Zealand, University of Queensland Press, St Lucia
- Clarke, Renfrey  
1977 'Queensland Cops Rampage against Blacks: Woman Dies after Bashing', Direct Action, No.174, Aug. 18 : 6
- Clarke, Renfrey  
1976 'Blacks Fight Against Rapes, Bashings', Direct Action, No.115, May : 9
- Clarkson, G.D.  
Chairman  
1976 Report of Laverton Royal Commission, 1975-76 (A Summary), Government Printer, Perth
- Clarkson, G.D.  
Chairman  
1975 Royal Commission Enquiring into Events at Laverton in December 1974 and January 1975 Concerning Aborigines and the Police and Other Associated Matters, Report, Government Printer, Perth
- Cleaves, R.V.  
1982 Case Notes: 'Jungarai v the Queen', Aboriginal Law Bulletin, Vol.5 : 10-12

- Clifford, William  
1981 Aboriginal Criminological Research: A Workshop Report, held Mar. 3-4, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Coe, Paul T.  
1980 'Aboriginals and the Criminal Law', University of Sydney Proceedings of the Institute of Criminology, No.44 : 14-29
- Cohen, Fay  
1975 Aboriginal and American Indian Relations with Police: A Study of the Australian and North American Experiences, Report of a Study undertaken by the Law and Justice Study Center, Batelle Human Affairs Research Centers, Seattle, Washington, for the Australian Department of Aboriginal Affairs under Agreement No. P20900
- Cohen, F.G.  
Chappell, D.  
Wilson, P.R.  
1975  
1977 Aboriginal and American Indian Relations with Police, A Study of the Australian and North American Experiences, Law and Justice Study Center, Battelle Human Affairs Research Centers, Seattle, Washington; also in D. Chappell and P. Wilson (eds), The Australian Criminal Justice System : 112-154, 2nd ed., Butterworths, Sydney
- Coldrey, John  
Vincent, Frank  
1980 'Tales from the Frontier: White Laws - Black People', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.5, No.5, Oct. : 221-224
- Collett, A.  
McAdam, E.  
1976 'Aborigines and the Law: An Overview', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.2, No.4 Dec. : 99-101
- Coombs, H.C.  
1983 The Yirrkala Proposals for the Control of Law and Order, Centre for Resource and Environmental Studies, Working Paper 1983/11, Australian National University, Canberra; also Chapter 9 in H.C. Coombs, M.M. Brandl and W.E. Snowden, A Certain Heritage: Programs for and by Aboriginal Families in Australia : 198-213, CRES Monograph 9, Australian National University, Canberra
- Cranston, Ross  
1973 'Aborigines and the Law: An Overview', University of Queensland Law Journal, Vol.8, No.1, Dec. : 60-78
- Crawford, J.R.  
Kirkbright, C.J.  
1982 Aboriginal Customary Law and the Substantive Criminal Law, RP 6, Australian Law Reform Commission, Sydney



- Davis, R.  
1976      'R v Anunga and Others; R v Wheeler and Another, Supreme Court of the Northern Territory, before Forster J', Australian Law Reports, Vol.11 : 412-416
- Downing, James Hay  
1980      Comments on Police/Community Relations in Alice Springs (typescript held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Downing, James Hay  
1975      Aborigines Disadvantaged by Police and Law Systems in the Northern Territory: Facts Arising from the Paula Sweet Case, and Recommendations for Reform, Institute for Aboriginal Development, Alice Springs (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Downing, James Hay  
1975      Police Training and Police/Aboriginal Relationships: Submission to the Senate Standing Committee on the Social Environment, July, Institute for Aboriginal Development, Alice Springs (typescript held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Downing, James Hay  
1973      'Special Needs Relating to Aborigines in Police and Court Proceedings', in Aborigines and the Law, June 17, International Commission of Jurists (Australian Section), Sydney (typescript held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Eggleston, Elizabeth M.  
1976      Fear, Favour or Affection: Aborigines and the Criminal Law in Victoria, South Australia and Western Australia, Australian National University Press, Canberra
- Eggleston, Elizabeth M.  
1976      'Urban Indians in Criminal Courts', University of Western Australia Law Review, Vol.12, No.3, June : 368-404
- Eggleston, Elizabeth M.  
1972      'Aborigines and the Administration of Criminal Law', Chapter 7 in F.S. Stevens (ed.), Racism: The Australian Experience, Vol.2: Black versus White : 88-94, ANZ Book Co., Sydney
- Eggleston, Elizabeth M.  
1971      'Law Enforcement Unfair to Aborigines', Monash, No.11 : 3

- Eggleston, Elizabeth M.  
1970      Aborigines and the Administration of Justice: A Critical Analysis of the Application of the Criminal Law to Aborigines (PhD Thesis), Monash University, Melbourne (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Farwell, G.  
1950      'You Can't Escape the Tracker', South West Pacific, No.22 : 46-49
- Fenbury, A.D.  
1977      Submission to the Law Reform Commission Re: Murder Trials, May, Aboriginal Legal Service of Western Australia, Perth (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Fields, Ted  
1975      'Cherbourg "Black Trackers"' Aboriginal Human Relations Newsletter, No.37, Apr. : 3-4
- Foley, Matthew  
1984      'Aborigines and the Police', Chapter 7 in P. Hanks and B. Keon-Cohen (eds), Aborigines and the Law: Essays in Memory of Elizabeth Eggleston, George Allen and Unwin, Sydney
- Forrester, Gary  
Owen, Ann Pearl  
1976      'Judicial Approval of Ritual Spearing', Summons, : 48-49
- Forster, William E.S.  
1976      'Aboriginal Interrogation Guidelines', Northern Territory Newsletter, May 17-19; Department of Aboriginal Affairs Newsletter, Vol.2, No.5 : 44-47
- Forster, William E.S.  
1976      Judge's Rules Regarding Police Interrogation of Aboriginal Persons, passed down by Justice Forster, Apr. 30, Darwin, NT (typescript held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Forster, William E.S.  
1976      'Police Interrogation of Aborigines: Judicial Guidelines', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.2, No.4, Dec. : 118-119
- Galvin, Bill  
1985      'Bridging the Gap: Practical Application and Obstacles to Change and Co-operation, New South Wales', in K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.) Justice Programs for Aboriginal and Other Indigenous Communities, Seminar Proceedings No. 7 : 47-52, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra



- Galvin, William  
1985  
'Police and Aborigines', in B. Swanton, G. Hannigan and T. Psaila (eds), Police Source Book 2 : 278-289, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Galvin, William J.  
1984  
NSW Police-Aborigine Liaison Unit, Police/Aborigine Liaison Unit, New South Wales Police Department, Sydney (unpublished)
- Galvin, W.  
Olekalns, M.  
1985  
'Police Community Relations: The NSW Experience in Race Relations', NPRU Review, No.1 : 37-41
- Gill, A.  
1977  
'Aborigines, Settlers and Police in the Kimberleys 1887-1905', Studies in Western Australian History, No.1, June : 1-28, University of Western Australia, Nedlands
- Gilroy, M.  
1976  
'Youthful Offenders at Groote Eylandt', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.2, No.4, Dec. : 124-126
- Gilroy, M.  
1975  
'Youthful Offenders: Groote Eylandt: A Policemen's Point of View', Australian Police College Journal : 49-53
- Gingingarala, J.  
Meneghetti, L.F.  
1976  
'Record of Interview', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.2, No.4, Dec. : 116-118
- Goode, Matthew  
1983  
1984  
'Still Jailing the Poor: Two Recent Decisions on the Criminal Law as Applied to Aborigines in South Australia', Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.9, Oct. : 4-5; Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.10, May : 10-11
- Graham, Duncan  
1975  
'Australia: The Battle of Skull Creek', Bulletin, Vol.98, No.4941, Jan. 25 : 16-18
- Graham, Duncan  
1975  
'Skull Creek Probe Starts at Last', Bulletin, June 14 : 23
- Graham, Duncan  
1975  
'The Skull Creek Overkill', Bulletin, Apr. 12 : 16
- Grassby, Al  
1981-82  
'Discrimination Against Aboriginal Australians', Annual Report, Human Rights Commission, Vol.2 : 15-19

- Grassby, Al  
Commissioner for  
Community Relations  
1980
- Gray, Ian  
1982
- Gray, Jan C.  
1973
- Gunter, Daryl Thorsby  
1983  
1984
- Hall, Victor C.  
1962
- Hanks, Peter  
Keon-Cohen, Bryan (eds)  
1984
- Harding, R.W.  
1970
- Hawke, Steve  
1979
- Hazlehurst Kayleen M.  
[1986]
- Inquiry into Complaints of Racial  
Discrimination in the Kimberley and  
Perth Districts of Western Australia,  
Report, Community Relations Paper No.9,  
Canberra
- 'Police - VALS Notification System:  
Breakdown' [Victorian Aboriginal Legal  
Service], Aboriginal Law Bulletin,  
No.6, Dec. : 3-4
- A Study of the Legal and Social Work  
Function of the Brisbane Branch of the  
Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander  
Legal Service (B Soc Work Thesis),  
University of Queensland, St Lucia  
(held at Department of Aboriginal  
Affairs and Australian Institute of  
Aboriginal Studies Libraries, Canberra)
- 'Policing in Some Aboriginal  
Communities - A Commentary on  
Experiences in Central Australia and in  
the Kimberleys in 1978, with Particular  
Reference to Juveniles', Sydney (held  
at Australian Institute of Aboriginal  
Studies Library, Canberra); also in  
B. Swanton (ed.), Aborigines and  
Criminal Justice, Proceedings -  
Training Project No.27/1/5 : 88-106,  
Australian Institute of Criminology,  
Canberra
- Dreamtime Justice, Rigby, Adelaide
- Aborigines and the Law: Essays in  
Memory of Elizabeth Eggleston, George  
Allen and Unwin, Sydney
- Police Killings in Australia, Penguin  
Books, Ringwood, Victoria
- 'Blacks Stand Up: Fitzroy Crossing',  
Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.4, No.6  
: 229-233
- 'Widening the Middleground: The  
Development of Community-based  
Options', in K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.),  
Ivory Scales: Black Australia and the  
Law, [Australian Institute of  
Criminology, Canberra and University of  
New South Wales Press, Sydney in  
press]



- Hazlehurst, Kayleen M.  
1985 'A Summary of Issues: Editor's Notes on Discussions and Papers', in K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.) Justice Programs for Aboriginal and Other Indigenous Communities, Seminar Proceedings No. 7 : 227-242, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Hazlehurst, Kayleen M.  
1985 Aboriginal Policing: Principles and Practices, Sept., Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies and J.V. Barry Memorial Libraries, Canberra)
- Hennessey, P.K.  
1983 Aboriginal Customary Law: Problems of Evidence and Procedure, RP 13, Australian Law Reform Commission, Sydney
- Holland, Robert C.  
[1978] The Police and Aborigines, unpublished research paper for the Department of Sociology, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, Oklahoma (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies and J.V. Barry Memorial Libraries, Canberra)
- Hope, David  
[1986] 'Policing in Aboriginal South Australia: A Transcultural Problem', in K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.), Ivory Scales: Black Australia and the Law, [Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra and University of New South Wales Press, Sydney in press]
- Huelin, J.R.  
1977 Report on the Community Affairs Division of the West Yorkshire Metropolitan Police for Consideration by the Western Australian Police Force, Aboriginal Legal Service of Western Australia
- Idriess, I.L.  
1949 Man Tracks, Angus and Robertson, Sydney
- Johnston, Susan L.  
1970 The New South Wales Government Policy Towards Aborigines 1880-1909 (MA Thesis), University of Sydney, Sydney
- Joint Women's Action  
[1974/1976] What Hope Justice?, Joint Women's Action, Canberra

- Kaputin, John  
1974  
'Conflicts between Traditional or Customary Law and the Imposed British System of Law', in Aborigines and the Law, Seminar July 12-16, Centre for Research into Aboriginal Affairs, Monash University, Melbourne
- Kennedy, E.B.  
1902  
The Black Police of Queensland, Murray, London
- Keon-Cohen, Bryan A.  
1978  
'Aboriginal Customary Law: Australian Law Reform Commission Field Trip', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.3, No.3, June : 122-124
- Killen, F.L.  
1980  
'Aboriginals and the Criminal Law: Police - Aboriginal Relations', University of Sydney Proceedings of the Institute of Criminology, No.44 : 40-43
- Kimber, Richard G.  
1980  
Heavitree Gap: A Confidential Report, Alice Springs (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Kirby, Michael D.  
1977  
'Law Reform and Aboriginal Customary Law', in Aboriginal Culture, Traditions and Values: A Course for Criminal Justice Personnel, Nov. 1-3, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Koenig, D.J.  
1980  
'The Effects of Criminal Victimization and Judicial or Police Contacts on Public Attitudes Toward Local Police', Journal of Criminal Justice, Vol.8, No.4 : 243-249
- Langton, Marcia  
1983  
'Medicine Square': For the Recognition of Aboriginal Swearing and Fighting as Customary Law (BA Hons Thesis), Department of Prehistory and Anthropology, Australian National University, Canberra (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Lawson, Tony  
1980  
'Police Assaults [on Fitzroy Legal Service clients at Northcote]', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.5, No.2 : 77-78
- Ligertwood, Andrew  
1977  
'Interrogating Aborigines', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.2, No.8, Aug. : 289-290



- Ligertwood, Andrew  
1975 'Aboriginal - Police Relations in South Australia', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.1, No.10 : 270-271
- Lockhead, J.H.  
1979 'The Effects on the Police Role of Legislation to Reduce Discrimination in Australian Society', Australian Police College Journal, : 3-18
- Loorham, Chris  
1982 'Kumajay's Case: A Northern Territory Record of Interview [Police Verballing of Aboriginal Suspects in Northern Territory]', Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.3, Apr. : 3-4
- Lucas, Geoffrey A.  
Sturgess, Desmond G.  
Becker, Dynes M.  
Commissioners  
1977 Committee of Inquiry into the Enforcement of Criminal Law in Queensland, Report, Government Printer, Brisbane
- Lyons, Gregory  
1983 'Aboriginal Perceptions of Courts and Police: A Victorian Study', Australian Aboriginal Studies, No.2 : 45-61
- Lyons, Gregory  
1982 Editorial: 'Ti Tree Revisited', Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.4 June : 2-3
- Macdonald, J.A.  
1978 'Police and Blacks', Koori Bina, Vol.1, No.9/10 : 9, 12
- Macdonald, J.A.  
1978 'The Police and the Reserve Aborigine in Queensland', Australian Police Journal Vol.32, No.1, Jan. : 21-26
- Mansell, Mike  
1984 'Police/Aboriginal Relations: A Tasmanian Perspective', in B. Swanton (ed.), Aborigines and the Criminal Justice, Proceedings - Training Project No.27/1/5 : 112-116, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Martin, Margaret A.  
1973 Aborigines and the Criminal Justice System: A Review of the Literature, Research and Information Series No.2, Planning and Research Section, Western Australia Department of Corrections, Perth (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies and J.V. Barry Memorial Libraries, Canberra)
- Mayman, Jan  
1976 'Skull Creek', Aboriginal and Islander Forum, Vol.2, No.2, May : 1-2

- McCann, D.  
1974  
'Commentary on Aborigines and the Police', in Aborigines and the Law, Seminar July 12-16, Centre for Research into Aboriginal Affairs, Monash University, Melbourne
- McCaul, P.J.  
1983  
'Is there a Definite Need for Better Policing and Conditions on the Aboriginal and Islander Communities in Queensland?', Police Union Review, Vol.1, No.5, Oct./Nov. : 6-7
- McCorquodale, John C.  
1982  
'Aborigines and the Police: Unlawful Assembly, Affray and the Incidents at Taree', Australian Journal of Social Issues, Vol.17, No.4, Nov. : 288-294
- McDonald, Graham L  
Brennan, Gloria F.  
1975  
Report of the Aboriginal Legal Service Concerning the Events Surrounding an Incident at Skull Creek on 5 January (typescript held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- McGill, Stuart  
Pilkington, John  
1976  
'Comment on a Policeman's Point of View', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.2, No.4, Dec. : 127-129
- McIlvanie, Christine  
1984  
'The Struggle for Law: Aboriginal - Police Relations and the Role of the Magistrates' Court - North West New South Wales', in B. Swanton (ed.), Aborigines and Criminal Justice, Proceedings - Training Project No.27/1/5 : 117-132, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- McIlvanie, Christine  
1983  
'Death in the Cells', Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.8, Aug. : 4-5
- McIlvanie, Christine C.  
1982  
The Responsibility of People: A Study in Race and Racism, Wee Waa, New South Wales (BA Hons Thesis), University of New England, Armidale (typescript held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- McNally, Ward  
1973  
Goodbye Dreamtime, Nelson, Melbourne
- Meneghetti, L.F.  
1976  
'Aborigines and Police: Record of Interview', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.2, No.4 : 116-118



- Middleton, Hannah  
1975  
'Police Minority Group Relationships', Australian Police College Journal  
: 32-41
- Milte, K.L.  
1968  
'Pre-trial Detention', Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology,  
Vol.1 : 225
- Milte, Kerry L (ed.)  
assisted by  
Weber, Thomas A.  
1977  
'Police Powers', Part III in Police in Australia: Development, Functions and Procedures : 59-197, Butterworths,  
Sydney
- Misner, Robert L.  
1977  
'Case Study, 5: The Aborigines - the Administration of Criminal Justice on Aboriginal Settlements', Commercial and Legal Studies: A Case Study,  
Curriculum and Research Branch,  
Department of Education, Melbourne
- Misner, Robert L.  
1974  
'Administration of Criminal Justice on Aboriginal Settlements', Sydney University Law Review, Vol.7, No.2  
: 257-283
- Molan, Phil  
1974  
Recent Developments: 'Aborigines', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.1, No.5  
: 130
- Moloney, J.  
1975  
'NT Police Create Racial Tension at Finke', Identity, Vol.2, No.5, July  
: 2-5
- Moloney, J.  
1973  
'The Twenty-one Police Squad v Redfern Aborigines', Identity, Vol.1, No.8,  
Aug. : 36-37
- Morgan, James (ed.)  
1984  
Community Policing, Seminar Proceedings  
No. 4, Australian Institute of  
Criminology, Canberra
- Morrison, Edgar  
1967  
Frontier Life in the London Protectorate, Yaandiot, Victoria
- Murphy, Lionel K.  
1974  
'Aborigines', Hansard Debates,  
Australian Parliament - Senate, No.19,  
Nov. : 2550-25501
- NSW Anti-Discrimination  
Board  
1982  
Study of Street Offences by Aborigines,  
New South Wales Anti-Discrimination  
Board, Sydney
- NT Industries Training  
Commission  
nd  
Aboriginal Police Aide Training Programme, Discussion Paper, Northern  
Territory Industries Training  
Commission, Darwin (unpublished)

- Nettheim, G. (ed.)  
1983  
Human Rights for Aboriginal People in the 1980s, Conference Proceedings, International Commission of Jurists (Australian Section) in Association with the Faculty of Law, University of New South Wales, Sydney, Oct. 31-Nov. 1 1981, Legal Books Pty Ltd, Sydney
- Newby, Liza  
1981  
'Political Use of the Criminal Law', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.6, No.4 : 185-191
- Newton, J.E.  
1977  
'Aborigines and the Criminal Justice System', Chapter 7 in D. Biles (ed.), Crime and Justice in Australia : 134-152, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra and Sun Books, Melbourne
- Nicholson, Mark A.  
1984  
1984-85  
'Police Interactions with Society: Some Thoughts on the Indian Experience', Australian Federal Police Journal, June : 87-105; Australian Federal Police Yearbook : 53-78
- Northern Territory Administration  
1962  
Alice Springs Police Court, Depositions and Judgements, 1955-1962, Northern Territory Administration, Alice Springs (held at Australian School of Pacific Administration, Mosman, Sydney)
- O'Gorman, Terry  
1981  
'From Courtroom to Police Station: After Hours Intervention in the Criminal Justice System', Paper presented at 51st Congress, Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science, Paper No.724/29 : 1-16
- Odgers, Stephen  
1983  
Admissions, Australian Law Reform Commission, Sydney
- Page, Robert W.  
Swanton, Bruce  
1983  
'Complaints against Police in New South Wales: Administrative and Political Dimensions', Australian Journal of Public Administration, Vol.62, No.4, Dec. : 486-502
- Papandreou, N. et al.  
Speed, T.P.  
McDonald, S.E.  
Skates, S.  
Landauer, A.A.  
1982  
'Factors Influencing the Pre-Sentence Report: An Analysis of Hypothetical Responses', Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology, Vol.15, No.4, Dec. : 207-218



- Parker, Dorothy  
1977 'Social Agents as Generators of Crime', in R.M. Berndt (ed.), Aborigines and Change: Australia in the '70s : 332-352, Social Anthropology Series No.11, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra; Humanities Press Inc., New Jersey, USA
- Parker, Dorothy  
1974 'Social Agents as Generators of Crime: Case Study: Aborigines in Western Australia', in Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, General Meeting, Papers and Proceedings, May, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra
- Parker, Dorothy  
1972 The Criminality of Aborigines in Western Australia, Report of a two years' Research Project (1970-1971) for the Western Australia Department of Native Welfare, Perth (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies and J.V. Barry Memorial Libraries, Canberra)
- Parry-Okeden, W.E.  
1897 Report on the North Queensland Aborigines and the Native Police with Appendices, Government Printer, Queensland
- Pathe, Mark  
1985 'Police/Aboriginal Relations in South Australia', in K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.) Justice Programs for Aboriginal and Other Indigenous Communities, Seminar Proceedings No. 7 : 41-46, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Phelan, B.J.  
1977 'Police - Minority Group Relationships' Australian Police College Journal, No.3 : 5-18
- Qld Aborigines and  
Torres Strait Islanders  
Legal Services  
1977 Submission to the Commission of Inquiry into Criminal Law Enforcement, Aborigines and Torres Strait Islanders Legal Services (Queensland) Ltd, Brisbane
- Read, Peter  
1983 A History of the Wiradjuri People of New South Wales 1883-1969 (PhD Thesis), Australian National University, Canberra (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Affairs Library, Canberra)

- Rees, Neil  
1982  
'Police Interrogation of Aborigines',  
in J. Basten et al. (eds), The  
Criminal Injustice System : 36-61,  
Australian Legal Workers Group (NSW)  
and Legal Service Bulletin,
- Rees, Neil  
1982  
'The Criminal Investigation Bill and  
Aboriginal Suspects: Fewer  
Safeguards', Aboriginal Law Bulletin  
No.3, Apr. : 1, 6-7  
Sydney.
- Rees, Neil  
1981  
'Police Questioning of Aborigines and  
Islanders: The Bonner Bill',  
Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.1, Aug.  
: 5
- Rees, Neil  
Nettheim, Garth  
1981  
'Aborigines and Our Legal System',  
University of New South Wales  
Quarterly, No.24, Sept. : 12-13
- Richardson, Jan  
1979  
'Law Breakers or Law Victims', Smoke  
Signals, Vol.9, No.1 : 33-34
- Richardson, Mark  
1976  
'Aborigines and Islanders  
(Admissibility of Confessions) Bill',  
Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.2, No.4,  
Dec. : 129-130
- Ridge, Jack  
1982  
'Policing the Outback and Other Places  
1923-1961: Part 1', Police Journal  
(SA), Vol.63, No.8, Aug. : 36-37
- Riley, Robert  
1980  
'The Legal Plight of Australian  
Aborigines', in B.W. Boer (ed.),  
Community Legal Education: Preventive  
Legal Aid : 146-149, Proceedings of  
Seminar June 1979, Caulfield Institute  
of Technology, Commonwealth Legal Aid  
Commission, Canberra
- Roberts, Lynn  
1985  
'Current Developments in Aboriginal/  
Police Relations in Western Australia',  
in K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.) Justice  
Programs for Aboriginal and Other  
Indigenous Communities, Seminar  
Proceedings No. 7 : 53-63, Australian  
Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Roberts, Lynn  
Chadbourne, Rod  
Murray, Rose  
1986  
Aboriginal/Police Relations in the  
Pilbara: A Study of Perceptions,  
Criminology Research Council,  
Australian Institute of Criminology,  
Canberra; Special Cabinet Committee on  
Aboriginal/Police and Community  
Relations, Perth



- Ronalds, Chris  
Chapman, Murray  
Kitchener, Kevin  
1983
- [Rosser, Bill]  
1975
- Rowley, C.D.  
1981
- Ruddock, P.M.  
Chairman  
1980
- SA Criminal Law and  
Penal Methods Reform  
Committee  
1973  
1974
- Sanson-Fisher, R.W.  
1978
- Schapper, Henry P.  
1970
- Shaw, Bruce C.  
1978
- Simmons, Clive  
1981
- Sing, A.J.  
1978
- Relations Aborigines', Chapter 12 in  
M. Findlay, S.J. Egger and J. Sutton  
(eds), Issues in Criminal Justice  
Administration : 168-183, George Allen  
and Unwin, Sydney
- 'Discontent with the Legal Service  
[Aboriginal Legal Service meeting,  
Aug. 2 1975. Brisbane, Queensland to  
investigate prevention of police  
interference and behaviour at  
Aboriginal social functions]', Black  
Knight, No.1 : 4-6
- A Matter of Justice, Australian  
National University Press, Canberra  
(1st ed. 1978)
- Aboriginal Legal Aid, House of  
Representatives Standing Committee on  
Aboriginal Affairs, Australian  
Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- First Report: Sentencing and  
Corrections; Second Report: Criminal  
Investigation, Criminal Law and Penal  
Methods Reform Committee of South  
Australia, Government Printer,  
Adelaide
- 'Aborigines in Crime Statistics: An  
Interaction between Poverty and  
Detectors', Australian and New Zealand  
Journal of Criminology, Vol.11, No.2,  
June : 71-80
- Aboriginal Advancement to Integration:  
Conditions and Plans for Western  
Australia, Aborigines in Australian  
Society 5, Australian National  
University Press, Canberra
- East Kimberley Aborigines: Their  
Traditional Past, Colonial Experience  
and Present Vitalization, Lecture  
Notes, Department of Anthropology and  
Sociology, Community College, Darwin
- 'Justice Kirby Interview' (Australian  
Law Reform Commission), National  
Review, Feb. : 10-12
- 'Recorded Interviews and the Law',  
Australian Police Journal, Vol.32,  
No.2, Apr. : 67-92

- Singleton, John  
1979  
'The Real Story behind Western Australia's Race Riots', Bulletin, Vol.100, No.5180, Oct. 9 : 22-24; The Police News, Vol.5B (B), Oct. : 6-9
- Skinner, L.E.  
1975  
Police of the Pastoral Frontier: Native Police 1849-59, University of Queensland Press, St. Lucia
- Somers, Ann  
1977  
'Aboriginals and the Law: Aspects of their Situation and some Measures to Improve it', in Law and Aborigines - Critical Issues, Seminar, Faculty of Law, Monash University, Melbourne
- South Australia Police Department  
1985  
'Police/Aboriginal Relations', in South Australia Police Department Strategic Plan, Police Department, Adelaide
- South Australia Police Department  
[1984-85]  
Police/Aboriginal Relations, Discussion Papers, South Australia Police Department, Adelaide
- South Australia Police Department  
[1980]  
South Australian Police/Aboriginal Liaison, Police Department, Adelaide
- South Australia Police Department  
1976  
Aboriginal Legal Rights Movement - Field Officers and Police Liaison Officers, PCO Circular 354, Police Department, Adelaide
- South Australian Aboriginal Customary Law Committee  
1984  
Children and Authority in the North-West, Report, Aug., South Australian Aboriginal Customary Law Committee, Adelaide
- Stein, P.  
Shadbolt, K.P.  
1975  
'Open Letter to the Hon. L. Johnson, MHR, Minister for Aboriginal Affairs, Parliament House, Canberra', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.1, No.11 : 316-317
- Stevens, Frank  
1970  
'Aborigines', in A.F. Davies and S. Encel (eds), Australian Society: A Sociological Introduction 2nd ed., Cheshire, Melbourne
- Strehlow, Theodor G.H.  
1936  
'Notes on Native Evidence and its Value', Oceania, Vol.6, No.3 : 323-335
- Syddall, T.  
Chairman  
1975  
Report of the Laverton Joint Study Group, Government Printer, Perth (held at Department of Aboriginal Affairs Library, Canberra)



- Taft, Philip B.  
1981 'Tribal Customs and Western Law: An Australian Dilemma', Police Magazine, Vol.4, No.1, Jan. : 51-58
- Tatz, Colin M.  
1980 Aboriginal Legal Aid and Law Reform: Submission to the House of Representatives Standing Committee on Aboriginal Affairs, Armidale, New South Wales (typescript held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Tatz, Colin M.  
1980 'Aborigines: Legal Aid and Law Reform', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.5, No.3, June : 91-96
- Tatz, Colin M.  
1965 'Some Aboriginal Thoughts', Dissent, No.15 : 10-14
- Thomas, Celia  
1983 'Native Police', Police Life, Nov. : 10-13
- Thompson, Lyn  
1973 'Operation Redfern: New South Wales Police Justice for Blacks', Southern Africa Liberation News, Vol.1, Oct. : 6-8
- Tickner, Robert  
1982 'Sector Policing: Redfern: A Return to the Early 1970's?', Aboriginal Law Bulletin No.4, June : 3-4
- Tobin, Peter  
1976 'A Meeting of Nations', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.2, No.4 Dec. : 120-123
- Tobin, Peter  
1972 'Aborigines and the Political System', Chapter 5 in F.S. Stevens (ed.), Racism: The Australian Experience, Vol.2: Black versus White : 65-76, ANZ Book Co., Sydney
- Totaro, P.  
Chairman  
1979 Ethnic Groups and Police: A New South Wales Survey, Ethnic Affairs Commission of New South Wales, Sydney
- Travis, Gail  
1983 'Police Discretion in Law Enforcement: A Study of Section 5 of the NSW Offences in Public Places Act 1979', Chapter 14 in M. Findlay, S.J. Egger and J. Sutton (eds), Issues in Criminal Justice Administration : 200-219, George Allen and Unwin, Sydney
- Victoria Department  
of Education  
1976 The Cloverdale Hotel Incident, Department of Education, Social Education Materials Project, Melbourne (held at J.V. Barry Memorial Library, Canberra)

Victoria Department of Education 1976	<u>The Meldon Incident</u> , Department of Education, Social Education Materials Project, Melbourne (held at J.V. Barry Memorial Library, Canberra)
Victoria Police Management Services Bureau 1981	<u>Aboriginal Customary Law: Victoria Police Response to the Law Reform Commission Australia</u> , Discussion Paper 17, Victoria Police, Melbourne (held at J.V. Barry Memorial Library, Canberra)
WA Aboriginal Legal Service 1979	'Allegations of Police Intimidation', <u>CARE Newsletter</u> , Vol.15 : 7
WA Police Department 1981	<u>Aboriginal/Police Relations</u> , In-service training paper, Western Australia Police Department, Perth
Warren, Peter 1979	'On the Aussie Beat', <u>Police Review</u> , No.4532, Nov. 30 : 1947-1949
Weaver, K.E. 1977	<u>Aboriginal/Police Relations: Culture - Lifestyle - Environment</u> , K.E. Weaver, Western Australia
White, K.J. 1979	'Some Aspects of the Aboriginal Problem', <u>Australian Police Journal</u> , Vol.33, No.1, Jan. : 34-38
Wilson, E. 1982	'The Harris Case: From Wilcannia to Broken Hill ... and Back Again', <u>Aboriginal Law Bulletin</u> , No.4, June : 5-7
Wood, G.T. Commissioner 1927	<u>Royal Commission of Inquiry into Alleged Killing and Burning of Bodies of Aborigines in East Kimberleys and into Police Methods when Effecting Arrests, Report</u> , Government Printer, Perth
Wootten, J.H. 1974	'The New South Wales Aboriginal Legal Service', in <u>Aborigines in the 70s</u> , Seminars 1972-73 : 157-177, Centre for Research into Aboriginal Affairs, Monash University, Melbourne



## SECTION XII

### COURTS

- 1984 Case Notes: 'Willie Gudabi v The Queen; R v Ngaire Herbert, Pamela Nangala Sampson and Rhoda Wurrawilya', Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.10, May : 6-9
- 1983 Case Notes: 'Coe and Duncan v Bobilak; Duroux and Others v Peebles and Another; R.V. Kennedy; Gerhardy v Brown', Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.9, Oct. : 6-9
- 1983 'The Koowarta Decision', Kuruna, Vol.9, No.3, Jan. : 9-11
- 1982 'Joe Murphy Jungarai, Appeal Against Severity of Sentence, in Federal Court', Australian Criminal Reports, Vol.5, No.4 : 319-321
- 1982 'Psychologists in Court and Corrections', Reporter, Vol.3, No.3, Mar. : 3-6
- 1982 'Spitting Charge: Gaol for 2 months, not 6' (Neal v The Queen), The Legal Reporter, Vol.3, No.18, Oct. : 5-6
- 1981 Case Notes: 'Grantham v Thomas; Rockman v Stevens; Wesley Edwards Jabanardi v AMP Fire and General Insurance Co. Ltd & Ors; R v Joseph Murphy Jungarai', Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.1, Aug. : 6-8
- 1981 'Different Cultures, Different Sentencing', Reporter, Vol.2, No.3, Mar. : 2
- 1980 Current Topics: 'Problems of Giving Effect to Aboriginal Customary Laws', Australian Law Journal, Vol.54, No.3, Mar. : 112-113
- 1979 'Interrogation of Young Blacks', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.4, No.5 : 223
- 1979 'Justice at Christmas Creek', CARE Newsletter, No.14 : 10-11

- 1979 'Strike and Walk-off at Christmas Creek Station', Kimberley Land Council Newsletter, Vol.1, No.2 : 10-11
- 1978 'Unfitness to Plead', Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology, Vol.11, No.3, Sept. : 129-131
- 1977 Current Topics: 'Reference to the Law Reform Commission on the Question of Aboriginal Customary Law', Australian Law Journal, Vol.51, No.3, Mar. : 110-111
- 1977 Editorial: 'Sentencing the Aborigine Offender', Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology, Vol.10, No.2, June : 65-66
- 1976 'Aborigines and the Criminal Law', Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology, Vol.9, No.4, Dec. : 193-196
- 1976 'Black Leaders see a Breakthrough: Hopes of Help from Moree Judgement', Aboriginal and Islander Forum, Vol.2, No.3 : 6
- 1976 Current Topics: 'The Non-exemption of Aborigines from Australian Criminal Jurisdiction', Australian Law Journal, Vol.50, No.10, Oct. : 496-497
- 1976 Current Topics: 'The Sydney Williams Case', Australian Law Journal, Vol.50, No.8, Aug. : 386-387
- 1976 'Report of the Royal Commission Concerning the Trial of Baymis Ugle, January 1976', Police News Western Australia, Vol.55, No.1 : 2-24
- 1975 'Pleading in Criminal Actions', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.1, No.10 : 282
- 1974 'After Five Years - Guilty!', Bunji, Vol.2, Aug./Sept. : 2
- 1941 'The Law and the Aboriginal', Walkabout, Vol.7, No.10 : 20
- 1936 'Annual Report, Association for the Protection of Native Races', Aborigines Protector, Vol.1, No.3 : 1-10



- |  |  |
|--|--|
| Abbott, Charles L.A.<br>1950                   | <u>Australia's Frontier Province</u> , Angus<br>and Robertson, Sydney  |
| Albrecht, Friedrich W.<br>1958                 | 'Albert Namatjira Sentenced to 6 months<br>Gaol', Alice Springs, Oct., Australian<br>Institute of Aboriginal Studies,<br>Canberra  |
| Albrecht, Paul G.E.<br>1971                    | <u>Report of the Legislation, and the<br/>Functioning of Aboriginal Councils,<br/>Courts and Police as Established under<br/>the Aborigines and Torres Straits<br/>Islanders' Affairs Act 1965-1967 and<br/>Regulations</u> , [Alice Springs] (held at<br>Australian Institute of Aboriginal<br>Affairs Library, Canberra) |
| Atkinson, J. Maxwell<br>1979                   | <u>Order in Court</u> , Macmillan, London  |
| Australian Institute<br>of Criminology<br>1978 | <u>The Magistrates' Court 1976: What<br/>Progress?</u> , Proceedings - Training<br>Project No.43, Nov. 26-28 1976,<br>Australian Institute of Criminology,<br>Canberra   |
| Australian Institute<br>of Criminology<br>1977 | <u>Aborigines and the Law</u> , Proceedings -<br>Training Project No.27, June 7-11 1976,<br>Australian Institute of Criminology,<br>Canberra   |
| Australian Institute<br>of Criminology<br>1976 | <u>The Use of Customary Law in the<br/>Criminal Justice System</u> , Proceedings -<br>Training Project No.23, Mar. 1-5,<br>Australian Institute of Criminology,<br>Canberra  |
| Australian Law Reform<br>Commission<br>1986    | <u>The Recognition of Aboriginal Customary<br/>Laws</u> (Summary Report, Full Report 2<br>Vols.), Final Report No.31, Australian<br>Government Publishing Service,<br>Canberra   |
| Australian Law Reform<br>Commission<br>1984    | <u>Aboriginal Customary Law - the Criminal<br/>Law, Evidence and Procedure</u> , Discussion<br>Paper No.20, March, Law Reform<br>Commission, Sydney  |
| Australian Law Reform<br>Commission<br>1980    | <u>Aboriginal Customary Law - Recognition?</u> ,<br>Australian Law Reform Commission,<br>Sydney  |
| Australian Law Reform<br>Commission<br>1980    | <u>Reform of Evidence Law 1980</u> , Discussion<br>Paper No.16, Australian Law Reform<br>Commission, Sydney  |

- Backhouse, James  
Walker, G.W.  
1932-1940  
'Reports on Various Subjects Connected with the Colony of New South Wales', in Reports of J. Backhouse and G.W. Walker, Vol.2 (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Bailey, Rebecca J.  
1984  
'A Comparison of Appearances by Aboriginal and Non-Aboriginal Children, before the Children's Court and Children's Aid Panels in South Australia' in B. Swanton (ed.), Aborigines and Criminal Justice, Proceedings - Training Project No.27/1/5 : 43-78, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Bailey-Harris, Rebecca  
Wundersitz, Joy  
1985  
'The Over-Representation of Aboriginal Children in Care Proceedings before the Children's Court of South Australia', Paper, Department of Geography, University of Adelaide, Adelaide; Australian Journal of Law and Society, Vol.2, No.2 : 11-27
- Barker, Ian  
1977  
'Blacks and Juries', Bulletin, May 28 : 8
- Basten, John  
Richardson, Mark  
Ronalds, Chris  
Zdenkowski, George  
1982  
The Criminal Injustice System, Australian Legal Workers Group (NSW) and Legal Service Bulletin, Melbourne
- Bates, Frank  
1984  
'Interrogation of Australian Aborigines', Criminal Law Journal, Vol.8, No.6, Dec. : 373-384
- Batty, Joyce D.  
1963  
Namatjira: Wanderer Between Two Worlds, Hodder and Stoughton, Melbourne
- Berndt, Ronald M.  
Berndt, C.H.  
1951  
From Black to White in South Australia, Cheshire, Melbourne
- Bevan, C.R. (ed.)  
1983  
Community Service Orders in Australia and New Zealand, Seminar Proceedings No.1, Nov. 21-24, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Bieundurry, Olive  
1980  
'Mother-in-Law in Court', Ngali, Dec. : 10-12



- Bird, Greta  
1984 A civilizing Mission: Race and the Construction of Aboriginal Crime (M Phil Thesis), Institute of Criminology, University of Cambridge, Cambridge (held at Law Library, Monash University, Melbourne and Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Blakely, Frederick  
1937 'Bush Courts versus Law Courts', Aborigines' Protector, Vol.1, No.4 : 10-13
- Blakely, Frederick  
1936 Account of the Expedition in Search of Lasseter's Reef, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra
- Bleakley, R.J.  
1978 'Pre-Sentence Reports - Their Place in the Sentencing Process', Queensland Law Society Journal, Vol.8, No.1, Jan. : 29-31
- Brazil, P.  
1960 'A Matter of Theology', Australian Law Journal, Vol.34, No.7 : 195-199
- Brennan, Gloria F.  
1979 The Need for Interpreting and Translation Services for Australian Aboriginal, with special Reference to the Northern Territory: A Research Report, Research Section, Department of Aboriginal Affairs, Canberra
- Bridges, Barry J.  
1971 'The Koot Kirrup Case', Royal Australian Historical Society Newsletter, No.100 : 6-7
- Bridges, Barry J.  
1966 Aboriginal and White Relations in New South Wales, 1788-1855 (MA Thesis) University of Sydney, Sydney (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Bright, Charles Hart  
1976 Aborigines and the Law, Canberra (typescript held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra)
- Burton, William  
1839 'Letter to the Colonial Office, Aug. 17', New South Wales Governors' Despatches, May-Aug : 859-863, (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)

- Campbell, E.  
1977  
1982
- 'Accommodating Aboriginal Law', in Law and Aborigines - Critical Issues, Seminar Sept. 25, Faculty of Law, Monash University Melbourne; also in Writings on Legal Studies : 162-170
- Carrick, John  
1969
- 'Aborigines and the Law', Nation, No.270, June 14 : 13-14
- Carter, Jennie  
1982
- 'The West Australian and Aborigines: A Content Analysis', in B. Gammage and A. Markus (eds), All that Dirt: Aborigines 1938, Research School of Social Sciences, History Project, Australian National University, Canberra
- Cashman, Peter  
[1986]
- 'Research on Legal Representation in Criminal Proceedings', Chapter 8 in [Legal Representation and the Outcome of Criminal Proceedings in Magistrates' Courts] (PhD Thesis), University of London, London
- Castles, Alex C.  
1982
- 'The Aborigines and European Law', Chapter 18 in An Australian Legal History : 515-542, Law Book Company, Sydney
- Chamberlain, R.  
1973
- The Stuart Affair, Rigby, Adelaide
- Chapman, David J.  
1976
- 'Sentencing Aborigines: The Port Adelaide Magistrates' Court', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.2, No.4 : 131-132
- Chisholm, Richard  
1985
- 'Aboriginal Children Before the Courts: A Study of Bourke and Nowra', (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies and J.V. Barry Memorial Libraries, Canberra)
- Chisholm, Richard  
1985
- Black Children: White Welfare? Aboriginal Child Welfare Law and Policy in New South Wales, SWRC Reports and Proceedings No.52, The Social Welfare Research Centre, University of New South Wales, Sydney
- Chisholm, Richard  
1983
- Black Children: White Welfare? Aborigines and the Child Welfare System in New South Wales, Paper presented at the Eleventh International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences, Canada (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)



- Clarke, H. Manning  
1978 'Indigenous Persons and the Law', in The Magistrates' Court 1976: What Progress?, Proceedings - Training Project No.43, Nov. 26-28 1976 : 49-52, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Cleland, John B.  
1953 'The Aborigine and British Justice', Mankind, Vol.4, No.11 : 477-478
- Clifford, William  
1981 Aboriginal Criminological Research: A Workshop Report, held Mar. 3-4, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Clyne, Peter  
1975 Isabell Edith Coe v Malcolm Barber in the District Court of New South Wales at Moree, 1975, Department of Aboriginal Affairs Library, Canberra
- Coldrey, John  
[1986] 'Aboriginals and the Criminal Courts', in K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.), Ivory Scales: Black Australia and the Law, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra and University of New South Wales Press, Sydney [in press]
- Coles, Gregory W.  
1983 A Matter of Principle and Practice: The Sentencing of Australian Aborigines in the Northern Territory Supreme Court 1974-1982 (B Litt Thesis), Department of Anthropology, Australian National University, Canberra (held at Department of Aboriginal Affairs and J.V. Barry Memorial Libraries, Canberra)
- Coombs, H.C.  
1985 'The Yirrkala Proposals for the Control of Law and Order', in K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.), Justice Programs for Aboriginal and Other Indigenous Communities, Seminar Proceedings No.7 : 201-218, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Coombs, H.C.  
1983 'The Yirrkala Community and Social Control' (part of Chapter 9), in H.C. Coombs, M.M. Brandl and W.E. Snowdon, A Certain Heritage: Programs for and by Aboriginal Families in Australia : 204-213, Centre for Resource and Environmental Studies Monograph 9, Australian National University, Canberra

- Coombs, H.C.  
1983      The Yirrkala Proposals for the Control of Law and Order, Centre for Resource and Environmental Studies, Working Paper 1983/11, Australian National University, Canberra; also Chapter 9 in H.C. Coombs, M.M. Brandl and W.E. Snowden, A Certain Heritage: Programs for and by Aboriginal Families in Australia : 198-213, CRES Monograph 9, Australian National University, Canberra
- Coombs, H.C.  
1981      'Yirrkala Law Council', Social Alternatives, Vol.2, No.2 : 36, 60
- Cramond, James M.  
1974      'Aborigines Evidence and Other Trial Difficulties in the Semi-Tribal Society', in Aborigines and the Law, Seminar July 12-16, Centre for Research into Aboriginal Affairs, Monash University, Melbourne (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Cranston, Ross  
1973      'Aborigines and the Law: An Overview', University of Queensland Law Journal, Vol.8, No.1, Dec. : 60-78
- Crawford, J.R.  
1982      Separate Institutions and Rules for Aboriginal Peoples - International Prescriptions and Proscriptions, RP 10, Australian Law Reform Commission, Sydney
- Crawford, J.R.  
Hennessy, P.K.  
1982      Appendix: Cases on Traditional Punishments and Sentencing, RP 6A, Australian Law Reform Commission, Sydney
- Crawford, James R.  
Hennessy, Peter K.  
Fisher, Mary  
[1986]      'Aboriginal Customary Law: Proposals for Recognition', in K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.), Ivory Scales: Black Australia and the Law, [Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra and University of New South Wales Press, Sydney in press]
- Crock, Mary  
1982      'R v Peter', Melbourne University Law Review, Vol.13 : 648-651
- Cullen Bruce  
1983      'Cycle of Despair', Australian Society, Vol.2, No.5, June 1 : 17-18
- Darian-Smith, Mark  
1981      'Ngatayi v R', Melbourne University Law Review, Vol. 13, June : 100-104



- Daunton-Fear, Mary W.  
1980      Sentencing in South Australia,  
Criminology Research Council,  
Australian Institute of Criminology,  
Canberra and Law Book Company, Sydney
- Daunton-Fear, Mary W.  
1980      'Sentencing in South Australia:  
Emerging Principles', Adelaide Law  
Review, Vol.7, No.1 : 41-65
- Daunton-Fear, Mary W.  
1977      Sentencing in Western Australia,  
Australian Institute of Criminology,  
Canberra and University of Queensland  
Press, St Lucia
- Daunton-Fear, Mary W.  
Freiberg, A.  
1977      'Gum Tree Justice: Aborigines and the  
Courts', in D. Chappell and P. Wilson  
(eds), The Australian Criminal Justice  
System : 45-49, 2nd ed., Butterworths,  
Sydney
- Davies, Lloyd  
1984      'Aboriginals and the Criminal Law:  
Some Legal and Sociological Aspects',  
in Adjustment and Survival: Librarians  
and Computerised Legal Information  
Retrieval and Aborigines and the Law,  
Proceedings National Law Librarians  
Conference, Sept. 29-Oct. 1 1983 : 167-  
190, Australian Law Librarians Group,  
Perth (held at J.V. Barry Memorial  
Library, Canberra)
- Davies, Lloyd  
1976      'The Yupupu Case', Legal Service  
Bulletin, Vol.2, No.4, Dec. : 133-135
- Davis, Stephen  
[1986]      'Kinship and Crime: The Use of  
Genealogical Analysis in the Study of  
Patterns of Aboriginal Offenders, Elcho  
Island, Northern Territory', in  
K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.), Ivory Scales:  
Black Australia and the Law,  
[Australian Institute of Criminology,  
Canberra and University of New South  
Wales Press, Sydney in press]
- Davis, Stephen  
1985      Aboriginal Communities Justice Project:  
Final Report, Northern Territory  
Attorney-General's Department, Darwin
- Davis, Stephen  
1985      'Aboriginal Communities Justice  
Project: Northern Territory', in  
K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.), Justice Programs  
for Aboriginal and Other Indigenous  
Communities, Seminar Proceedings No.7  
: 187-200, Australian Institute of  
Criminology, Canberra

- Debelle, Bruce  
1980  
1981  
'Aborigines, the Law and the Future',  
Murdoch University Counterpoint Forum,  
Oct. 29 : 1-10; Current Affairs  
Bulletin, Vol.57, No.11, Apr. : 4-12
- Dickenson, George  
1959  
'Kadaitcha', South Pacific, Vol.10,  
No.6 : 151-154
- Dickenson, George  
1958  
'The Testimony of Aborigines in Law  
Courts in the Northern Territory',  
South Pacific, Vol.10, No.1 : 17-20
- Dixon, Oliver F.  
Chairman  
1981  
Report of the Committee of Inquiry  
into the Rate of Imprisonment,  
Committee of Inquiry into the Rate of  
Imprisonment, Government Printer, Perth  
(held at J.V. Barry Memorial Library,  
Canberra)
- Downing, James Hay  
1975  
Aborigines Disadvantaged by Police and  
Law Systems in the Northern Territory:  
Facts Arising from the Paula Sweet  
Case, and Recommendations for Reform,  
Institute for Aboriginal Development,  
Alice Springs (held at Australian  
Institute of Aboriginal Studies  
Library, Canberra)
- Downing, James Hay  
1973  
'Special Needs Relating to Aborigines  
in Police and Court Proceedings', in  
Aborigines and the Law, June 17,  
International Commission of Jurists  
(Australian Section), Sydney  
(typescript held at Australian  
Institute of Aboriginal Studies  
Library, Canberra)
- Eggleston, Elizabeth M.  
1976  
Fear, Favour or Affection: Aborigines  
and the Criminal Law in Victoria, South  
Australia and Western Australia,  
Australian National University Press,  
Canberra
- Eggleston, Elizabeth M.  
1976  
'Urban Indians in Criminal Courts',  
University of Western Australia Law  
Review, Vol.12, No.3, June : 368-404
- Eggleston, Elizabeth, M.  
1972  
'Aborigines and the Administration of  
Criminal Law', Chapter 7 in  
F.S. Stevens (ed.) Racism: The  
Australian Experience, Vol.2: Black  
versus White : 88-94, ANZ Book Co.,  
Sydney



- Eggleston, Elizabeth M.  
1970      Aborigines and the Administration of Justice: A Critical Analysis of the Application of the Criminal Law to Aborigines (PhD Thesis), Monash University, Melbourne (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Elder, Peter J.  
1979      'Northern Territory Charlie': Charles James Dashwood in Palmerston 1892-1905 (BA Hons Thesis), Australian National University, Canberra
- Elkin, Adolphus P.  
1947      'Aboriginal Evidence and Justice in North Australia', Oceania Vol.17, No.3 : 173-210
- Elkin, Adolphus P.  
1945      'Re-thinking the White Australia Policy', Australian Quarterly, Vol.17, No.3 : 6-34
- Ewing, Norman K.  
Commissioner  
1920      Royal Commission on Northern Territory Administration, Report, Government Printer, Melbourne
- Farquhar, M.F.  
Vinson, T.  
1974      Minor Offences - City and Country, New South Wales Bureau of Crime Statistics and Research, Department of the Attorney-General and of Justice, Sydney
- Faulkes, Wendy  
1985      'Community Justice Centres in New South Wales: An Experimental Model that Works', in K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.), Justice Programs for Aboriginal and Other Indigenous Communities, Seminar Proceedings No.7 : 141-151, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Fenbury, A.D.  
1977      Submission to the Law Reform Commission Re: Murder Trials, May, Aboriginal Legal Service of Western Australia, Perth (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Forrester, Gary  
Owen, Ann Pearl  
1976      'Judicial Approval of Ritual Spearing', Summons : 48-49
- Forster, William E.S.  
1976      Judge's Rules Regarding Police Interrogation of Aboriginal Persons, passed down by Justice Forster, Apr. 30, Darwin, Northern Territory (typescript held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)

- Forster, William E.S.  
1976 'Police Interrogation of Aborigines: Judicial Guidelines', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.2, No.4, Dec. : 118-119
- Francis, Grosvenor  
1935 'A Plea for the Aborigines: The Problem in the North', Aborigines' Protector, Vol.1, No.1 : 10-12
- Gale, Fay  
Wundersitz, Joy  
[1986] 'Aboriginal Youth and the Criminal Justice System in South Australia', in K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.), Ivory Scales: Black Australia and the Law, [Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra and University of New South Wales Press, Sydney in press]
- Gillies, Peter  
1982 'Confessional Statements: (c) the discretion to reject a statement the basis that given the circumstances of its making, it would be unfair of the defendant to admit it', in The Law of Criminal Investigation : 98-136, Law Book Company, Sydney
- Gipps, Sir George  
1841 'Comment on Captain George Grey's Report on the Best Means of Promoting Civilization of the Aboriginal Inhabitants of New Holland', in 'The Aborigines', Sydney Monitor and Commercial Advertiser, Sept. 15 : 2
- Gorton, P.  
1969 'The Aboriginal Child before the Court', Paper presented to Justices' Conference, Port Hedland, Western Australia
- Graycar, Regina  
1983 'Sentence for Aboriginal convicted of Murder', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.8, No.6 : 295
- Gyanraj, Swami  
1979 '"Autonomy" for Aboriginal Communities (Courtesy of West Australian Government)', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.4, No.6 : 234-236
- Hall, Victor C.  
1962 Dreamtime Justice, Rigby, Adelaide
- Hanks, Peter  
1974 'Aborigines in Civil and Criminal Proceedings', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.1, No.5, Nov. : 121-123



- Hanks, Peter  
Keon-Cohen, Bryan (eds)  
1984  
Aborigines and the Law: Essays in Memory of Elizabeth Eggleston, George Allen and Unwin, Sydney
- Harding, Richard W.  
1984  
Penal Reform, paper delivered to 6th National Conference of Labor Lawyers, October 14, Adelaide, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Harris, Carmel  
1982  
'The Terror of the Law as Applied to Black Rapists in Colonial Queensland', Hecate, Vol.8, No.2 : 22-48
- Hawkins, Gordon  
Misner, Robert L.  
1973-1974  
Restructuring the Criminal Justice System of the Northern Territory, Submission to the Minister for the Northern Territory, 3 Vols, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- Hazlehurst, Kayleen M.  
1986  
Sentencing: Perspectives on Aboriginal Offenders, Paper presented at Seminar on Sentencing March 18-21, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Hazlehurst, Kayleen M.  
[1986]  
'Widening the Middleground: The Development of Community-based Options', in K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.), Ivory Scales: Black Australia and the Law, [Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra and University of New South Wales Press, Sydney in press]
- Hazlehurst, Kayleen M.  
1985  
'A Summary of Issues: Editor's Notes on Discussions and Papers', in K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.), Justice Programs for Aboriginal and Other Indigenous Communities, Seminar Proceedings No.7 : 227-242, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Hazlehurst, K.M. (ed.)  
1985  
Justice Programs for Aboriginal and Other Indigenous Communities: Australia New Zealand, Canada, Fiji, Papua New Guinea, Seminar Proceedings No.7, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Hazlehurst, Kayleen M.  
1985  
Reflections on the Syddall/Hoddinott, Western Australia, Aboriginal Justice of the Peace Debate: A Submission to the Australian Law Reform Commission, Sept., Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra

- Hazlehurst, Kayleen M.  
1986 Resolving Conflict: Dispute Settlement Mechanisms for Aboriginal Communities and Neighbourhoods, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Hennessy, P.K.  
1984 Aboriginal Customary Law and Local Justice Mechanisms: Principles, Options and Proposals, RP 11/12, Australian Law Reform Commission, Sydney
- Hennessy, P.K.  
1983 Aboriginal Customary Law: Problems of Evidence and Procedure, RP 13, Australian Law Reform Commission, Sydney
- High Court of Australia  
1982 'Recent Decisions - Koowarta v Bjelke-Petersen and others', Brief, Vol.9, No.8, Aug. : 11-12
- Hiskey, Garry  
1982 'South Australian Report: A Commentary', Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.5, Aug. : 14-15
- Hoddinott, Annie  
1985 'Aboriginal Justices of the Peace and "Public Law"', in K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.), Justice Programs for Aboriginal and Other Indigenous Communities, Seminar Proceedings No.7 : 173-186, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Hoddinott, Annie  
1985 That's 'Gardia' Business: An Evaluation of the Aboriginal Justice of the Peace Scheme in Western Australia, Criminology Research Council, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra; Western Australia Department of Prisons, Perth
- Howard, J.  
1984 'The Operation of the Aboriginal Communities Act 1979 in Western Australia', in Adjustment and Survival: Librarians and Computerised Legal Information Retrieval and Aborigines and the Law, Proceedings National Law Librarians Conference, Sept. 29-Oct. 1 1983 : 148-166, Australian Law Librarians Group, Perth (held at J.V. Barry Memorial Library, Canberra)
- Howard, J.  
1979 Aboriginal Law, Perth (typescript held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Inglis, Kenneth S.  
1961 The Stuart Case, Melbourne University Press, Melbourne



- Johnston, S.W.  
1953  
'The Symptomatic Alcoholic', Medico-Legal Society (Vic) Proceedings, Vol.6 : 152-183
- Keon-Cohen, B.A.  
1981  
'Native Justice in Australia, Canada and the United States of America: A Comparative Analysis', Monash University Law Review, Vol.7, No.4, June : 250-325
- Kingshott, M.A.  
1978  
Alternatives to Imprisonment, Report on Training Project No.2/2, March 29-31, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Kirby, Michael D.  
1980  
'T.G.H. Strehlow and Aboriginal Customary Laws', Adelaide Law Review, Vol.7, No.2, Jan. : 172-199
- Kirby, Michael D.  
1977  
'Law Reform and Aboriginal Customary Law', in Aboriginal Culture, Traditions and Values: a Course for Criminal Justice Personnel, Nov. 1-3, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Kotthof, David  
1974  
The History of the Admission of Aboriginal Evidence into the Courts of New South Wales 1788-1876 (LLB Hons Thesis), Australian National University, Canberra
- Kraus, John  
1981  
'On the Consistency of Court Dispositions in the Juvenile Criminal Justice System: A Research Note', Australian Journal of Social Issues, Vol.16, No.4 : 285-296
- Kriewaldt, M.C.  
1960  
'The Application of the Criminal Law to the Aborigines of the Northern Territory of Australia', University of Western Australia Law Review, Vol.5, No.1 : 1-50
- Langton, Marcia  
1983  
'Medicine Square': For the Recognition of Aboriginal Swearing and Fighting as Customary Law (BA Hons Thesis), Department of Prehistory and Anthropology, Australian National University, Canberra (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Affairs Library, Canberra)
- Lemaire, James E.  
1976  
'Customary Law in Australia', in The Use of Customary Law in the Criminal Justice System, Proceedings - Training Project No.23 : 61-63, March 1-5, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra

- Lemaire, James E.  
1971      The Application of some Aspects of European Law to Aboriginal Natives of Central Australia (LLM Thesis), University of Sydney, Sydney (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Lester, Jim  
1974      Interpreting in the Courts, Centre for Research into Aboriginal Affairs, Monash University, Melbourne (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Lester, Jim  
1973      'Aborigines and the Courts', Alice Springs: Institute for Aboriginal Development, Identity, Vol.1, No.8, Aug. : 15-16; Contact Magazine, Vol.7, No.1, July : 11-13.
- Liberman, Kenneth B.  
1981      'Understanding Aborigines in Australian Courts of Law', Human Organisation Vol.40, No.3 : 247-255
- Liberman, Kenneth B.  
1980      The Praxis of Aborigines in Australian Courts of Law, University of California, San Diego, California, USA (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Liberman, Kenneth B.  
1978      'Problems of Communication in Western Desert Courtrooms', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.3, No.3, June : 94-96
- Ligertwood, Andrew  
1984      'Aborigines in the Criminal Courts', Chapter 8 in P. Hanks and B. Keon-Cohen (eds), Aborigines and the Law: Essays in Memory of Elizabeth Eggleston, George Allen and Unwin, Sydney
- Ligertwood, Andrew  
1977      'Interrogating Aborigines', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.2, No.8, Aug. : 289-290
- Ligertwood, Andrew  
1976      'The Trial of Sydney Williams', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.2, No.4, Dec. : 136-140
- Lincoln, Ian  
1966      The Punishment of Crime in Queensland 1860-1890 (BA Hons Thesis), University of Queensland, St Lucia (held at Central Library, University of Queensland)
- Lockwood, Douglas W.  
1963      Crocodiles and Other People, Rigby, Adelaide



- Loorham, Chris  
1982  
'Kumjay's Case: A Northern Territory Record of Interview' [Police verballing of Aboriginal Suspects in the Northern Territory], Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.3, Apr. : 3-4
- Lucas, Geoffrey A.  
Sturgess, Desmond C.  
Becker, Dynes M.  
Commissioners  
1977  
Committee of Inquiry into the Enforcement of Criminal Law in Queensland, Report, Government Printer, Brisbane
- Lyons, Gregory  
1983  
'Aboriginal Perceptions of Courts and Police: A Victorian Study', Australian Aboriginal Studies, No.2 : 45-61
- Lyons, Gregory  
1981  
'Regional Court-visiting Committees: Victorian Aboriginal Legal Service Initiative', Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.1, Aug. : 4-5
- Macdonald, J.A.  
1985  
'Community Service Projects on Aboriginal Communities in Queensland', in K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.), Justice Programs for Aboriginal and Other Indigenous Communities, Seminar Proceedings No.7 : 153-155, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Macdonald, J.A.  
1978  
'The Police and the Reserve Aborigine in Queensland', Australian Police Journal, Vol.32, No.1, Jan. : 21-26
- Mackerras, Neil  
1978  
'On Finding Another Way', St Mark's Review, No.96, Dec. : 15-18
- Martin, Margaret A.  
1973  
Aborigines and the Criminal Justice System: A Review of the Literature, Research and Information Series No.2, Planning and Research Section, Western Australia Department of Corrections, Perth (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies and J.V. Barry Memorial Libraries, Canberra)
- Martin, Margaret  
Newby, Liza  
1984  
'Aborigines in Summary Courts in Western Australia, A Regional Study: Preliminary Report on Selected Findings', in B. Swanton (ed.), Aborigines and Criminal Justice, Proceedings - Training Project No.27/1/5 : 295-305, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra

- McCorquodale, John  
[1986] 'Judicial Racism in Australia?:  
Aboriginals in Civil and Criminal  
Cases', in K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.), Ivory  
Scales: Black Australia and the Law,  
[Australian Institute of Criminology,  
Canberra and University of New South  
Wales Press, Sydney in press]
- McCorquodale, John C.  
1984 '"The Voice of the People":  
Aborigines, Judicial Determinism and  
the Criminal Justice System in  
Australia', in B. Swanton (ed.),  
Aborigines and Criminal Justice,  
Proceedings - Training Project  
No.27/1/5 : 173-294, Australian  
Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- McCorquodale, John C.  
1983 'Aborigines in the High Court',  
Australian Quarterly, Vol.55, No.1,  
Autumn : 104-113
- McDonald, E.M.  
1981 Up Before the Judge: Perspectives of  
Juvenile Defendants on the Children's  
Court System Vols I, II and Summary,  
Criminology Research Council,  
Australian Institute of Criminology,  
Canberra; Department of Community  
Welfare, Perth
- McDonald, G.  
1974 'Background Paper on the Wiluna Case',  
in Aborigines and the Law, Seminar  
July 12-16, Centre for Research into  
Aboriginal Affairs, Monash University,  
Melbourne (held at Australian Institute  
of Aboriginal Studies Library,  
Canberra)
- McIlvanie, Christine  
1984 'The Struggle for Law: Aboriginal -  
Police Relations and the Role of the  
Magistrates' Court - North West New  
South Wales', in B. Swanton (ed.),  
Aborigines and Criminal Justice,  
Proceedings - Training Project  
No.27/1/5 : 117-132, Australian  
Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- McLaren, Noel  
1973 An Assessment of the Penalties Imposed  
by the Court of Petty Sessions at  
Fitzroy Crossing: A Research Project,  
Perth
- McLeod, Ian  
1982 'Courts in Remote Areas', in P. Loveday  
(ed.), Service Delivery to Remote  
Communities : 112-117, Australian  
National University North Australia  
Research Unit, Darwin



- Measday, Anne  
Pearce, D.  
1973  
'Representation', in Aborigines and the Administration of Justice, Seminar Paper 7, Adelaide
- Milne, Trevor  
1983  
'Aborigines and the Criminal Justice System', Chapter 13 in M. Findley, S.J. Egger and J. Sutton (eds), Issues in Criminal Justice Administration : 184-199, George Allen and Unwin, Sydney
- Milte, K.L.  
1968  
'Pre-trial Detention', Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology, Vol.1 : 225
- Misner, Robert L.  
1977  
'Case Study, 5: The Aborigines - the Administration of Criminal Justice on Aboriginal Settlements', Commercial and Legal Studies: A Case Study, Curriculum and Research Branch, Department of Education, Melbourne
- Misner, Robert L.  
1974  
'Administration of Criminal Justice on Aboriginal Settlements', Sydney University Law Review, Vol.7, No.2 : 257-283
- Misner, Robert  
1973  
'Aboriginals and Criminal Justice in the Northern Territory', Aboriginal News, Vol.1, No.3 : 4-6
- Molan, Phil  
1974  
Recent Developments: 'Aborigines', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.1, No.4 : 99
- Murphy, Lionel, K.  
1974  
'Aborigines', Hansard Debates, Australian Parliament - Senate, No.19, Nov. : 2550-2551, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- NSW Anti-Discrimination Board,  
1982  
Study of Street Offences by Aborigines, New South Wales Anti-Discrimination Board, Sydney
- NSW Bureau of Crime Statistics and Research  
1981  
Court Statistics 1979, Statistical Report 11, Series 2, New South Wales Bureau of Crime Statistics and Research, Department of the Attorney-General and of Justice, Sydney
- NT Administration  
1962  
Alice Springs Police Court, Depositions and Judgements, 1955-1962, Northern Territory Administration, Alice Springs (held at Australian School of Pacific Administration, Mosman, Sydney)

- Nader, Hilton  
Anscombe, A.W.  
1985
- Adult Aborigines Sentenced for Criminal Offences at Inverell Local Court, (1 April 1984-31 March 1985), Probation and Parole Service, New South Wales Department of Corrective Services, Sydney (held at J.V. Barry Memorial Library, Canberra)
- Nash, David  
1979
- 'Foreigners in their Own Land', (Aborigines in Court) Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.4, No.3, June : 105-107
- Neate, Graeme J.  
1982
- Case Note: 'Tippett v Murphy' Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.6, Dec. : 12-13
- Neate, Graeme J.  
1982
- 'Keeping Secrets Secret', Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.5, Aug. : 1, 17-18
- Neate, Graeme J.  
1981
- 'Legal Language Across Cultures: Finding the Traditional Aboriginal Owners of Land', Federal Law Review, Vol.12, No.3 : 187-211
- Neate, Graeme J.  
1979
- Dying Declarations and Customary Marriages of Australian Aborigines and Rules of Criminal Evidence (LLB Hons Thesis), Australian National University, Canberra (typescript held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Neate, Graeme J.  
1976
- The Australian Aborigines and the Law: Confusion, Conflict and Change (typescript held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra)
- Nettheim, G. (ed.)  
1983
- Human Rights for Aboriginal People in the 1980s, Conference Proceedings, International Commission of Jurists (Australian Section) in Association with the Faculty of Law, University of New South Wales, Sydney, Oct. 31-Nov. 1 1981, Legal Books Pty Ltd, Sydney
- Nettheim, Garth  
1981
- 'Courts and Court Proceedings' [in Queensland involving Aborigines and Islanders] Chapter 10 in Victims of the Law: Black Queenslanders Today, George Allen and Unwin, Sydney
- Nettheim, Garth  
1973
- 'Courts and Court Proceedings', in Outlawed: Queensland's Aborigines and Islanders and the Rule of Law : 83-102, ANZ Book Co., Sydney



- Newby, Liza  
Martin, M.  
1982
- Gnowangerup and Narrogin: Aborigines in Summary Criminal Courts and the Aboriginal Legal Service in Two Country Towns in South Western Australia, Report to the Aboriginal Legal Service, Perth, Western Australia (typescript held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Nicholls, Yvonne  
1952
- Not slaves, Not Citizens: Conditions of the Australian Aborigines in the Northern Territory, Australian Council for Civil Liberties, Melbourne
- Nichols, P.W.  
1974
- 'Aboriginals' Pleas of Guilty', The JPWA: The Official Organ of the Royal Association of Justices in Western Australia, Vol.17, No.9 : 186-188
- Northern Territory  
Supreme Court  
1982
- Northern Territory Judgments 1951-1976: A Selection of the Judgments of the Supreme Court of the Northern Territory of Australia, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- O'Gorman, Terry  
1981
- 'From Courtroom to Police Station: After Hours Intervention in the Criminal Justice System', Paper presented at 51st Congress, Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science, Brisbane, Paper No.724/29 (microfiche) : 1-16
- O'Regan, R.S.  
1972
- 'Aborigines, Melanesians and Dying Declarations', International and Comparative Law Quarterly, Vol.21, No.1, Jan. : 176-182
- Odgers, Stephen  
1983
- Admissions, Australian Law Reform Commission, Sydney
- Papandreou, N.  
Speed, T.P.  
McDonald, S.E.  
Skates, S.  
Landauer, A.A.  
1982
- 'Factors Influencing the Pre-Sentence Report: An Analysis of Hypothetical Responses', Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology, Vol.15, No.4, Dec. : 207-218
- Parker, Dorothy  
[1986]
- 'The Administration of Justice and its Penal Consequences', in K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.), Ivory Scales: Black Australia and the Law, [Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra and University of New South Wales Press, Sydney in press]

- Parker, Dorothy  
1977  
'Social Agents as Generators of Crime',  
in R.M. Berndt (ed.), Aborigines and  
Change: Australia in the '70s : 332-  
352, Australian Institute of Aboriginal  
Studies, Canberra; Humanities Press,  
New Jersey, USA
- Parker, Dorothy  
1972  
The Criminality of Aborigines in  
Western Australia, Report of a two  
years' Research Project (1970-1972) for  
the Western Australia Department of  
Native Welfare, Perth (held at  
Australian Institute of Aboriginal  
Studies and J.V. Barry Memorial  
Libraries, Canberra)
- Pennick, D.  
1981  
'The Burden of Proof in Discrimination  
Cases', New Law Journal, Vol.131,  
No.6016, Aug. 27 : 895-897
- Porteus, Stanley D.  
1964  
'Australia "Assimilation"', Mankind  
Quarterly, Vol.4, No.4 : 137-196
- Potas, Ivan L. (ed.)  
1984  
Prosecutorial Discretion, Seminar  
Proceedings No.6, Australian Institute  
of Criminology, Canberra
- Re, L.  
Smith, T.H.  
1982  
Competence and Compellability of  
Witnesses, Australian Law Reform  
Commission, Sydney
- Rees, Neil  
Jones, G.  
1982  
Case Note: 'Neal v the Queen',  
Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.6 : 10-11
- Richardson, Mark  
1976  
'Aborigines and Islanders  
(Admissibility of Confessions) Bill',  
Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.2 No.4,  
Dec. : 129-130
- Riley, Peter  
1965  
'Capturing a Killer', Citation, Dec.  
: 16-20
- Robertson, Geoffrey R.  
Carrick, John C.  
1970  
'The Trials of Nancy Young', Australian  
Quarterly, Vol.42, No.2, June : 34-46
- SA Aboriginal Customary  
Law Committee  
1984  
Children and Authority in the North-  
West, Report, Aug., South Australian  
Aboriginal Customary Law Committee,  
Adelaide
- SA Aboriginal Customary  
Law Committee  
1979  
Preliminary Report of the Aboriginal  
Customary Law Committee, Attorney-  
General's Department, Adelaide



- |   |   |
|---|---|
| SA Aboriginal Education<br>Foundation<br>1972                                 | 'Aborigines in Court Need Special Help', <u>Smoke Signals</u> , Vol.10, No.1 : 15-16; Aboriginal Education Foundation of South Australia Submission to the Criminal Law and Penal Methods REform Committee, March, Adelaide   |
| SA Criminal Law and<br>Penal Methods Reform<br>Committee<br>1973<br>1974      | <u>First Report: Sentencing and Corrections; Second Report: Criminal Investigation</u> , Criminal Law and Penal Methods Reform Committee of South Australia, Government Printer, Adelaide   |
| SA Department of<br>Correctional Services<br>1984                             | <u>Fine Default in South Australia</u> , Nov., Research and Planning Unit, South Australia Department of Correctional Services, Adelaide  |
| SA Office of Crime<br>Statistics<br>1981                                      | <u>Statistics from Criminal Courts of Summary Jurisdiction: Selected Returns from South Australian Courts</u> [re: Aboriginal Defendants], Crime Justice Series A1 and later issues, Office of Crime Statistics, Attorney-General's Department, Adelaide (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies and J.V. Barry Memorial Libraries, Canberra) |
| Sackett, Lee<br>1974  | 'The Case of the Wiluna Five', in <u>Aborigines and the Law</u> , Seminar July 12-16, Centre for Research into Aboriginal Affairs, Monash University, Melbourne   |
| Sawyer, Geoffrey<br>1966  | 'The Australian Constitution and the Australian Aborigine', <u>Federal Law Review</u> , Vol.2, No.1 : 17-36   |
| Sawyer, Geoffrey<br>1961  | 'Judge Martin Kriewaldt: Nine Years of the Northern Territory Supreme Court', <u>Adelaide Law Review</u> , Vol.1 : 148-168  |
| Sawtell, Michael<br>1936  | 'A Plea for the Aboriginal: Absorption in the White Race', <u>Aborigines' Protector</u> , Vol.1, No.2 : 7-8   |
| Schwartzkoff, John<br>Morgan, Jenny<br>assisted by<br>Rizzo, Concetta<br>1982 | <u>Community Justice Centres: A Report on the New South Wales Pilot Project 1979-81</u> , The Law Foundation of New South Wales, Sydney   |

- Sides, Martin L.  
1983 'Murder Cases in NSW and the Crimes (Homicide) Amendment Act: Sentencing', Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.7, Apr. : 11-13
- Sing, A.J.  
1978 'Recorded Interviews and the Law', Australian Police Journal, Vol.32, No.2, Apr. : 67-92
- Smith, Stan  
1968 'Justice in the North', Smoke Signals, Vol.7, No.2 : 28-29
- Sommerlad, Elizabeth A.  
1977 Aboriginal Juveniles in Custody, Report arising from a National Symposium on the Care and Treatment of Aboriginal Juveniles in State Corrective Institutions May 30-June 1, Sydney, Centre for Continuing Education, Australian National University, Canberra
- [Stanner, William E.H.]  
1936 'Aboriginal Trials: Closer Study Urged', Aborigines' Protector, Vol.1, No.2 : 18
- Strehlow, T.G.H.  
1936 'Notes on Native Evidence and its Value', Oceania, Vol.6, No.3 : 323-335
- Syddall, Terence  
1985 'Aboriginals and the Courts I and II', in K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.), Justice Programs for Aboriginal and Other Indigenous Communities, Seminar Proceedings No.7 : 157-172, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Syddall, Terence  
1984 'Aborigines and the Courts I', 'Aborigines and the Courts II', in B. Swanton (ed.), Aborigines and Criminal Justice, Proceedings - Training Project No.27/1/5 : 144-172, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Sydall, Terence  
1981 Aborigines and the Law, Unpublished Report, Jan., [Central Law Courts] Perth
- Syddall, Terence  
1978 Court Procedures [Manual for Aborigines], Broome, Western Australia (typescript held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Taft, Philip B.  
1981 'Tribal Customs and Western Law: An Australian Dilemma', Police Magazine, Vol.4, No.1, Jan. : 51-58



- Tatz, Colin  
1963  
'Queensland's Aborigines: Natural Justice and the Rule of Law', Australian Quarterly, Vol.35, No.3, Sept. : 33-49
- Taylor, John C.  
1984  
'Settlement Law and Order and Social Control', in Of Acts and Axes: An Ethnography of Socio-cultural Change (PhD Thesis), James Cook University of North Queensland, Townsville
- Virtue, Sir John E.  
Commissioner  
1976  
Report of the Royal Commission into Matters Surrounding the Trial of Baymis Ugle and Subsequent Investigations Relating Thereto, Government Printer, Perth
- WA Department of  
Native Welfare  
1969  
Legal Representation for Aborigines: Notes for Guidance of Field Officers, Department of Native Welfare, Perth (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- WA Law Reform  
Commission  
1977  
Review of Bail Procedures, Working Paper, Western Australia Law Reform Commission, Perth
- Ward, Alan  
1976  
'The Wholesome Precedent of Sydney Williams', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.2, No.4, Dec. : 141-143
- Welsh, A.R.  
1976  
Aboriginal Participation in Law and Order Northern Territory Department of Aboriginal Affairs, Darwin (typescript held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- White, Isobel M.  
1974  
'The Nundroo Incident: the Trial of an Aboriginal Football Team', in Aborigines in the '70s, Seminars 1972-73, Centre for Research into Aboriginal Affairs, Monash University, Melbourne
- Wilkins, Leslie T.  
1980  
'Sentencing Guidelines to Reduce Disparity?', Criminal Law Review, Apr. : 201-214
- Williams, Nancy M.  
[1986]  
[Two Laws: Managing Disputes in a Contemporary Aboriginal Community], Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra [in press]

- Williams, Nancy M.  
[1986] 'Local Autonomy and the Viability of Community Justice Mechanisms', in K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.), Ivory Scales: Black Australia and the Law, [Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra and University of New South Wales Press, Sydney in press]
- Williams, Nancy M.  
1979  
[1986] Jural Regulation of Access to Resources among the Yolnu of Northeastern Australia: Observations on Boundaries and Permission, Paper presented at the annual meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, San Francisco, Jan. 1980; [in N.M. Williams and E.S. Hunn (eds) AAAS Symposium Volume] (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Williams, Nancy M.  
1977 'Law, Laws and "The Law": Aborigines and the Administration of Criminal Justice with Particular Reference to the Northern Territory', in Aboriginal Culture, Traditions and Values: A Course for Criminal Justice Personnel, Nov. 1-3, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Williams, Nancy M.  
1974 'Constraints on Judicial Decision-Making: The Application of Legal Rules in Cases involving Aborigines in the Northern Territory of Australia', in Aborigines and the Law, Seminar July 12-16, Centre for Research into Aboriginal Affairs, Monash University, Melbourne (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Wilson, Anthony J.  
1979 'The Aboriginal Communities Act - New Initiatives by Gyanraj', Western Australia University News, Vol.10, No.8 : 5
- Wilson, E.  
1982 'The Harris Case: From Wilcannia to Broken Hill ... and Back Again', Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.4, June : 5-7



- Wilson, Paul R.  
1985  
'Black Death, White Hands Revisited: The Case of Palm Island', Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology, Vol.18, No.1 : 49-57
- Wilson, Paul R.  
1982  
Black Death White Hands, George Allen and Unwin, Sydney
- Woenne, Susan Tod  
1979  
'Some Problems of Interpretation in the Courts', in G. Brennan (ed.), The Need for Interpreting and Translation Services for Australian Aborigines, with special reference to the Northern Territory - a Research Report, Research Section, Department of Aboriginal Affairs, Canberra
- Worrall, J.  
1981  
1982  
'European Courts and Tribal Aborigines - A Statistical Collection of Dispositions from the North-West Reserve of South Australia', Paper presented at 51st Congress, Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science, Brisbane, Paper No.722/29 : 1-21; Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology, Vol.15, No.1, Mar. : 47-55 (manuscript held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Wurm, Stephen A.  
1963  
'Aboriginal Languages and the Law', University of Western Australia Law Review, Vol.6, No.1 : 1-10; Australian Police Journal, Vol.18, No.4 : 289-300

1. The first part of the paper discusses the importance of the study and the objectives of the research.

2. The second part of the paper describes the methodology used in the study and the data collection process.

3. The third part of the paper presents the results of the study and discusses the findings.

4. The fourth part of the paper discusses the implications of the study and the conclusions drawn from the research.

5. The fifth part of the paper discusses the limitations of the study and the areas for future research.

6. The sixth part of the paper discusses the contributions of the study to the field of research.

7. The seventh part of the paper discusses the practical applications of the study and the recommendations for practice.

8. The eighth part of the paper discusses the ethical considerations of the study and the measures taken to ensure ethical standards.

9. The ninth part of the paper discusses the acknowledgments and the funding sources of the study.

10. The tenth part of the paper discusses the references and the sources used in the study.

11. The eleventh part of the paper discusses the appendices and the additional information provided.

12. The twelfth part of the paper discusses the conclusion and the final thoughts on the study.



## SECTION XIII

### CORRECTIONS

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1982  | 'Aborigines and Law', <u>Reform</u> , No.25 : 18-21   |
| 1976  | 'The Way Ahead : A Five-Point Plan', <u>Legal Service Bulletin</u> , Vol.2, No.4, Dec. : 149-150.   |
| 1975  | 'Aboriginal Field Officer for North Appointed', <u>Release</u> , No.24 : 2  |
| 1975  | 'Call for Royal Commission into Relations between Aborigines and Police, Corrective Services and the Law', <u>Civil Liberty</u> (NSW), No.63 : 3; <u>Legal Service Bulletin</u> , Vol.1, No.11 : 313-314                                |
| 1975  | 'Imprisonment of Aborigines and Part-Aborigines in Western Australia', <u>Black News Service</u> , No.7, Oct. : 13-15   |
| 1973  | 'National Council for Women', <u>Release</u> , No.18 : 9  |
| 1894  | <u>Report on Rottnest Prison for the Year 1893</u> , Government Printer, Perth  |
| Aboriginal Legal Service of WA<br>1980      | <u>Submission to Inquiry into the Rate of Imprisonment</u> , the Legal Service, East Perth, Western Australia   |
| Alexander, Christian<br>[1986]              | <u>From Dreamtime to Nightmare: A Study of Aboriginal Prisoners in New South Wales Jails</u> , Occasional Paper Series, New South Wales Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs, Sydney  |
| Alexander, Christian<br>1985                | <u>Post-release Support for Aboriginal Prisoners: Designing an Action-Research Project</u> , December, Final Report to the New South Wales Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs and New South Wales Department of Corrective Services, Sydney |
| Australian Broadcasting Corporation<br>1985 | 'Black Death' [Treatment of Aborigines by Western Australia Police], <u>Four Corners Program</u> , Sept. 23, Australian Broadcasting Corporation, Sydney  |

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| Australian Bureau of Statistics<br>1982     | <u>Prisoners New South Wales 1978-9</u> , Australian Bureau of Statistics, Government Printer, Sydney   |
| Australian Bureau of Statistics<br>1982     | <u>Selected Characteristics of Inmates of Adult Corrective Institutions, An Analysis of Data Derived from the 1976 Census of Population and Housing</u> , Australian Bureau of Statistics, Canberra |
| Australian Bureau of Statistics<br>1977     | <u>Prison Population - 1976 Census</u> , Australian Bureau of Statistics, Canberra  |
| Australian Institute of Criminology<br>1982 | <u>'The Worlds Most Imprisoned Group'</u> , <u>Reporter</u> , Vol.4 : 13-14   |
| Australian Institute of Criminology<br>1977 | <u>Aborigines and the Law</u> , Proceedings - Training Project, No.27, June 7-11 1976, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra  |
| Barrier, B.<br>1982                         | <u>'The Territory: Historical and Comparative'</u> , <u>Australian Crime Prevention Council Journal</u> , Vol.5, No.2, May : 41-43  |
| Belleair, Bob<br>1979                       | <u>'21 Division v Blacks'</u> , <u>Jail News</u> , Vol.1, No.19, Mar. 31 : 5  |
| Bevan, C.R. (ed.)<br>1983                   | <u>Community Service Orders in Australia and New Zealand</u> , Seminar Proceedings No.1 Nov. 21-24, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra   |
| Biles, David<br>1983                        | <u>Groote Eylandt Prisoners: A Research Report</u> , Oct., Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra  |
| Biles, David<br>1982                        | <u>'Crime and Imprisonment: An Australian Time Series Analysis'</u> , <u>Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology</u> , Vol.15, Sept. : 133-153  |
| Biles, David<br>1974                        | <u>'Who Goes to Prison'</u> in D.E. Edgar (ed.), <u>Social Change in Australia: Readings in Sociology</u> : 548-556, Cheshire, Melbourne  |
| Biles, David<br>1973                        | <u>Aborigines and Prisons: A South Australian Study</u> , Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra; <u>Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology</u> , Vol.6, No.4 : 246-250           |



- Bonner, Neville T.  
1982 'Commentary on the 1981 John Barry Memorial Lecture' (delivered by W. Clifford), Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology, Vol.15, Mar. : 22-25
- Braithwaite, John  
1980 'The Underclasses: Aborigines and Women', Chapter 17 in Prisons, Education and Work: Towards a National Employment Strategy for Prisoners : 223-233, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Broadhurst, R.G.  
[1986] 'Imprisonment of the Aborigine in Western Australia: 1957-1985', in K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.), Ivory Scales: Black Australia and the Law, [Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra and University of New South Wales Press, Sydney in press]
- Broadhurst, R.G.  
Connaughton, J.  
Maller, M.G.  
Maller, R.A.  
1985 Recidivism in the Western Australian Prison Population, Recidivism Research Group Preliminary Report, Sept., Western Australia Prisons Department, Perth; also in D. Biles (ed.) Review of Australian Criminological Research : 80-81, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Clifford, William  
1981 'Aboriginal Criminology', Part 1: Identity, Vol.4, No.5 : 24-25;  
1982 Part 2: Identity, Vol.4, No.6 : 21-23
- Clifford, William  
1981 'An Approach to Aboriginal Criminology', John Barry Memorial Lecture 1981 Melbourne; Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra;  
1982 Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology, Vol.15, No.1, Mar. : 3-21
- Clifford, William  
1981 Aboriginal Criminological Research A Workshop Report, held March 3-4, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Coldrey, John  
Vincent, F.  
1980 'Tales from the Frontier: White Laws - Black People', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.5, No.5, Oct. : 221-224
- Cole, Edmund K.  
1971 Groote Eylandt Pioneer, Great Australian Missionaries, 2, Church Missionary Historical Publications, Melbourne

- Coles, Gregory W.  
1983  
A Matter of Principle and Practice: The Sentencing of Australian Aborigines in the Northern Territory Supreme Court 1974-1982 (B Litt Thesis), Department of Anthropology, Australian National University, Canberra
- Cooper, Max  
Cooper, Faye  
1984  
'Aborigines behind bars' (interview conducted by Susie Brown), Rabelais, No.13
- Correctional Services  
Division, Darwin  
1984  
'Aboriginals and the Supervision Process', in B. Swanton (ed.), Aborigines and Criminal Justice, Proceedings - Training Project No.27/1/5 : 306-316, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Cross, Rupert  
1965  
'Paradoxes in Prison Sentences', Law Quarterly Review, Vol.81 : 205
- Cullen, Bruce  
1983  
'Cycle of Despair' Australian Society, Vol.2, No.1, June : 17-18
- Daunton-Fear, Mary  
1980  
Sentencing in South Australia, Criminology Research Council, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra; Law Book Co., Ltd, Sydney
- Daunton-Fear, Mary  
1980  
'Sentencing in South Australia: Emerging Principles', Adelaide Law Review, Vol.7, No.1 : 41-65
- Daunton-Fear, Mary  
1977  
Sentencing in Western Australia, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra and University of Queensland Press, St Lucia
- Deiley, Russell  
1979  
'Alan's Long Wait Nearly Over (expected release of A.J. Arnold, Australia's longest serving prisoner)', Bulletin, Dec. 4 : 33, 35-36
- Dengate, Catherine E.  
1975  
Developments in the Western Australian Prison System from the 1950s to 1974, Penology Monograph No.6, Faculty of Law, Australian National University, Canberra (held at J.V. Barry Memorial Library, Canberra)
- Department of  
Aboriginal Affairs  
1980  
Care and Treatment of Aboriginal Juveniles in State Corrective Institutions: Proposed Policy Guidelines (typescript), Department of Aboriginal Affairs, Canberra (held at the Department of Aboriginal Affairs Library, Canberra)



- Dixon, Oliver F.  
Chairman  
1981      Report of the Committee of Inquiry into the Rate of Imprisonment, Committee of Inquiry into the Rate of Imprisonment, Government Printer, Perth, (held at J.V. Barry Memorial Library, Canberra)
- Donnelly, R.  
1983  
1984      Infants and Aboriginal Women in Prison, Community Services Division, Darwin, Northern Territory; also in S.E. Hatty (ed.), Women in the Prison System, Seminar Proceedings No.3 : 163-169, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Duckworth, A.M.E.  
Foley-Jones, C.R.  
Lowe, P.  
Maller, M.G.  
1981  
1982      Imprisonment of Aborigines in North Western Australia, Research and Information Series No.21, Western Australia Department of Corrections, Perth; Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology, Vol.15, No.1, Mar. : 26-46
- Eggleston, Elizabeth M.  
1976      Fear, Favour or Affection: Aborigines and the Criminal Law in Victoria, South Australia and Western Australia, Australian National University Press, Canberra
- Eggleston, Elizabeth M.  
1975      Aboriginal Prisoners: A Submission to the Senate Standing Committee on Social Environment, Melbourne
- Eggleston, Elizabeth M.  
1972      'Aborigines and the Administration of Criminal Law', Chapter 7 in F.S. Stevens (ed.), Racism: The Australian Experience, Vol.2: Black versus White : 88-94, ANZ Book Co., Sydney
- Eggleston, Elizabeth M.  
1970      Aborigines and the Administration of Justice: A Critical Analysis of the Application of the Criminal Law to Aborigines (PhD Thesis), Monash University, Melbourne (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Elion, V.H.  
Megargee, E.I.  
1979      'Racial Identity, Length of Incarceration, and Parole Decision Making', Journal of Research in Crime and Delinquency : 232-245
- Findlay, Mark  
Egger, Sandra J.  
Sutton, Jeff (eds)  
1983      Issues in Criminal Justice Administration, George Allen and Unwin, Sydney

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>Foley-Jones, C.R.,<br/>Tandowski, N.M.<br/>1977</p>          | <p><u>Relevance of Correctional Programmes<br/>for Female Aboriginal Prisoners</u>,<br/>Research and Information Series No.16,<br/>Western Australia Department of<br/>Corrections, Perth</p>   |
| <p>Forrest, John<br/>Chairman<br/>1884</p>                      | <p><u>Report of a Commission to Inquire into<br/>the Treatment of Aboriginal Native<br/>Prisoners of the Crown in this Colony</u><br/>(including Rottnest Island Prison),<br/>Government Printer, Western Australia</p>                         |
| <p>Gale, Fay<br/>1966</p>                                       | <p><u>Summary of Preliminary Findings on<br/>Aboriginal Migration to Adelaide</u><br/>(Draft), Adelaide</p>   |
| <p>Gilroy, M.<br/>1976</p>                                      | <p>'Youthful Offenders at Groote Eylandt',<br/><u>Legal Service Bulletin</u>, Vol.2, No.4,<br/>Dec. : 124-126</p>   |
| <p>Goode, Matthew<br/>1983<br/>1984</p>                         | <p>'Still Jailing the Poor: Two Recent<br/>Decisions on the Criminal Law as<br/>Applied to Aborigines in South<br/>Australia', <u>Aboriginal Law Bulletin</u>,<br/>No.9, Oct. : 4-5; <u>Aboriginal Law<br/>Bulletin</u>, No.10, May : 10-11</p> |
| <p>Gordon, G.<br/>Haeger, R.<br/>Porritt, D.<br/>1982</p>       | <p><u>Census of Aborigines Under Supervision</u>,<br/>1980, New South Wales Department of<br/>Corrective Services, Sydney</p>   |
| <p>Gorta, Angela<br/>Hunter, Roz<br/>1985</p>                   | <p>'Aborigines in New South Wales<br/>Prisons', <u>Australian and New Zealand<br/>Journal of Criminology</u>, Vol.18, No.1,<br/>Mar. : 25-40</p>  |
| <p>Gorta, Angela<br/>Hunter, Roz<br/>Gordon, Geoff<br/>1982</p> | <p><u>Aborigines: Treatment in Prison, 1981</u>,<br/>Research Publication No.6, Dec.,<br/>New South Wales Department of<br/>Corrective Services, Sydney</p>   |
| <p>Gorta, Angela<br/>Hunter, Roz<br/>Gordon, Geoff<br/>1982</p> | <p><u>A Profile of Aborigines in Prison</u>,<br/>1981, Research Publication No.5, Dec.,<br/>New South Wales Department of<br/>Corrective Services, Sydney</p>   |
| <p>Griffiths, M.<br/>1978</p>                                   | <p>'Part Aboriginal Juvenile Offenders:<br/>Some Considerations of Care and<br/>Treatment', <u>Australian Journal of<br/>Social Issues</u>, Vol.13, No.2 : 104-111</p>  |
| <p>Gunter, Daryl Thorsby<br/>1977</p>                           | <p>'Aborigines and the Law', in <u>Aborigines<br/>and the Law</u>, Proceedings - Training<br/>Project No.27 : 7-10, June 7-11 1976<br/>Australian Institute of Criminology,<br/>Canberra</p>  |



- Harding, Richard W.  
1984 Penal Reform, Paper delivered to 6th National Conference of Labor Lawyers, Oct. 14, Adelaide, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Hartz-Karp, Janette  
1981 'Women in Constraints', Chapter 8 in S.K. Mukherjee and J.A. Scutt (eds), Women and Crime : 167-195, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra and George Allen and Unwin, Sydney
- Hartz-Karp, Janette  
1979 Women in Constraints: Western Australia, Research and Information Series No.18, Western Australia Department of Corrections, Perth
- Hatty, Suzanne E.  
Walker, John R.  
[1986] A National Study of Deaths in Australian Prisons, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Hawkins, Gordon  
Misner, Robert L.  
1973-1974 Restructuring the Criminal Justice System of the Northern Territory, Submission to the Minister for the Northern Territory, 3 Vols, Government Printer, Canberra
- Hawks, D.V.  
Fraser, C.B.  
1966 A Survey of the Prison Populations in Western Australia 1966, Mental Health Services, Western Australia
- Hazlehurst, Kayleen M.  
[1986] 'Widening the Middleground: The Development of Community-based Options', in K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.), Ivory Scales: Black Australia and the Law, [Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra and University of New South Wales Press, Sydney in press]
- Hazlehurst, Kayleen M.  
1985 'A Summary of Issues: Editor's Notes of Discussions and Papers', in K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.), Justice Programs for Aboriginal and Other Indigenous Communities, Seminar Proceedings No.7 : 227-242, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Hoddinott, Annie  
1985 'Evaluation of the Aboriginal Justice of the Peace Scheme in the North-West of Western Australia', in D. Biles (ed.), Review of Australian Criminological Research : 24-25, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra

- Howlett, J.  
1977  
'Aboriginals, H.M. Gaol Darwin 1976-1977', in Aboriginal Culture, Traditions and Values, a Course for Criminal Justice Personnel, Nov. 1-3 1977, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Jones, Robert E.  
Commissioner  
1973  
Royal Commission upon various Allegations of Assaults on or Brutality to Prisoners in Fremantle Prison and of Discrimination against Aboriginal or Part Aboriginal Prisoners Therein and upon Certain other Matters Touching that Prison, its Inmates and Staff, Report, Government Printer, Perth
- Kingshott, M.A.  
1978  
Alternatives to Imprisonment, Report on Training Project No.2/2, Mar. 29-31, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Lowe, Patricia  
1985  
'The Relevance of Imprisonment', in K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.), Justice Programs for Aboriginal and Other Indigenous Communities, Seminar Proceedings No.7 : 33-38, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Lowe, Patricia  
1983  
1984  
Misfits: Aboriginal Culture and Prison, Research Paper No.64, Western Australia Prisons Department, Perth; also in B. Swanton (ed.), Aborigines and Criminal Justice, Proceedings - Training Project No.27/1/5 : 327-335, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Martin, Margaret A.  
1978  
Alcohol and Aboriginal Imprisonment Rates, Report No.27, Psychology and Research Section, Department of Corrections, Perth
- Martin, Margaret A.  
1973  
Aborigines and the Criminal Justice System: A Review of the Literature, Research and Information Series No.2, Planning and Research Section, Western Australia Department of Corrections, Perth (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies and J.V. Barry Memorial Libraries, Canberra)
- McDonald, Colin  
1984  
'Australia's Most Jailed Citizens', Australian Society, Vol.3, No.2, Feb. : 6-9

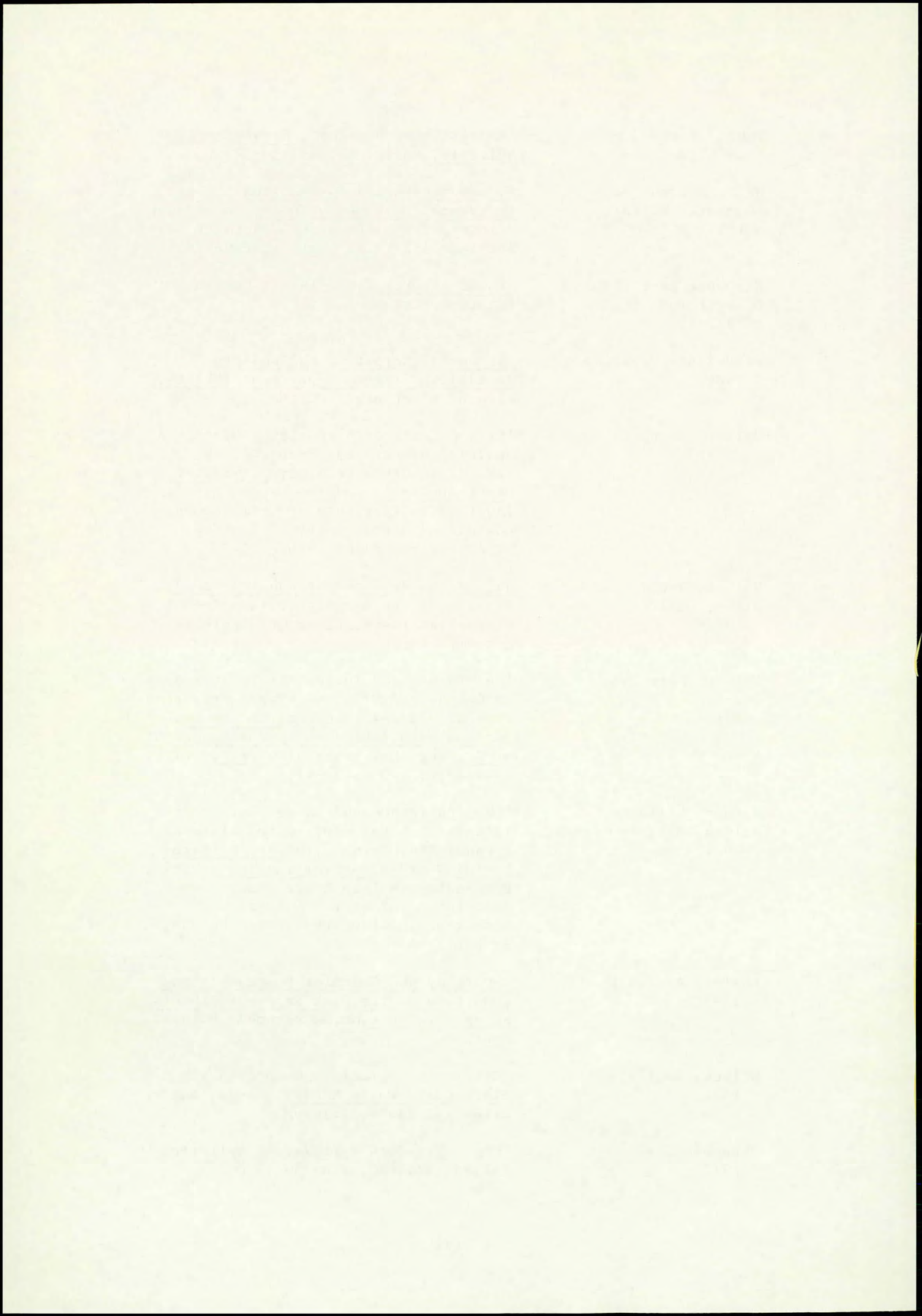


- Robinson, M.V.  
1969 'Imprisonment of Aborigines and Part Aborigines in Western Australia', in R. M. Berndt (ed.), Thinking About Australian Aboriginal Welfare with Particular Reference to Western Australia : 14-19, Department of Anthropology, University of Western Australia Press, Nedlands
- Robinson, Michael  
1967 Barton's Mill: A Social Anthropological Study of a Medium Security Prison and Aboriginal Prisoners (unpublished), Perth
- SA Aboriginal Education Foundation  
1972 'Aborigines in Court Need Special Help', Smoke Signals, Vol.10, No.1 : 15-16; Aboriginal Education Foundation of South Australia Submission to the Criminal Law and Penal Methods Reform Committee, March, Adelaide
- SA Criminal Law and Penal Methods Reform Committee  
1973 First Report: Sentencing and Corrections; Second Report: Criminal Investigation, Criminal Law and Penal Methods Reform Committee of South Australia, Government Printer, Adelaide  
1974
- SA Department of Correctional Services  
1984 Fine Default in South Australia, Nov., Research and Planning Unit, South Australian Department of Correctional Services, Adelaide
- SA Department of Correctional Services  
1982 Crime Justice South Australia, Jan. 1-June 30, Crime Justice Series A Vol.4, South Australian Department of Correctional Services, Adelaide
- SA Department of Further Education  
1981 The Involvement of the South Australian Aboriginal Education Unit in Prisoner Education, Recommendations and Strategies for the Development of Unit Policy concerning the involvement of Aboriginal Education with the State Prisons, College of Further Education, Port Augusta, South Australia
- Smith, Shirley C.  
1981 MumShirl: An Autobiography with the Assistance of Bobbi Sykes, Heinemann, Melbourne
- Somers, Ann  
1977 'Aboriginals and the Law: Aspects of their Situation and some Measures to Improve it', in Law and Aborigines - Critical Issues, Seminar, Faculty of Law, Monash University, Melbourne

- Sommerlad, Elizabeth A.  
1978 'Aboriginal Juveniles in Custody: New Community and Institutional Approaches', Australian Child and Family Welfare, Vol.3, No.3-4, Dec. : 43-49
- Sommerlad, Elizabeth A.  
1977 Aboriginal Juveniles in Custody, Report Arising from a National Symposium on the Care and Treatment of Aboriginal Juveniles in State Corrective Institutions, May 30-June 1, Sydney, Centre for Continuing Education, Australian National University, Canberra
- Symonds, G.  
1978 'Legal Aid for Prisoners Part 3', Jail News, Vol.1, No.9, Sept.30 : 4
- Taft, P.B.  
1981 'Prisoners in a White Man's World', Corrections Magazine, Feb. : 39-45
- Tatz, Colin  
1984 Aborigines and Uranium: Consolidated Report to the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs on the Social Impact on the Aborigines of the Northern Territory, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- Tatz, Colin  
1980 Aboriginal Legal Aid and Law Reform: Submission to the House of Representatives Standing Committee on Aboriginal Affairs, Armidale, New South Wales (typescript held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Taylor, Peter  
1983 The Involvement of the South Australian Aboriginal Education Unit (DEF) in Prisoner Education (Recommendations and Strategies for the Development of Unit Policy Concerning the Involvement of Aboriginal Education within the State Prisons), TAFE Headquarters, Adelaide
- Thomas, James E.  
Stewart, Alex  
1978 Imprisonment in Western Australia: Evolution, Theory and Practice, University of Western Australia Press, Nedlands
- Thomas, James E.  
Stewart, Alex  
1978 'The Imprisonment of Aborigines', Chapter 6 in Imprisonment in Western Australia: Evolution, Theory and Practice : 121-145, University of Western Australia Press, Nedlands



- Tobin, Peter  
1976  
'A Meeting of Nations', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.2, No.4 : 120-123
- WA Department of  
Community Welfare  
1975  
A Community-Based Correctional Programme for Country Towns, Government Printer, Perth (held at Department of Aboriginal Affairs Library, Canberra)
- WA Department of  
Corrections  
1977-83  
Annual Reports (1977-1983), Government Printer, Perth
- WA Prisons Department  
1984  
The Annual Report of the Western Australian Prisons Department 1983-84, Government Printer, Perth
- Walker, John  
[1986]  
'Prison Cells with Revolving Doors: A Judicial or Parental Problem', in K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.), Ivory Scales: Black Australia and the Law, [Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra and University of New South Wales Press, Sydney in press]
- Walker, John  
Biles, David  
1982-  
Australian Prisoners (Annual 1982- ), Results of the National Prison Census, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Walton, Merrilyn  
1981  
1982  
'Aborigines and Torres Strait Islanders in Queensland Prisons', Paper presented at 51st Congress, Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science, Brisbane; Identity, Vol.4, No.6, Jan. : 5-6, 37-41
- Watson, Lilla  
Walton, Merrilyn  
1981  
'The Aborigines and Torres Strait Islanders' Legal Service in Brisbane: A Panel Discussion', in Just Welfare: Social Work and Social Justice : 95-98, Proceedings - 17th Australian Association of Social Workers Conference, University of Queensland, St Lucia
- Waylen, Alfred R.  
1893  
Report by the Colonial Surgeon on the Condition of the Sick Native Prisoners at Rottnest Prison, Government Printer, Perth
- Wilson, Paul R.  
1982  
'Killing me Quietly', Chapter 6 in Black Death White Hands : 64-78, George Allen and Unwin, Sydney
- Wynhausen, E.  
1973  
'Legal Aid Cuts Jail Rate', Bulletin, Vol.95, No.4860, June 30 : 20-21





## SECTION XIV

### PROBATION AND PAROLE

- 1983 Case Notes: R v Alwyn Peter; Williams v Pinnuck', Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.8, Aug. : 7-9
- 1975 'Aboriginal Probation and Parole Trainees', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.1, No.10 : 280
- Bartlett, R.E.  
1976 Aborigines in the Context of the Probation and Parole System in Western Australia, Western Australia Probation and Parole Service, Perth
- Boerma, Bernard  
1984 An Examination of Various Roles Performed by the Aboriginal Field Officer and the History and Context of the Aboriginal Legal Service (B Soc Studies Hons Thesis), Department of Social Work, University of Sydney, Sydney
- Eggleston, Elizabeth M.  
1976 Fear Favour or Affection: Aborigines and the Criminal Law in Victoria, South Australia and Western Australia, Australian National University Press, Canberra
- Eggleston, Elizabeth M.  
1975 Aboriginal Prisoners: A Submission to the Senate Standing Committee on Social Environment, Melbourne
- Eggleston, Elizabeth M.  
1970 Aborigines and the Administration of Justice: A Critical Analysis of the Application of the Criminal Law to Aborigines (PhD Thesis), Monash University, Melbourne (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Elion, V.H.  
Megargee, E.I.  
1979 'Racial Identity, Length of Incarceration, and Parole Decision Making', Journal of Research in Crime and Delinquency : 232-245
- Hawkins, Gordon  
Misner, Robert L.  
1973-1974 Restructuring the Criminal Justice System of the Northern Territory, Submission to the Minister for the Northern Territory, 3 Vols, Government Printer, Canberra

- McLeod, Ian  
1982  
'Maningrida: Law and Welfare Services', in P. Loveday (ed.), Service Delivery to Outstations, Australian National University, North Australia Research Unit Monograph, Darwin
- Molan, Phil  
1974  
Recent Developments: 'Aborigines', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.1, No.4 : 99
- NSW Department of  
Corrective Services  
[1986-87]  
Studying Aboriginal Clients and their Needs under the Probation and Parole Service in the Western Region of New South Wales, Probation and Parole Service Task Force, New South Wales Department of Corrective Services, Sydney
- Papandreou, N.  
McDonald, S.E.  
Landauer, A.A.  
1980  
'An Experimental Investigation of Some Factors Influencing the Pre-Sentence Report', Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology, Vol.13, No.4 : 263-271
- Papandreou, N.  
Speed, T.P.  
McDonald, S.E.  
Skates, S.  
Landauer, A.A.  
1982  
'Factors Influencing the Pre-Sentence Report: An Analysis of Hypothetical Responses', Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology, Vol.15, No.4, Dec. : 207-218
- Rinaldi, Fiori  
1974  
Parole in Australia, Penology Monographs No.5, Faculty of Law, Australian National University, Canberra
- Rinaldi, Fiori  
1973  
Suspended Sentences in Australia, Penology Paper No.3, Faculty of Law, Australian National University, Canberra
- Rose, Debra  
1985  
Aboriginal Resource Booklet for Probation and Parole Officers, Nov., South Australia Department of Corrective Services, Adelaide
- Rose, G.D.  
1974  
Letter to the Editor: 'The Idea of a Bail Fund Aboriginal Human Relations Newsletter, No.30 : 6



## SECTION XV

### REHABILITATION AND AFTERCARE

- 1981 'Oolong House's Sharing and Caring',  
Connexions, Vol.2, No.5 : 6-7
- 1978 National Alcohol and Drug Dependence  
Multidisciplinary Institute (NADMI) 78,  
Australian Foundation on Alcoholism and  
Drug Dependence, Canberra
- 1976 'PAA to Open Half-way House for  
Aboriginals', Release, No.28 : 11
- 1976 'Protests from Residents on PAA House  
for Aboriginal Ex-offenders', Release,  
No.29 : 7
- 1975 'Aboriginal Field Officer for North  
Appointed', Release, No.24 : 2
- 1975 'Imprisonment of Aborigines and Part-  
Aborigines in Western Australia', Black  
News Service, No.7, Oct. : 13-15
- 1973 'National Council for Women', Release,  
No.18 : 9
- 1973 'Our Work Among Aborigines', Release,  
No.19 : 4
- 1972 'Aborigines in Court Need Special  
Help', Smoke Signals, Vol.10, No.1  
: 15-16
- Alexander, Christian  
1985 Post-release Support for Aboriginal  
Prisoners: Designing an Action-  
Research Project, December, Final  
Report to the New South Wales Ministry  
of Aboriginal Affairs and New South  
Wales Department of Corrective  
Services, Sydney
- Chegwidden, M.J.  
1977 'Notes on a Alcohol Withdrawal Unit in  
Sydney', Journal of Drug Issues, Vol.7,  
No.4 : 391-396
- Chegwidden, M.J.  
Flaherty, B.J.  
1977 'Aboriginal Versus non-Aboriginal  
Alcoholics in an Alcohol Withdrawal  
Unit', Medical Journal of Australia,  
Vol.1, No.19, May : 699-703

- Cutter, T.  
Perkins, N.  
1976
- 'Drinking Patterns of Aborigines in the Northern Territory', Australian Journal on Alcoholism and Drug Dependence, Vol.3, No.3 : 74-76
- Cutter, T.  
Perkins, N.  
1976
- Submission to Federal Minister of Aboriginal Affairs and Health Concerning Night Shelter/Sobering Up Unit and Long Term Farm/Rehabilitation Project, Mar. 1, for Central Australian Aboriginal Congress, Alice Springs
- Daunton-Fear, Mary W.  
1977
- Sentencing in Western Australia, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra and University of Queensland Press, St Lucia
- Davis, Stephen  
[1986]
- 'Kinship and Crime: The Use of Genealogical Analysis in the Study of Patterns of Aboriginal Offenders, Elcho Island, Northern Territory', in K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.) Ivory Scales: Black Australia and the Law, [Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra and University of New South Wales Press, Sydney in press]
- Drew, L.R.H.  
Oakes, W.K.  
1981
- Evaluation of Aboriginal Alcohol Programs in New South Wales, Dec., Department of Health and Department of Aboriginal Affairs, Canberra
- Flaherty, Bruce J.  
Harris, Jane J.  
1980
- Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal Females admitted to an Alcohol Withdrawal Unit, Sept., New South Wales Drug and Alcohol Authority, Sydney (reissued May 1984)
- Foley-Jones, C.R.  
Tandowski, N.M.  
1977
- Relevance of Correctional Programmes for Female Aboriginal Prisoners, Research and Information Series No.16, Western Australia Department of Corrections, Perth
- Gentle, Stuart  
1979
- 'Helping a Fellow Human', Bulletin, Dec. 18 : 5-6
- Goodluck, Jack  
1980
- The Grog-Breakers, Development Studies Workshop, Nungalinga College, Darwin, Nungalinga Publications, Casuarina, Northern Territory
- Griffiths, M.  
1978
- 'Part Aboriginal Juvenile Offenders: Some Consideration of Care and Treatment', Australian Journal of Social Issues, Vol.13, No.2 : 104-111



- Grogan, Clarrie  
1974 'Aboriginal Rehabilitation', Identity,  
Vol.2, No.1 : 25
- Houston, Shane  
[1986] 'Health and Crime in Black Australia',  
in K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.) Ivory Scales:  
Black Australia and the Law,  
[Australian Institute of Criminology,  
Canberra and University of New South  
Wales Press, Sydney in press]
- Leary, J.  
Dodson, P.  
Tipiloura, B.  
Bunduk, L.  
1975 Alcoholism and Aborigines, A Report of  
the Interdepartmental Committee on  
Alcoholism and Aborigines (held at  
Australian Foundation on Alcoholism and  
Drug Dependence Library, Canberra)
- Milera, Doug  
1980 Walkabout to Nowhere, Australian  
Foundation on Alcoholism and Drug  
Dependency and Department of Aboriginal  
Affairs, Canberra
- Miller, Calvin  
1982 'A Haven for Alcoholic Ditching their  
Addiction', Medical Journal of  
Australia, Vol.2, No.12, Dec.  
: 602-605
- Perkins, N.  
1976 'Central Australian Aboriginal Congress  
Pick Up Service for Problem  
Drinkers', Australian Journal of  
Alcoholism and Drug Dependence, Vol.3,  
No.1 : 13-15
- Rigby, Ken  
1985 'An Assessment of Community Attitudes  
Towards a Half-way House for Aboriginal  
Ex-Offenders', in D. Biles (ed.),  
Review of Australian Criminological  
Research : 26-27, Australian Institute  
of Criminology, Canberra
- Rigby, K.  
Mune, M.  
1984 Reactions to the Karinga Project 1976-  
1983, for Offenders Aid and  
Rehabilitation Service, Adelaide;  
Criminology Research Council,  
Australian Institute of Criminology,  
Canberra; Social Work Department,  
South Australian Institute of  
Technology, Adelaide
- Rose, Debra  
1985 Aboriginal Resource Booklet for  
Probation and Parole Officers, Nov.,  
South Australia Department of  
Correctional Services, Adelaide

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| SA Community Welfare<br>Committee<br>1977 | <u>Community Welfare Advisory Committee<br/>for Youth Assessment and Training<br/>Centres in South Australia, Report,<br/>South Australia Community Welfare<br/>Committee for Youth Assessment and<br/>Training Centres, Adelaide</u>                        |
| Sommerlad, Elizabeth<br>1978              | 'Aboriginal Juveniles in Custody: New<br>Community and Institutional<br>Approaches', <u>Australian Child and<br/>Family Welfare</u> , Vol.3, No.3/4, Dec.<br>: 43-49   |
| WA Alcohol and Drug<br>1985               | <u>Alcohol and Other Drugs Treatment<br/>Services in Western Australia:<br/>Directory, Oct., Alcohol and Drug<br/>Authority, Perth</u>   |
| Walsh, Patricia A.<br>1984                | <u>Report on Restructuring of Woma (SA)<br/>Written to Accompany Proposals from<br/>Aboriginal Alcohol Workers, Jan., Woma<br/>Project, Parkside, South Australia</u>  |
| Walton, Merrilyn<br>1981<br>1982          | 'Aborigines and Torres Strait Islanders<br>in Queensland Prisons', Paper presented<br>at 51st Congress, <u>Australian and New<br/>Zealand Association for the Advancement<br/>of Science</u> , Brisbane; <u>Identity</u> ,<br>Vol.4, No.6, Jan. : 5-6, 37-41 |
| Webber, Daryl L.<br>1978                  | 'Rehabilitation Problems Amongst<br>Aboriginals in North Australia',<br><u>Australian Journal of Social Issues</u> ,<br>Vol.13, No.4 : 276-286   |
| Webber, Daryl L.<br>1978                  | 'The Part Aboriginal Juvenile Offender:<br>A Comment', <u>Australian Journal of<br/>Social Issues</u> , Vol.13, No.3, Aug.<br>: 205-206  |



## SECTION XVI

### RECIDIVISM

- Battye, G.  
1971  
'Recidivism in the Western Australian Prison System', Joint Research Seminar, Western Australia Department of Probation and Parole, Perth
- Broadhurst, R.G.  
[1986]  
'Imprisonment of the Aborigine in Western Australia: 1957-1985', in K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.), Ivory Scales: Black Australia and the Law, [Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra and University of New South Wales Press, Sydney in press]
- Broadhurst, R.G.  
Connaughton, J.  
Maller, M.G.  
Maller, R.A.  
1985  
Recidivism in the Western Australian Prison Population, Recidivism Research Group Preliminary Report, Sept., Western Australia Prisons Department, Perth; also in D. Biles (ed.) Review of Australian Criminological Research : 80-81, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Sommerlad, Elizabeth A.  
1978  
'Aboriginal Juveniles in Custody: New Community and Institutional Approaches', Australian Child and Family Welfare, Vol.3, No.3/4, Dec. : 43-49

# Section 1

## Section 2

The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. It emphasizes that proper record-keeping is essential for the integrity of the financial system and for the ability to detect and prevent fraud.

In the second part, the document outlines the specific requirements for the recording of transactions. It states that all transactions must be recorded in a timely and accurate manner, and that the records must be maintained for a period of at least five years.

The third part of the document discusses the role of the auditor in the financial reporting process. It states that the auditor is responsible for providing an independent opinion on the fairness and accuracy of the financial statements, and that the auditor must maintain a high level of professional skepticism throughout the audit process.

The fourth part of the document discusses the importance of internal controls in the financial reporting process. It states that internal controls are essential for ensuring the accuracy and reliability of the financial statements, and that the auditor must evaluate the effectiveness of the internal controls as part of the audit process.

The fifth part of the document discusses the importance of transparency in the financial reporting process. It states that transparency is essential for ensuring that the financial statements are fair and accurate, and that the auditor must provide a clear and concise report on the results of the audit.

The sixth part of the document discusses the importance of communication in the financial reporting process. It states that communication is essential for ensuring that the financial statements are understood and used correctly, and that the auditor must provide a clear and concise report on the results of the audit.

The seventh part of the document discusses the importance of the auditor's independence in the financial reporting process. It states that the auditor must be independent of the entity being audited, and that the auditor must maintain a high level of professional skepticism throughout the audit process.

The eighth part of the document discusses the importance of the auditor's integrity in the financial reporting process. It states that the auditor must be honest and ethical, and that the auditor must maintain a high level of professional skepticism throughout the audit process.

The ninth part of the document discusses the importance of the auditor's objectivity in the financial reporting process. It states that the auditor must be objective and unbiased, and that the auditor must maintain a high level of professional skepticism throughout the audit process.

The tenth part of the document discusses the importance of the auditor's competence in the financial reporting process. It states that the auditor must be competent and qualified, and that the auditor must maintain a high level of professional skepticism throughout the audit process.

The eleventh part of the document discusses the importance of the auditor's diligence in the financial reporting process. It states that the auditor must be diligent and thorough, and that the auditor must maintain a high level of professional skepticism throughout the audit process.

The twelfth part of the document discusses the importance of the auditor's honesty in the financial reporting process. It states that the auditor must be honest and ethical, and that the auditor must maintain a high level of professional skepticism throughout the audit process.

The thirteenth part of the document discusses the importance of the auditor's integrity in the financial reporting process. It states that the auditor must be honest and ethical, and that the auditor must maintain a high level of professional skepticism throughout the audit process.

The fourteenth part of the document discusses the importance of the auditor's objectivity in the financial reporting process. It states that the auditor must be objective and unbiased, and that the auditor must maintain a high level of professional skepticism throughout the audit process.

The fifteenth part of the document discusses the importance of the auditor's competence in the financial reporting process. It states that the auditor must be competent and qualified, and that the auditor must maintain a high level of professional skepticism throughout the audit process.

The sixteenth part of the document discusses the importance of the auditor's diligence in the financial reporting process. It states that the auditor must be diligent and thorough, and that the auditor must maintain a high level of professional skepticism throughout the audit process.



## SECTION XVII

### LEGAL

- 1984 Case Notes: 'Willie Gualu v the Queen; R v Ngaire Herbert, Pamela Nangala Sampson and Rhoda Wurrawilya', Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.10, May : 6-9
- 1984 'Draconian New Criminal Code Act in the Northern Territory', IWGIA Newsletter, Nos 35 and 36, Oct./Dec. : 34-36
- 1983 'Aboriginal Advancement Programs Department of Aboriginal Affairs Central Region 1983-84', Aboriginal Newsletter Central Australia, Vol.2, No.1 : 6-7
- 1983 Aborigines and International Law, Proceedings of Conference on Aborigines and International Law, Nov. 21-22, Faculty of Law, Australian National University, Canberra
- 1983 Case Notes: 'R v Alwyn Peter; Williams v Pinnuck', Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.8 : 7-9
- 1982 Aborigines and the Criminal Justice System, transcript of a seminar held in Sydney Nov. 3-4, jointly sponsored by the New South Wales Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs and the New South Wales Police Department, Sydney
- 1982 Case Notes: 'Coulthard v Steer; Carlemo Kelly Wacando v The Commonwealth of Australia and the State of Queensland; Moore v Moulds; R v Smith; R v Toohey; Ex parte Northern Land Council', Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.3 Apr. : 8-11
- 1981 Current Topics: 'Aboriginal Legal Aid Report of House of Representatives Standing Committee on Aboriginal Affairs', Australian Law Journal, Vol.55, No.3 : 114-115

- 1981 International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights, Report by Australia submitted to Human Rights Committee, 15th Session, United Nations, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- 1980 'Legal Rights', Ngali, Dec.  
: 16-19
- 1979 'Inquiry into Aboriginal Access to Legal Aid', Queensland Lawyer, Vol.5, No.3/4 : 96
- 1979 'The "Hurtful" Effects of Legal Aid [on NT Police Morale]', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.4, No.4 : 168
- 1978 'Help in Legal Matters [Aboriginal Legal Service]', Aboriginal Quarterly, Vol.1, No.1 : 10-11
- 1978 'Law in the Desert', Reform, No.11, July : 46-47
- 1977 'Aboriginal Legal Services: Level of Funding [functioning of Service]', Black News Service, Vol.3, No.1 : 10-12
- 1977 'Aboriginal Tribal Laws: Inquiry Begins', Reform, No.7, July : 40-41
- 1977 Current Topics: 'Reference to the Law Reform Commission on the Question of Aboriginal Customary Law', Australian Law Journal, Vol.51, No.3, Mar. : 110-111
- 1977 Editorial: 'Sentencing the Aborigine Offender', Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology, Vol.10, No.2, June : 65-66
- 1977 Submission to the Commission of Inquiry into Criminal Law Enforcement, Aborigines and Torres Strait Islanders Legal Services (Queensland) Ltd
- 1976 'Aborigines and the Law' (based on Survey by E.M. Eggleston [1972]), Black News Service, Vol.2, No.7 : 14-15
- 1976 'Aborigines and the Law: Special Issue', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.2, No.4 :



- 1976 'Aborigines and Police: A Record of Interview', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.2, No.4, Dec. : 116-117
- 1976 Current Topics: 'The Non-Exemption of Aborigines from Australian Criminal Jurisdiction', Australian Law Journal, Vol.50, No.10 : 496-497
- 1976 'Report of Annual General Meeting of Aboriginal Legal Rights Movement Inc.', Boomerang Bulletin, Sept. 2 : 4
- 1974 'Aboriginal Legal Service' (Guidelines), Law Society Journal, Vol.12 : 22-23
- 1974 Central Australian Aboriginal Aid: Constitution as Amended at the Annual General Meeting, Aug. 17, Department of Aboriginal Affairs Library, Canberra
- 1973 Aboriginal Legal Service; Conference of Members and Delegates held at Lakeside International Hotel, Canberra, Dec. 3-4, Department of Aboriginal Affairs, Canberra
- 1973 'A National Aboriginal Legal Service: Government Proposals', Law Institute Journal, Vol.47, No.6, June : 239-240
- 1971 'Aboriginal Legal Service', New Dawn, Vol.2, No.4 : 3-4
- 1970 'Legal Discrimination', Nation, No.293, May 30 : 4-5
- Adler, Elizabeth  
1981 'The Concerns of the Aborigines: The Legal System', in E. Adler et al., Justice for Aboriginal Australians, Report : 27-33, Team Visit to the Aborigines, June 15 to July 3, World Council of Churches, Sydney
- Attorney-General's  
Department  
1973-74 'Aboriginal Legal Aid: Submission' (J.P. Harkins, P.R. Loof, W.S. Frey, P.M. Mackenzie and D.J. Rose), in House of Representatives Standing Committee on Aboriginal Affairs, Report : 1131-1142, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- Auditor-General's  
Office  
1974 Report of the Auditor-General upon the Department of Aboriginal Affairs, March, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra

- Austin, John  
1976  
'Victorian A.L.S.: What do the People Think?', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.2, No.4 : 148-149
- Australian Institute of Criminology  
1976  
The Use of Customary Law in the Criminal Justice System, Proceedings - Training Project No.23, Mar. 1-5, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Australian Law Reform Commission  
1986  
The Recognition of Aboriginal Customary Laws (Summary Report, Full Report 2 Vols.), Final Report No.31, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- Australian Legal Workers Group  
1982  
'Up Against the Law : Aboriginal Legal Service Solicitor Beats the Rap', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.7, Dec. : 287
- Bartlett, Clarence E.  
1962  
'Legislation in South Australia and its Impact on the Aborigines', Mankind, Vol.5, No.11, Feb. : 471-476
- Basten, J.  
1975  
'NSW Conference on Legal Services', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.1, No.9 : 246
- Bayne, Peter  
1981  
'The Makarrata: A Treaty with Black Australia', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.6, No.5, Oct. : 232-236
- Bird, Greta  
1984  
A Civilizing Mission: Race and the Construction of Aboriginal Crime (M Phil Thesis), Institute of Criminology, University of Cambridge, Cambridge (held at Law Library, Monash University, Melbourne and Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Bjelke-Peterson, J.  
1977  
'The Notorious Private Bill introduced by Senator Bonner, Federal Parliament', Queensland Police Journal, Vol.19, No.5, May : 11-17
- Boer, Ben W. (ed.)  
1980  
Community Legal Education: Preventive Legal Aid, Proceedings of Seminar June 1979, Caulfield Institute of Technology, Victoria, Commonwealth Legal Aid Commission, Canberra
- Boerma, Bernard  
1984  
An Examination of Various Roles Performed by the Aboriginal Field Officer and the History and Context of the Aboriginal Legal Service (B Soc Studies Hons Thesis), Department of Social Work, University of Sydney, Sydney



- Bolton, Kim  
1982  
'Aborigines and the Criminal Justice System', Cabbages and Kings, Vol.10 : 60-66
- Bonner, Neville  
1977  
'Let the Law be my People's Law Too', Identity, Vol.3, No.2, Apr. : 6
- Bonner, Neville  
1976  
Aborigines and Islanders (Admissibility of Confessions) Bill 1976, second reading speech, Senate Parliamentary Debates, Hansard 15 September : 695-700, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- Brehaney, John  
Austin, J.R.  
1979  
'Poverty and Social Security Research Assignment [on] Service Delivery: Aboriginal Legal Service a Model', in Aboriginal Access to Legal Aid: Transcript of Evidence, House of Representatives Standing Committee on Aboriginal Affairs, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- Brennan, Frank T.  
1983  
Too Much Order with Too Little Law, University of Queensland Press, St Lucia
- Brennan, G.F.  
McDonald, G.L.  
1975  
Report of the Aboriginal Legal Service Concerning the Events surrounding an Incident at Skull Creek (WA) on the 5th Jan. 1975
- Bridges, Barry  
1971  
'The Koort Kirrup Case', Royal Australian Historical Society Newsletter, No.100 : 6-7
- Bridges, Barry  
1970  
'The Aborigines and the Law: New South Wales 1788-1855', Teaching History, Vol.4, No.3, Dec. : 40-70
- Byatt, Peter  
Chief Statistical Officer  
1982  
Report on Statistical Requirements of Aboriginal Legal Services, Jan., Department of Aboriginal Affairs, Canberra
- Calvesbert, A.R.  
1977  
'South Australian Police/Aboriginal Liaison', in Aborigines and the Law, Proceedings - Training Project No.27, June 7-11 1976 : 19-24, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Campbell, E.  
1977  
1982  
'Accommodating Aboriginal Law', in Law and Aborigines - Critical Issues, Seminar Sept. 25, Faculty of Law, Monash University, Melbourne; also in Writings on Legal Studies : 162-170

- Carrick, John  
1969 'Aborigines and the Law', Nation,  
No.270, June 14 : 13-14
- Cashman, Peter  
[1986] [Legal Aid in Criminal Proceedings in  
New South Wales], New South Wales Law  
Foundation, Sydney [in press]
- Cashman, P.  
[1986] [Legal Representation and the Outcome  
of Criminal Proceedings in Magistrates'  
Court] (PhD Thesis), University of  
London, London
- Cashman, Peter K. (ed.)  
1981 Research and the Delivery of Legal  
Services, Law Foundation of New South  
Wales, Sydney
- Cashman, P.  
Bothmann, S.  
Petre, C.  
1982 'Information for Policy, Management and  
Research: A Case Study of the Redfern  
Legal Centre and the Fitzroy Legal  
Service', in B. Boer (ed.), Legal Aid  
Research in Australia, Workshop  
Proceedings, Sydney, July 1981,  
Commonwealth Legal Aid Council,  
Attorney-General's Department,  
Canberra (held at J.V. Barry Memorial  
Library, Canberra)
- Cass, Michael  
Western J.S.  
1980 Legal Aid and Legal Need, Commonwealth  
Legal Aid Commission, Canberra
- Castles, Alexander C.  
1982 An Australian Legal History, Law Book  
Company, Sydney
- Chappell, D.  
Wilson, P.  
1977 The Australian Criminal Justice System  
(2nd ed.), Butterworths, Sydney  
(1st ed. 1972)
- Chisholm, Richard  
1971 'The Aboriginal Legal Service',  
Justice, Vol.4, May : 26-33
- Cleland, J.B.  
1953 'The Aborigines and British Justice',  
Mankind, Vol.4, No.11 : 477-478
- Coe, Paul T.  
1980 'Aboriginals and the Criminal Law',  
University of Sydney Proceedings of the  
Institute of Criminology, No.44  
: 14-29
- Coe, Paul T.  
1980 'Aboriginal Legal Aid Report',  
Australian Law News, Vol.15, No.4  
: 46-47



- Cohen, Fay G.  
Chappell, Duncan  
Wilson, Paul R.  
1975  
1977
- Aboriginal and American Indian  
Relations with Police: A Study of the  
Australian and North American  
Experiences, Law and Justice Study  
Center, Battelle Human Affairs Research  
Centers, Seattle, Washington; also in  
D Chappell and P. Wilson (eds), The  
Australian Criminal Justice System  
(2nd ed.) : 112-154, Butterworths,  
Sydney
- Coldrey, John  
Vincent, F.  
1980
- 'Tales from the Frontier: White Laws -  
Black People', Legal Service Bulletin,  
Vol.5, No.5, Oct. : 221-224
- Coles, Gregory W.  
1983
- A Matter of Principle and Practice:  
The Sentencing of Australian Aborigines  
in the Northern Territory Supreme Court  
1974-1982 (B Litt Thesis), Department  
of Anthropology, Australian National  
University, Canberra (held at  
Department of Aboriginal Affairs and  
J.V. Barry Memorial Libraries,  
Canberra)
- Collet, A.  
McAdam, E.  
1976
- 'Aborigines and the Law: An Overview'  
Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.2, No.4,  
Dec. : 99-101
- Collmann, Jeffrey R.  
1981
- 'Clients, Cooptation and Bureaucratic  
Discipline', Social Analysis, No.9,  
Dec. : 48-62
- Commonwealth Legal Aid  
Commission  
1980
- Directory of Legal Aid Services in  
Australia, Commonwealth Legal Aid  
Commission, Canberra
- Coombs, H.C.  
Chairman  
1977
- 'Alice Springs Citizens Association  
Interim Committee Submission' in Royal  
Commission on Australian Government  
Administration, Australian Government  
Publishing Service, Canberra
- Cranston, Ross  
1973
- 'Aborigines and the Law: An Overview',  
University of Queensland Law Journal,  
Vol.8, No.1, Dec. : 60-78
- Crock, Mary  
1982
- 'R v Peter', Melbourne University Law  
Review, Vol.13 : 648-651
- Dashwood, Alan  
1972
- 'Juries in a Multi-Racial Society',  
Criminal Law Review, Feb. : 85-94

- Davies, Lloyd  
1978 'Discussion Paper' (Some Western Australian Notes), University of Sydney Proceedings of the Institute of Criminology, No.36 : 74-78
- Debelle, Bruce  
1980 'Aborigines, the Law and the Future', Murdoch University Counterpoint Forum,  
1981 Oct. 29 : 1-10; Current Affairs Bulletin, Vol.57, No.11, Apr. : 4-12
- Department of Aboriginal Affairs  
1981 Aboriginal Legal Aid: Statement by the Minister Representing the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs, the Hon. Ian Viner, Commonwealth Government response to the House of Representatives Standing Committee on Aboriginal Affairs Report, Department of Aboriginal Affairs, Canberra
- Department of Aboriginal Affairs  
1978 Overview of Aboriginal Communities II Erambie, Cowra, NSW, Draft for Comment, Department of Aboriginal Affairs, Canberra (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Douglas, W.H.  
1977 The Aborigines - A Problem of Two Laws, Aboriginal Legal Service of Western Australia, Perth
- Downing, James Hay  
1975 Aborigines Disadvantaged by Police and Law Systems in the Northern Territory: Facts Arising from the Paula Sweet Case, and Recommendations for Reform, Institute for Aboriginal Development, Alice Springs (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Downing, James Hay  
1975 'Aboriginal Legal Services: Northern Territory Law Society Moves Against ALS', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.1, No.9 : 241-242
- Eames, Geoff  
1982 'Aborigines, Legal Aid and a Labor Government in the Northern Territory', Australian Society of Labor Lawyers, National Newsletter, No.4, Oct. : 2-5
- Eastick, Jennifer, E.  
1980 'The Australian Aborigine: Full Commonwealth Responsibility under the Constitution', Melbourne University Law Review, Vol.12, No.4, Dec. : 516-542



- Eggleston, Elizabeth M.  
1974  
1977      'Aboriginal Legal Services', in Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies General Meeting, Papers and Proceedings, May 1974, Canberra; also Chapter 25 in R.M. Berndt (ed.), Aborigines and Change: Australia in the '70s : 353-367, Social Anthropology Series No.11, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra; Humanities Press Inc., New Jersey, USA
- Eggleston, Elizabeth M.  
1976      Fear Favour and Affection: Aborigines and the Criminal Law in Victoria, South Australia and Western Australia, Australian National University Press, Canberra
- Eggleston, Elizabeth M.  
1972      'Aborigines and the Administration of Criminal Law', Chapter 7 in F.S. Stevens (ed.), Racism: The Australian Experience, Vol.2: Black versus White : 88-94, ANZ Book Co., Sydney
- Eggleston, Elizabeth M.  
1970      Aborigines and the Administration of Justice: A Critical Analysis of the Application of the Criminal Law to Aborigines, (PhD Thesis), Monash University, Melbourne (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Engel, Frank  
1978      The Position of the Australian Aborigines: A Paper on Two Centuries of Injustice and Some Recent Steps Towards Justice, Australian Council of Churches and Walker Press, Melbourne
- Evans, Gareth  
1974      'Benign Discrimination and the Right to Equality', Federal Law Review, Vol.6 : 26-83
- Evans, Gareth  
1973      'The Aboriginal Legal Service', Summons : 59
- Foley, Matthew  
1980  
1981      'Social' Law Reform: 'Aboriginal and Islander Laws in Queensland', Part 1: Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.5, No.6, Dec. : 273-276; Part 2: Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.6, No.1, Feb. : 24-27
- Foley, Matthew  
1980      'Nice Points and Barefoot Clients', Community Legal Education : 160-170

- Fristacky, Jackie  
1976  
'Crisis in the Aboriginal Legal Service', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.2, No.1 : 16-18
- Gale, Fay  
assisted by  
Brookman, Alison  
1972  
Urban Aborigines, Australian National University Press, Canberra
- Goldring, J.  
1973  
'White Laws, Black People', Australian Quarterly, Vol.45, No.3, Sept. : 5-18
- Goldring, J.  
1975  
'Administration of Justice in a Society Between Two Cultures', in I. Pilowsky (ed.), Cultures in Collision : 104-108, Australian Association for Mental Health, Adelaide
- Goldring, John  
Cunningham, Neil  
Hamilton, Roger  
Partlett, David (eds)  
1980  
Second Seminar on Australian Lawyers and Social Change, Faculty of Law, Australian National University, Australian National University Press, Canberra
- Goldring, John L.  
1979  
'Guidelines for Aboriginal Legal Services', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.4, No.5 : 214
- Goode, Matthew  
1983  
1984  
'Still Jailing the Poor: Two Recent Decisions on the Criminal Law as Applied to Aborigines in South Australia', Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.9, Oct. : 4-5; Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.10, May : 10-11
- Grassby, Al  
1981-82  
'Discrimination against Aboriginal Australians', Annual Report, Human Rights Commission, Vol.2 : 15-19
- Gray, Ian  
1982  
'Police - VALS Notification System: Breakdown', [Victorian Aboriginal Legal Service], Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.6, Dec. : 3-4
- Gray, Jane C.  
1973  
A Study of the Legal and Social Work Function of the Brisbane Branch of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Legal Service (B Soc Work Thesis), University of Queensland, St Lucia (held at Department of Aboriginal Affairs and Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Libraries, Canberra)
- Gruen, F.H.  
1966  
'Aborigines and Arbitration: the Northern Territory Case', Dissent, No.17 : 34-39



- Gunter, Daryl Thorsby  
1977 'Aborigines and the Law', in Aborigines and the Law, Proceedings - Training Project No.27 : 7-10, June 7-11 1976 Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Hamilton, Pat  
1976 'A.L.S. and Default Summonses', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.2, No.4 : 145-146
- Hanks, Peter  
1980 Evaluating the Effectiveness of Legal Aid Programs: A Discussion of Issues, Options and Problems, Commonwealth Legal Aid Commission, Canberra
- Hanks, Peter  
1978 'National Conference of Aboriginal Legal Services', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.3, No.6 : 256-257
- Hanks, Peter  
1977 'Aboriginal Legal Service Guidelines', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.2, No.6, Apr. : 218
- Hanks, Peter  
1974 'Aboriginal Civil Matters', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.1, No.5 : 121-123
- Hanks, Peter  
1974 The Pattern of Aboriginal Civil Matters - Experience and Potential, Centre for Research into Aboriginal Affairs, Monash University, Melbourne
- Hanks, Peter  
Keon-Cohen, Bryan (eds)  
1984 Aborigines and the Law: Essays in Memory of Elizabeth Eggleston, George Allen and Unwin, Sydney
- Harkins, J.P.  
1986 Inquiry into Aboriginal Legal Aid, 3 Vols, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- Harkins, J.P.  
1981 Review of the Aborigines and Torres Straits Islanders Legal Service (Queensland) Ltd, Government Printer, Queensland
- Harley, D.  
1970 Should English Criminal Law be Applied to Tribal and Traditionally Oriented Aborigines?, Law and Social Justice Essay, Faculty of Law, University of Sydney, Sydney
- Howard, Colin  
1961 'What Colour is the "Reasonable Man"?', The Criminal Law Review, Jan. : 41-48
- Huelin, John R.  
1979 'The Relationship of Legal Aid to Human Rights', Paper presented at 6th Lawasia Conference, Sri Lanka, (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)

- Huelin John R.  
1977 'Report on the Use and Training of Paralegals in the U.S.A.', in Aboriginal Legal Service of Western Australia, Aboriginal Legal Service of Western Australia, Perth (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Huelin, John R.  
1974 'Aboriginal Legal Service of Western Australia Background Paper', in Aborigines and the Law, Seminar July 12-16, Centre for Research into Aboriginal Affairs, Monash University, Melbourne, (held at Department of Aboriginal Affairs Library, Canberra)
- Hurst, B.  
1841 'Letter to Lieutenant Governor La Trobe', in Bonwick Transcripts - Missionary, Vol.6 : 2034-2059
- Johnston, Bruce W.  
1976 'Queensland Aboriginal: His Life and the Law', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.2, No.4, Dec. : 147-148
- Kennedy, Edward P.  
1980 'Comments [on Aborigines and the Law]', in J. Goldring et al. (eds), Access to Law, Proceedings of 2nd Seminar on Australian Lawyers and Social Change, Faculty of Law, Australian National University : 116-122, Australian National University Press, Canberra
- Keon-Cohen, Bryan A.  
1980 'Community Legal Education and Traditional Aboriginal Communities', in B.W. Boer (ed.), Community Legal Education: Preventive Legal Aid : 150-159, Proceedings of Seminar June 1979, Caulfield Institute of Technology, Victoria, Commonwealth Legal Aid Commission, Canberra
- Keon-Cohen, Bryan A.  
1978 'Aboriginal Customary Law: Australian Law Reform Commission Field Trip', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.3, No.3, June : 122-124
- Kirby, Michael D.  
1983 Reform the Law : Essays on the Renewal of the Australian Legal System, Oxford University Press, Melbourne
- Kirby, Michael D.  
1980 'T.G.H. Strehlow and Aboriginal Customary Laws', Adelaide Law Review, Vol.7, No.2, Jan. : 172-199



- Kirby, Michael D.  
1977  
'Law Reform and Aboriginal Customary Law', in Aboriginal Culture, Traditions and Values: A Course for Criminal Justice Personnel, Nov. 1-3, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Kriewaldt, M.C.  
1960  
'The Application of the Criminal Law to the Aborigines of the Northern Territory of Australia' University of Western Australia Law Review, Vol.5, No.1 : 1-50
- Kyle, Eric D.  
1974  
The Role of the Aboriginal Field Officer, Centre for Research into Aboriginal Affairs, Monash University, Melbourne
- Langton, Marcia  
1983  
Medicine Square: for the Recognition of Aboriginal Swearing and Fighting as Customary Law (BA Hons Thesis), Department of Prehistory and Anthropology, Australian National University, Canberra (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Lawson, Tony  
1980  
'Police Assaults [on Fitzroy Legal Service Clients at Northcote]', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.5, No.2 : 77-78
- Legal Aid Commission  
1979-  
Legal Aid in Australia: An Annotated Bibliography, Commonwealth Legal Aid Commission, Canberra
- Lemaire, James E.  
1972  
Legal Education, Legal Aid and Confessional Evidence in Respect of the Aborigines of the Northern Territory, a Special Report made to the Council for the Office of Aboriginal Affairs, Department of Aboriginal Affairs Library, Canberra
- Lemaire, James E.  
1971  
The Application of some Aspects of European Law to Aboriginal Natives of Central Australia (LLM Thesis), University of Sydney, Sydney (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Lendrum, S.D.  
1977-78  
'The "Coorong Massacre": Martial Law and the Aborigines at First Settlement', Adelaide Law Review, Vol.6, No.1, Sept. : 26-43

- Lendrum, S.D.  
1976      Special Legal Problems Relating to the Aborigines in South Australia in the First Fifteen Years After Settlement (LLB Thesis), University of Adelaide, Adelaide (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Liberman Kenneth B.  
1978      'Problems of Communication in Western Desert Courtrooms', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.3, No.3, June : 94-96
- Ligertwood, Andrew L.C.  
1979      'Aborigines: New Legislation [in South Australia]', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.4, No.2 : 63-64
- Ligertwood, Andrew L.C.  
1978      The Pitjantjatjara and the Law, for the Aboriginal Legal Rights Movement, Adelaide (held at Law Library, University of Adelaide, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies and J.V. Barry Memorial Libraries, Canberra)
- Ligertwood, Andrew L.C.  
1977      'Aboriginal Legal Aid - Country Services', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.2, No.9, Oct. : 326-327
- Lippmann, Lorna  
1981      'Legal Constraints', Chapter 8 in Generations of Resistance: The Aboriginal Struggle for Justice : 154-175, Longman Cheshire, Melbourne
- Little, J.  
1972      'Legal Status of Aboriginal People: Slaves or Citizens', in F.S. Stevens (ed.), Racism: The Australian Experience, Vol.2: Black versus White : 77-78, ANZ Book Co., Sydney
- Lombadina Aboriginal Community  
1982      'Lombadina Community Incorporated By-Laws', in [WA] Government Gazette, June 4, Government Printer, Perth
- Loorham, Chris  
1982      'Kumjay's Case: A NT Record of Interview [Police Verballing of Aboriginal Suspects in the Northern Territory]', Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.3, Apr. : 3-4
- Lovegrove, T.C.  
1970      'The Law and the Aboriginal', Special Schools Bulletin Northern Territory, Vol.7, No.3 : 2-5
- Lyons, Gregory P.  
1981      Editorial: 'Recommendations Deserve Attention' (the Ruddock Committee Report), Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.2, Dec. : 2



- Lyons, Gregory P.  
1981 'Surveying Aboriginal Opinion Concerning the Law: Some Methodological Considerations', in P.K. Cashman (ed.), Research and the Delivery of Legal Services : 253-279, Law Foundation of New South Wales, Sydney (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Lyons, Gregory P.  
1981 'Victorian Aboriginal Legal Service Initiative: Regional Court Visiting Committees', Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.1, Aug. : 4-5
- Lyons, Gregory P.  
1979 'A Charter for Aboriginal Legal Services: A Threat to Autonomy', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.4, No.5 : 214-215
- Lyons, Gregory P.  
1978 'Working for an Aboriginal Legal Service: Some Reflections [in Victoria]', Asian Bureau Australia Newsletter, No.42, Sept. : 3-8
- Mackerras, Neil  
1976 'Address [on Discrimination and the Legal System]', in Seminar on the Implications of the Racial Discrimination Act, 1975, Proceedings, New South Wales Ethnic Affairs Division, Premier's Department, Sydney
- Mackerras, Neil  
1975 'Problems of Aboriginal Legal Services', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.1, No.6 : 143-146
- Mackerras, Neil  
1974 'Some Problems of the Aboriginal Legal Service', in Aborigines and the Law, Seminar July 12-16, Centre for Research into Aboriginal Affairs, Monash University, Melbourne (transcript held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Maddock, Kenneth  
1979 'Moving Frontiers - an Implication of Legal Pluralism' in North Australia Seminar, Dec. 1, Australian National University, Canberra
- Maddock, Kenneth  
1977 'Two Laws in One Community', in R.M. Berndt (ed.), Aborigines and Change: Australia in the '70s : 13-32, Social Anthropology Series No.11, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra; Humanities Press, Inc., New Jersey, USA

- Martin, Margaret A.  
1973  
Aborigines and the Criminal Justice System: A Review of the Literature, Research and Information Series No.2, Planning and Research Section, Western Australia Department of Corrections, Perth (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies and J.V. Barry Memorial Libraries, Canberra)
- McClintock J.  
1975  
Submission to the Attorney-General on Legal Aid Bill 1975, Australian Council of Social Service Law and Social Welfare Committee, Department of Aboriginal Affairs Library, Canberra
- McCoy, B.F.  
1976  
1979  
The Victorian Aboriginal Legal Service (Dip. Criminology), Research Paper, Melbourne University, Melbourne; also in Aboriginal Access to Legal Aid: Transcript of Evidence : 972-1006, House of Representatives Standing Committee on Aboriginal Affairs, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- McDonald, Colin  
1984  
'Australia's Most Jailed Citizens', Australian Society, Vol.3, No.2, Feb. : 6-9
- McGarvie, R.E.  
1978  
'Law and Poverty: Report of Commission of Inquiry into Poverty', Federal Law Review, Vol.9 : 97-112
- McGonigal, Peter G.  
1976  
The Role of the Law in the Foundation and Settlement of the Colony of New South Wales prior to 1828, in Relation to the Aboriginal Inhabitants (LLM Thesis), University of Sydney, Sydney
- Measday, Anne  
Pearce, D.  
1973  
'Representation', in Aborigines and the Administration of Justice, Seminar Paper No.7, Adelaide
- Misner, Robert  
1973  
'Aboriginals and Criminal Justice in the Northern Territory', Aboriginal News, Vol.1, No.3 : 4-6
- Missen, Alan J.  
Chairman  
1978  
Aboriginals and Torres Strait Islanders on Queensland Reserves, Senate Standing Committee on Constitutional and Legal Affairs, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra



- NSW Aboriginal Legal Service  
[1977] An Outline Documentary History and Description of the Aboriginal Legal Services Operations: 1971-1976, New South Wales Aboriginal Legal Service, Sydney (held at Fisher Library, University of Sydney)
- NSW Anti-Discrimination Board  
1982 Study of Street Offences by Aborigines, New South Wales Anti-Discrimination Board, Sydney
- Neate, Graeme J.  
1982 Case Note: 'Tippett v Murphy', Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.6, Dec. : 12-13
- Neate, Graeme J.  
1976 The Australian Aborigines and the Law: Confusion, Conflict and Change (typescript held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Nettheim, Garth (ed.)  
1983 Human Rights for Aboriginal People in the 1980s, Conference Proceedings, International Commission of Jurists (Australian Section) in Association with the Faculty of Law, University of New South Wales, Sydney, Oct. 31-Nov. 1, Legal Books Pty Ltd, Sydney
- Nettheim, Garth  
1982 Editorial: 'Evidence Amendment Bill 1982 (Northern Territory) Causes Disquiet', Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.3, Apr. : 2
- Nettheim, Garth  
1976 'Discrimination and Minority Groups: Aborigines', in S.D. Ross and M. Weinberg (eds), Law for the People: A Citizen's Guide to the Law in Australia and New Zealand : 200-206, Penguin Books, Harmondsworth
- Nettheim, Garth  
1976 'Queensland's Law for Aborigines', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.1, No.12 Jan. : 321-325
- Nettheim, Garth  
1975 Outlawed: Queensland's Aborigines and Islanders and the Rule of Law, ANZ Book Co., Sydney
- Nettheim, Garth (ed.)  
1974 Aborigines Human Rights and the Law, Conference Proceedings, International Commission of Jurists (Australian Section) in association with Faculty of Law, University of New South Wales, Sydney, June 16-17 1973, ANZ Book Co., Sydney

- Newby, Liza  
Martin, Margaret A.  
1982  
Gnowangerup and Narrogin: Aborigines in Summary Criminal Courts and the Aboriginal Legal Service in Two Country Towns in South Western Australia, Report to the Aboriginal Legal Service, Western Australia (typescript held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Newton, J.E.  
1977  
'Aborigines and the Criminal Justice System', Chapter 7 in D. Biles (ed.), Crime and Justice in Australia : 134-152, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra and Sun Books, Melbourne
- Nicholls, Yvonne  
1982  
Not Slaves, Not Citizens: Conditions of the Australian Aborigines in the Northern Territory, Australian Council for Civil Liberties, Melbourne
- O'Gorman, Terry  
1981  
'From Courtroom to Police Station: After Hours Intervention in the Criminal Justice System', Paper presented at 51st Congress, Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science, Brisbane, Paper No.724/29 : 1-16
- O'Neil, Bernard J.  
1982  
'Beyond Trinkets and Beads: South Australia's Aboriginal Legal Rights Movement, 1971-1978', Aboriginal History, Vol.6, June/Dec. : 28-38
- Parker, Dorothy  
1977  
'Social Agents as Generators of Crime', in R.M. Berndt (ed.), Aborigines and Change: Australia in the '70s : 332-352, Social Anthropology Series No.11, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra; Humanities Press, New Jersey, USA
- Peterson, N, (ed.)  
1981  
Aboriginal Land Rights: A Handbook, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra
- Peterson, N.  
Langton, M. (eds)  
1983  
Aborigines, Land and Land Rights, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra
- Philp, Hugh W.S.  
1958  
Prejudice Towards the Australian Aborigine (PhD Thesis), Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts USA



- Potter, Charles E.  
1974 'Poverty Law Practice: The Aboriginal Legal Services in New South Wales', in Aborigines and the Law, Seminar, July 12-16, Centre for Research into Aboriginal Affairs, Monash University, Melbourne; Sydney Law Review, Vol.7, No.2, Sept. : 237-256
- Rees, Neil  
1982 Editorial: 'Cause for Serious Alarm and Affront', Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.5, Aug. : 2
- Rees, Neil  
1982 'The Criminal Investigation Bill and Aboriginal Suspects: Fewer Safeguards', Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.3, Apr. : 1, 6-7
- Rees, Neil  
Nettheim, Garth  
1981 'Aborigines and Our Legal System', University of New South Wales Quarterly, No.24, Sept. : 12-13
- Riley, Robert S.  
1980 'The Legal Plight of Australian Aborigines', in B.W. Boer (ed.), Community Legal Education: Preventive Legal Aid : 146-149, Proceedings of Seminar, June 1979 Caulfield Institute of Technology, Victoria, Commonwealth Legal Aid Commission, Canberra
- Roberts, Kim  
1978 'Training of Para-legal Staff: The Aboriginal Legal Service', Australian Journal of Adult Education, Vol.18, No.3 : 18-22
- Robertson, Geoffrey R.  
Carrick, John C.  
1970 'The Trials of Nancy Young', Australian Quarterly, Vol.42, No.2, June : 34
- Rose, G.D.  
1974 Letter to the Editor: 'The Idea of a Bail Fund', Aboriginal Human Relations Newsletter, No.30 : 6
- Ross, Stanley D.  
Weinbert, M. (eds)  
1976 Law for the People: A Citizen's Guide to the Law in Australia and New Zealand, Penguin Books, Harmondsworth
- [Rosser, Bill]  
1975 'Discontent within the Legal Service [Aboriginal Legal Service Meeting, Aug. 2 1975. Brisbane, Queensland to investigate prevention of police interference and behaviour at Aboriginal social functions]', Black Knight, No.1 : 4-6

- Ruddock, P.M.  
Chairman  
1980  
Aboriginal Legal Aid, House of Representatives Standing Committee on Aboriginal Affairs, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- Sackville, Ronald  
Commissioner  
1975  
Law and Poverty in Australia: Second Main Report, Commission of Inquiry into Poverty, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- Sackville, Ronald  
Commissioner  
1975  
Legal Aid in Australia, A Report, Commission of Inquiry into Poverty (Research undertaken by S. Armstrong), Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- Sawer, Geoffrey  
1966  
'The Australian Constitution and the Australian Aborigines', Federal Law Review, Vol.2, No.1 : 17-36
- Schapper, H.P.  
1970  
Aboriginal Advancement to Integration: Condition and Plans for Western Australian, Aborigines in Australian Society 5, Australian National University Press, Canberra
- Sides, M.L.  
1983  
'Murder Cases in NSW and the Crimes (Homicide) Amendment Act: Sentencing', Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.7, Apr. : 11-13
- Singleton, John  
1979  
'The Real Story Behind Western Australia's Race Riots', Bulletin, Vol.100, No.5180, Oct. 9 : 22-24; The Police News, Vol.5B (B) Oct. : 6-9
- Slade, Phil.  
1976  
'The A.L.S. - Funding and Guidelines', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.2, No.4 : 144-145
- Somers, Ann  
1977  
'Aboriginals and the Law: Aspects of their Situation and some Measures to Improve it', in Law and Aborigines - Critical Issues, Seminar, Faculty of Law, Monash University, Melbourne
- Somerville, Craig  
1985  
'Aboriginal Legal Service: A Problem of Representation', in K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.), Justice Programs for Aboriginal and Other Indigenous Communities, Seminar Proceedings No. 7 : 29-31, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra



- Spigelman, J.  
1969 'Poverty and the Law - the Limitations of Australian Legal Aid', Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology, Vol.2, No.2 : 87-104
- Stanner, William E.H.  
1967 'Industrial Justice in the Never-Never', Australian Quarterly, Vol.39, No.1, Mar. : 38-55
- Taft, Philip B.  
1981 'Tribal Customs and Western Law: An Australian Dilemma' Police Magazine Vol.4, No.1, Jan. : 51-58
- Tatz, Colin  
1982 'What the Times Call for: Aborigines and the Social Sciences', Australian Anthropological Society Newsletter, No.17, Dec. : 30-36
- Tatz, Colin M.  
1981 'Aborigines: The Struggle for Law', in P. Hiller (ed.) Class and Inequality in Australia: Sociological Perspectives and Research : 131-143, Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Sydney
- Tatz, Colin M.  
1980 Aboriginal Legal Aid and Law Reform: Submission to the House of Representatives Standing Committee on Aboriginal Affairs, Armidale, New South Wales, (typescript held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Tatz, Colin M.  
1980 'Aborigines: Legal Aid and Law Reform', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.5, No.3, June : 91-96
- Tatz, Colin M.  
1979 Aboriginal Access to Legal Aid, and Addendum, Submission to the House of Representatives Standing Committee on Aboriginal Affairs, Armidale, New South Wales
- Tatz, Colin M.  
1974 'Epilogue: Aborigines: The Struggle for Law', in G. Nettheim (ed.), Aborigines Human Rights and the Law : 174-189, Conference Proceedings, International Commission of Jurists (Australian Section) in Association with Faculty of Law, University of New South Wales, Sydney, June 16-17, ANZ Book Co., Sydney
- Tatz, Colin M.  
1963 'Queensland's Aborigines: Natural Justice and the Rule of Law', Australian Quarterly, Vol.35, No.3, Sept. : 33-49

- Terry, John G.  
1983 'Legal Workers and their Functions: What's in a Name?', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.8, No.4 : 181-184
- Terry, John  
1982 'Legal Services Staff Training: A Report', Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.6, Dec. : 4-5
- Terry, John  
1981 News: 'New Training Programme for Field Officers', Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.2, Dec. : 9-10
- Tickner, Robert  
1982 'Sector Policing: Redfern : A Return to the Early 1970s?', Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.4, June : 3-4
- Tobin, P.  
1976 'A Meeting of Nations', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.2, No.4 : 120-123
- Tobin, P.  
1969 Fringe Dwelling Rural Aborigines and the Law in New South Wales: Preliminary Investigation and Report, Aboriginal Scholarships Society, Melbourne
- Toohey, John L.  
1979 'The Impact of Anglo-Australian Law on Aborigines', in Law Under Stress: Future Challenges for the Legal System, Faculty of Law, University of Western Australia, Nedlands
- Twemlow, M.F.  
1975 'North Australian Aboriginal Legal Aid Service', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.1, No.7 : 183
- Vachon, Daniel  
1981 'Customary Law: The Australian Law Reform Commission Discussion Paper', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.6, No.5, Oct. : 229-231
- Vic. Aboriginal Legal Service  
1976 The Victorian Aboriginal Legal Service [Evaluation of Effectiveness and History and Function] 2 parts, Victorian Aboriginal Legal Service, Fitzroy
- Vic. Department of Education  
1976 Aborigines Victims? of the Criminal Justice System, Social Education Materials Project, Victorian Department of Education, Melbourne (held at Department of Aboriginal Affairs Library, Canberra)
- WA Aboriginal Legal Service  
1980 Submission to the Inquiry into the Rate of Imprisonment, the Legal Service, East Perth, Western Australia



- WA Department of Native Welfare  
1969
- Legal Representation for Aborigines (Handbook for Field Officers), Western Australia Department of Native Welfare, Perth
- WA Law Reform Commission  
1984
- Review of the Justices Act 1902-1982: Constitution, Powers and Procedure of Courts of Petty Sessions, Project No.55, Part 2, Western Australia Law Reform Commission, Government Printer, Perth
- Wallwork, H.  
1977
- 'Some Comments on the Needs of Aboriginal Legal Representation and its Future Development', in Aborigines and the Law, Proceedings - Training Project No.27, June 7-11 1976, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Walton, Merrilyn  
1981  
1982
- 'Aborigines and Torres Strait Islanders in Queensland Prisons', Paper presented at 51st Congress, Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science, Brisbane; Identity, Vol.4, No.6, Jan. : 5-6, 37-41
- Watson, Lilla  
Walton, Merrilyn  
1981
- 'The Aborigines and Torres Strait Islanders' Legal Service in Brisbane: A Panel Discussion', in Just Welfare: Social Work and Social Justice : 95-98, Proceedings - 17th Australian Association of Social Workers Conference, University of Queensland, St Lucia
- Wentworth, W.C.  
1969
- 'The Position of the Aborigines in Law and Society', Justice, Journal of the Australian Section of the International Commission of Jurists, No.2, June : 20-28
- Whitlam, E.G. et al.  
1983
- Session 1: 'Australia's International Obligations [in the field of Aboriginal Legal Rights]', in G. Nettheim (ed.), Human Rights for Aboriginal People in the 1980s : 11-40, Conference held at University of New South Wales, Sydney, Oct. 31-Nov. 1 1981, Legal Books Pty Ltd, Sydney
- Wilkinson, Marian  
1977
- 'Closing Down Black Aid: [possible closure of Redfern Aboriginal Legal Service due to cut in DAA Funding]', Nation Review, Vol.8, No.517, Nov. 23 : 9

- Williams, Nancy M.  
1986      The Yolngu and their Land: A System of Land Tenure and the Fight for its Recognition, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra; Stanford University Press, Stanford, USA
- Williams, Nancy M.  
[1986]      Two Laws: Managing Disputes in an Aboriginal Community, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra [in press]
- Williams, Nancy M.  
1979  
[1986]      Jural Regulation of Access to Resources among the Yolngu of Northeastern Australia: Observations on Boundaries and Permission, Paper presented at the annual meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, San Francisco, Jan. 1980, [in N.M. Williams and E.S. Hunn (eds) AAAS Symposium Volume] (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Williams, Nancy M.  
1977      'Law, Laws and "The Law": Aborigines and the Administration of Criminal Justice with Particular Reference to the Northern Territory', in Aboriginal Culture, Traditions and Values: A Course for Criminal Justice Personnel, Nov. 1-3, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Williams, Nancy M.  
1974      'Constraints on Judicial Decision-Making: The Application of Legal Rules in Cases involving Aborigines in the Northern Territory of Australia', in Aborigines and the Law, Seminar July 12-16, Centre for Research into Aboriginal Affairs, Monash University, Melbourne (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Willis, E.  
1969      'The Significance of the Aborigines Act, 1969', Homco Contact, Vol.2, No.10, June : 28-32
- Wilson, Anthony J.  
1979      'The Aboriginal Communities Act - New Initiatives by Gyanraj', Western Australia University News, Vol.10, No.8 : 5
- Wilton, R.  
1969      'The Law and Discrimination', Aboriginal Quarterly, Vol.2, No.4 Dec. : 8-10



- Wootten, J.H.  
1974 'The New South Wales Aboriginal Legal Service', in Aborigines in the 70s Seminars 1972-73 : 157-177, Centre for Research into Aboriginal Affairs, Monash University, Melbourne
- Wootten, J.H.  
1971-72 'The Aboriginal Legal Service', Social Service, Vol.23, No.3 and 4 : 23-24
- Wootten, J.H.  
1971 'Aboriginal Legal Service', New Dawn, Vol.2, No.4 : 3-4
- Wynhausen, E.  
1973 'Legal Aid Cuts Jail Rate', Bulletin, Vol.95, No.4860, June 30 : 20-21





## SECTION XVIII

### CUSTOMARY LAW

- 1982 'Aborigines and Law', Reform, No.25,  
Jan. : 18-21
- 1982 'Tribal Marriage', Interview with  
Minyibirriwuy Dhamarrandji, Identity,  
Vol.4, Jan. : 9-10
- 1981 'Aboriginal Law Hearings', Reform,  
No.23, July : 79-83
- 1981 Current Topics: 'Law Reform  
Commission's Discussion Paper on  
Recognition of Aboriginal Customary  
Law', Australian Law Journal, Vol.55,  
No.2 : 58-59
- 1981 'Should we recognise Aboriginal  
Customary Law', Australian Law News,  
Vol.16 , No.1, Jan./Feb. : 20-21
- 1980 'Tribal Laws: Times of Change',  
Queensland Aboriginal and Torres Strait  
Islander Newsletter, Vol.1, No.7  
: 20-23
- 1979 'The Application of Criminal Law to  
Aborigines', Legal Service Bulletin,  
Vol.4, No.1 : 32
- 1978 'Law in the Desert', Reform, No.11,  
July : 46-47
- 1977 'Aboriginal Customary Laws: Redressing  
the Balance', Reform, No.6, Apr.  
: 25-26
- 1977 Current Topics: 'Reference to the Law  
Reform Commission of the Question of  
Aboriginal Customary Law', Australian  
Law Journal, Vol.51, No.3, Mar.  
: 110-111
- 1977 Editorial: 'Sentencing the Aborigine  
Offender', Australian and New Zealand  
Journal of Criminology, Vol.10, No.2,  
June : 65-66

- 1976 'Aborigines and the Criminal Law',  
Australian and New Zealand Journal of  
Criminology, Vol.9, No.4, Dec.  
: 193-196
- 1976 Current Topics: 'The Sydney Williams  
Case', Australian Law Journal, Vol.50,  
No.8 : 386-387
- 1941 'The Law and the Aboriginal', Walkabout,  
Vol.7, No.10 : 20
- Aboriginal Customary  
Law Committee  
1979 Preliminary Report of the Aboriginal  
Customary Law Committee, Department of  
Attorney-General, Adelaide
- Albert, Stephen  
1977 'An Attempt to Compromise', in Law and  
Aborigines - Critical Issues, Seminar  
Sept. 25, Faculty of Law, Monash  
University, Melbourne
- Australian Institute  
of Criminology  
1977 Aborigines and the Law, Proceedings -  
Training Project No.27, June 7-11 1976,  
Australian Institute of Criminology,  
Canberra
- Australian Institute  
of Criminology  
1976 The Use of Customary Law in the  
Criminal Justice System, Proceedings -  
Training Project No.23, Mar. 1-5,  
Australian Institute of Criminology,  
Canberra
- Australian Law Reform  
Commission  
1986 The Recognition of Aboriginal Customary  
Laws (Summary Report, Full Report 2  
Vols.), Final Report No.31, Australian  
Government Publishing Service,  
Canberra
- Australian Law Reform  
Commission  
1984 Aboriginal Customary Law - The Criminal  
Law, Evidence and Procedure, Discussion  
Paper No.20, March, Australian Law  
Reform Commission, Sydney
- Australian Law Reform  
Commission  
1983 Working Seminar on the Aboriginal  
Customary Law Reference, May 7-8,  
Australian Institute of Aboriginal  
Studies, Canberra
- Australian Law Reform  
Commission  
1982 Aboriginal Customary Law - Marriage,  
Children and the Distribution of  
Property, Discussion Paper No.18,  
Australian Government Publishing  
Service, Canberra



- Australian Law Reform Commission  
1981 'Discussion Paper on Recognition of Aboriginal Customary Law', Australian Law Journal, Vol.55, No.2, Feb. : 58-59
- Australian Law Reform Commission  
1980 Aboriginal Customary Law - Recognition? Discussion Paper No.17, Australian Law Reform Commission, Sydney
- Australian Law Reform Commission  
1977 Aboriginal Customary Law, Seminar Paper 1, Australian Law Reform Commission, Sydney
- Australian Law Reform Commission  
1977 'Aboriginal Tribal Laws: Inquiry Begins', Reform, No.7, July : 40-41
- Bain, Margaret S. 'Alcohol Use and Traditional Social Control in Aboriginal Society', in B.S. Hetzel et al. (eds), Better Health for Aborigines?, National Seminar, Monash University, May 1972, University of Queensland Press, St Lucia (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Barlow, Alexis P.C.  
1978 'Blackfella Business, Whitefella Business - Aborigines and Law', Gesota Commercial News, Vol.3, No.1 : 12-21
- Bell, Diane  
Ditton, Pamela  
1980 Law: The Old and The New: Aboriginal Women in Central Australia Speak Out, for the Central Australia Aboriginal Legal Aid Service, Australian National University Press, Canberra
- Bennett, T.M.  
Vermuelen, T.  
1980 'Codification of Customary Law', Journal of Fui Cain Law, Vol.24 : 206
- Berndt, R.M.  
1977 'Aborigines and Law' in Reference on Aboriginal Customary Laws, Oct. 15, Australian Law Reform Commission, Sydney
- Berndt, Ronald  
1965 'Law and Order in Aboriginal Australia', Chapter 7 in R.M. and C.H. Berndt (eds), Aboriginal Man in Australia: Essays in Honour of A.P. Elkin : 167-206, Angus and Robertson, Sydney
- Berndt, R.M.  
1961 'Tribal Marriage in a Changing Social Order', University of Western Australia Law Review, Vol.5, No.3 : 326-346

- Bird, Greta  
1984 A Civilizing Mission: Race and the Construction of Aboriginal Crime (M Phil Thesis), Institute of Criminology, University of Cambridge, Cambridge (held at Law Library, Monash University, Melbourne and Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Bonner, Neville T.  
1977 'Let the Law be My People's Law Too', Identity, Vol.3, No.2 : 6
- Brady, Maggie A.  
1980 Aboriginal Delinquency and 'the New Criminology' (MA Thesis), Department of Anthropology, University of Adelaide, Adelaide
- Bramell, Elsie  
1935 'Law and Order Among the Australian Aborigines', The Australian Museum Magazine, Vol.5, No.12, Oct. 16 : 425-430 (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies and J.V. Barry Memorial Libraries, Canberra)
- Burbank, V.  
1979 Expressions of Anger and Aggression in an Aboriginal Community (PhD Thesis), The Graduate School, New Brunswick Rutgers, State University of New Jersey, New Brunswick, New Jersey (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Campbell, E.  
1977 'Accommodating Aboriginal Law', in Law and Aborigines - Critical Issues,  
1982 Seminar Sept. 25, Faculty of Law, Monash University, Melbourne; also in Writings on Legal Studies : 162-170
- Castles Alex C.  
1982 'The Aborigines and European Law', Chapter 18 in An Australian Legal History : 515-542, Law Book Company, Sydney
- Cawte, John  
1974 Medicine Is the Law: Studies in Psychiatric Anthropology of Australian Tribal Societies, The University Press of Hawaii; Rigby Ltd, Adelaide
- Clevens, R.V.  
1982 Case Notes: 'Jungarai v the Queen', Aboriginal Law Bulletin, Vol.5 : 10-12
- Clifford, William  
1981 'An Approach to Aboriginal Criminology', John Barry Memorial Lecture 1981, Melbourne; Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra;  
1982 Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology, Vol.15, Mar. : 3-21



- Coldrey, John  
Vincent, F.  
1980 'Tales from the Frontier: White Laws - Black People', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.5, No.5, Oct. : 221-224
- Collett, A.  
McAdam, E.  
1976 'Aborigines and the Law: An Overview', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.2, No.4, Dec. : 99-101
- Coombs, H.C.  
Brandl, M.M.  
Snowdon, W.E.  
1983 A Certain Heritage: Programs for and by Aboriginal Families in Australia, Centre for Resource and Environmental Studies Monograph 9, Australian National University, Canberra
- Cowlishaw, Gillian  
1978 'Infanticide in Aboriginal Australia', Oceania, Vol.48, No.4, June : 262-283
- Craig, Daniel  
1976-79 Fieldnotes, Yarrabah, 1976, 1978-79 [Law, deviance, social control in an Aboriginal Community; Anglo-Australian legal system], (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra; restricted access)
- Crawford, J.R.  
1983 'International Law and the Recognition of Aboriginal Law', in Aborigines and International Law, Conference held Nov. 21-22, Australian National University, Canberra
- Crawford, J.R.  
1983 The Proof of Aboriginal Customary Law, RP 14, Australian Law Reform Commission, Sydney
- Crawford J.R.  
1982 Aboriginal Customary Law: A General Regime for Recognition, RP 8, Australian Law Reform Commission, Sydney
- Crawford, J.R.  
1982 Separate Institutions and Rules for Aboriginal Peoples - International Prescriptions and Proscriptions, RP 10, Australian Law Reform Commission, Sydney
- Crawford J.R.  
1982 Separate Institutions and Rules for the Aboriginal People: Pluralism and Reverse Discrimination, RP 9, Australian Law Reform Commission, Sydney
- Crawford, J.R.  
1982 The Recognition of Aboriginal Customary or Tribal Marriage: General Principles, RP 2, Australian Law Reform Commission, Sydney

- Crawford, J.R.  
Hennessy, P.K.  
1982
- Appendix: Cases on Traditional Punishments and Sentencing, RP 6A, Australian Law Reform Commission, Sydney
- Crawford, J.R.  
Hennessy, P.K.  
1982
- The Recognition of Aboriginal Tribal Marriage: Areas for Functional Recognition, RP 3, Australian Law Reform Commission, Sydney
- Crawford, James R.  
Hennessy, Peter K.  
Fisher, Mary  
[1986]
- 'Aboriginal Customary Law: Proposals for Recognition', in K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.) Ivory Scales: Black Australia and the Law, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra and University of New South Wales Press, Sydney [in press]
- Crawford, J.R.  
Howarth, F.M.  
1982
- Aboriginal Customary Law: Child Custody, Fostering and Adoption, RP 4, Australian Law Reform Commission, Sydney
- Crawford, J.R.  
Kirkbright, C.J.  
1982
- Aboriginal Customary Law and the Substantive Criminal Law, RP 6, Australian Law Reform Commission, Sydney
- Debelle, Bruce  
1981
- 'Aborigines and the Law: Some Proposals for Reform', Paper presented at 51st Congress, Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science, Brisbane, Paper No.721/29 : 1-3
- Debelle, Bruce  
1981
- 'Aborigines, the Law and the Future', Murdoch University Counterpoint Forum, Oct. 29 : 1-10; Current Affairs Bulletin, Vol.57, No.11, Apr. : 4-12
- Dickey, Anthony  
1976
- 'The Mythical Introduction of "Law" to the Worora Aborigines - Part One', University of Western Australia Law Review, Vol.12, No.3, June : 350-367
- Ditton, Pamela  
1981
- 'The Australian Law Reform Commission and Customary Law: Women's Views', Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.2, Dec. : 4
- Eades, D.  
1981
- '"That's our way of Talking": Aborigines in South-east Queensland', Social Alternatives, Vol.2, No.2, Aug. : 11-14



- Eggleston, Elizabeth M.  
1976      Fear Favour or Affection: Aborigines and the Criminal Law in Victoria, South Australia and Western Australia, Australian National University Press, Canberra
- Eggleston, Elizabeth M.  
1976      'Urban Indians in Criminal Courts', University of Western Australia Law Review, Vol.12, No.3, June : 368-404
- Eggleston, Elizabeth M.  
1972      'Aborigines and the Administration of Criminal Law', Chapter 7 in F.S. Stevens (ed.), Racism: The Australian Experience, Vol.2: Black versus White : 88-94, ANZ Book Co., Sydney
- Eggleston, Elizabeth M.  
1970      Aborigines and the Administration of Justice: A Critical Analysis of the Application of the Criminal Law to Aborigines (PhD Thesis), Monash University, Melbourne (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Fisher, Mary  
1984      Aboriginal Customary Law: The Recognition of Traditional Hunting, Fishing and Gathering Rights, RP 15, Australian Law Reform Commission, Sydney
- Foley, Matthew  
1981      'From Protectionism to Laissez-Faire: Prospects for Legislation and Social Policy Affecting Queensland Aborigines and Islanders', Social Alternatives, Vol.2, No.2, Aug. : 37-42
- Forrester, Garry  
Owen, Ann Pearl  
1976      'Judicial Approval of Ritual Spearing', Summons : 48-49
- Francis, Grosvenor  
1935      'A Plea for the Aborigines: The Problem in the North', Aborigines' Protector, Vol.1 No.1 : 10-12
- Frost, S.  
1976      'The Use of Customary Law in the Criminal Justice System' in The Use of Customary Law in the Criminal Justice System, Proceedings - Training Project No.23, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Garrick, Phyllis  
1980  
1982      'An Examination of Aborigines, Colonists and the Law 1855 [Western Australia]' (Essay), University of Western Australia; Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Newsletter, No.17, Mar. : 16-25

- Goldring, J.  
1973                      'White Laws, Black People', Australian Quarterly, Vol.45, No.3, Sept. : 5-18
- Gunter, Daryl Thorsby  
1976                      'Customary Law in Australia', in The Use of Customary Law in the Criminal Justice System, Proceedings - Training Project No.23 : 53-54, Mar. 1-5, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Hanks, Peter  
Keon-Cohen, Bryan (eds)  
1984                      Aborigines and the Law: Essays in Memory of Elizabeth Eggleston, George Allen and Unwin, Sydney
- Harley, D.  
1970                      Should English Criminal Law be Applied to Tribal and Traditionally Oriented Aborigines?, Law and Social Justice Essay, Faculty of Law, University of Sydney, Sydney
- Hennessy, P.K.  
1984                      Aboriginal Customary Law and Local Justice Mechanisms: Principles, Options and Proposals, RP 11/12, Australian Law Reform Commission, Sydney
- Hennessy P.K.  
1984                      'Aboriginal Customary Law and the Australian Criminal Law: An Unresolved Conflict', in B. Swanton (ed.), Aborigines and Criminal Justice, Proceedings - Training Project No.27/1/5 : 336-349, Sept. 12-16 1983, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Hennessy, P.K.  
1983                      Aboriginal Customary Law: Problems of Evidence and Procedure, RP 13, Australian Law Reform Commission, Sydney
- Hennessy, P.K.  
1982                      Aboriginal Customary Law: Traditional and Modern Distributions of Property, RP 5, Australian Law Reform Commission, Sydney
- Hennessy, P.K.  
1982                      Promised Marriage in Aboriginal Society, RP 1, Australian Law Reform Commission, Sydney
- Hiatt, L.R.  
1967                      'Authority and Reciprocity in Australian Aboriginal Marriage Arrangements', Mankind, Vol.6 : 468
- Hiatt, L.R.  
1966                      'A Spear in the Ear', Oceania, Vol.37, No.2, Dec. : 153-154



- Hiatt, L.R.  
1965      Kinship and Conflict: A Study of an Aboriginal Community in Northern Arnhem Land, Australian National University Press, Canberra
- Hiatt, L.R.  
1964      'Incest in Arnhem Land', Oceania, Vol.35, No.2, Dec. : 124-128
- Hiatt, L.R.  
1959      'Social Control in Central Arnhem Land', South Pacific, Vol.10, No.7 : 182-192
- Howard, C.  
1961      'What Colour is the "Reasonable Man"?', Criminal Law Review, Jan. : 41-48
- Howard, John  
1979      Aboriginal Law, Perth (typescript held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Johns, A.  
1982      A Consideration of Problems Arising from Conflicts of Interpersonal Laws within Australia with Particular Reference to the Possible Recognition of Aboriginal Customary Law (Thesis), New South Wales Institute of Technology, Sydney
- Johnston, Bruce W.  
1976      'Queensland Aboriginal: His Life and the Law', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.2, No.4, Dec. : 147-148
- Kaputin, John  
1974      'Conflicts between Traditional or Customary Law and the Imposed British System of Law', Aborigines and the Law, Seminar July 12-16, Centre for Research into Aboriginal Affairs, Monash University, Melbourne
- Keon-Cohen Bryan A.  
1979      Aboriginal Customary Law Northern Territory: Top End, Field Report, June/July 1978, Australian Law Reform Commission, Sydney
- Keon-Cohen, Bryan A.  
1978      'Aboriginal Customary Law: Australian Law Reform Commission Field Trip', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.3, No.3, June : 122-124
- Kirby, Michael D.  
1983      Reform the Law: Essays on the Renewal of the Australian Legal System, Oxford University Press, Melbourne
- Kirby, Michael D.  
1983      'Should we Recognise Aboriginal Tribal Laws?', Chapter 7 in Reform the Law: Essays on the Renewal of the Australian Legal System : 121-127, Oxford University Press, Melbourne

- Kirby, Michael D.  
1981 'Australian Aboriginal Customary Laws: Progress Report (in part)', Australasian Nurses Journal, Vol.10, No.9, Sept. : 20-23
- Kirby, Michael D.  
1980 'T.G.H. Strehlow and Aboriginal Customary Laws', Adelaide Law Review, Vol.7, No.2, Jan. : 172-199
- Kirby, Michael D.  
1977 'Law Reform and Aboriginal Customary Law', in Aboriginal Culture, Traditions and Values: A Course for Criminal Justice Personnel, Nov. 1-3, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Kolig, Erich  
1974 'Kerygma and Grog: Elders Revive "Tribal Law" in the Kimberleys', Australia, Vol.1, No.7 : 44-52  
Department of Aboriginal Affairs, Western Australia
- Kriewaldt, Martin C  
1960 'The Application of the Criminal Law to the Aborigines of the Northern Territory of Australia', University of Western Australia Law Review, Vol.5, No.1 : 1-50
- Langton, Marcia  
1983 'Medicine Square': For the Recognition of Aboriginal Swearing and Fighting as Customary Law (BA Hons Thesis), Department of Prehistory and Anthropology, Australian National University, Canberra (held at the Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Lewis, J.W.  
1979 Preliminary Report of the Aboriginal Customary Law Committee, Aboriginal Customary Law Committee, Sept., Adelaide
- Ligertwood, Andrew L.C.  
1978 The Pitjantjatjara and the Law, for the Aboriginal Legal Rights Movement, Adelaide (held at Law Library, University of Adelaide, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies and J.V. Barry Memorial Libraries, Canberra)
- Ligertwood, Andrew L.C.  
1976 'The Trial of Sydney Williams', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.2, No.4, Dec. : 136-140



- MacDonald, G.  
1982      Fighting: Communication, Controls and Cognitive Ordering among the Wiradjuri of Inland New South Wales, Seminar paper presented at Department of Anthropology, University of Sydney, Sydney
- Mackerras, N.  
1974      'On Serving Aborigines', Oracle, : 15-21
- Maddock, Kenneth  
1984      'Aboriginal Customary Law', Chapter 9 in P. Hanks and B. Keon-Cohen (eds), Aborigines and the Law: Essays in Memory of Elizabeth Eggleston, George Allen and Unwin, Sydney
- Maddock, Kenneth J.  
1982      The Australian Aborigines: A Portrait of Their Society 2nd ed., Penguin Books, Melbourne (1st ed. 1972)
- Maddock, Kenneth  
1981      'Warlpiri Land Tenure : A Test Case in Legal Anthropology', Oceania, Vol.52, Dec. : 85-102
- Maddock, Kenneth  
1970      'A Structural Interpretation of the Mirriri', Oceania, Vol.40, No.3, Mar. : 165-176
- Maddock, Kenneth  
Cawte, J.E.  
1970      'Aboriginal Law and Medicine', Medico-Legal Society of New South Wales Proceedings, Vol.4 : 170-192
- Meggitt, M.J.  
1966      'Indigenous Forms of Government among the Australian Aborigines', in I. Hogbin and L.R. Hiatt (eds), Readings in Australian and Pacific Anthropology : 57-74, Melbourne University Press, Melbourne
- Meggitt, M.J.  
1962      Desert People: A Study of the Walbiri Aborigines of Central Australia, Angus and Robertson, Sydney; University of Chicago Press, Chicago
- Meneghetti, L.F.  
1976      'Aborigines and Police: Record of Interview', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.2, No.4 : 116-118
- Miller, Sinclair I.  
Chief Commissioner  
1980      Aboriginal Customary Law: Submission to the Law Reform Commission, Victoria Police, Melbourne (held at J.V. Barry Memorial Library, Canberra)
- Neate, Graeme  
1982      'Keeping Secrets Secret', Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.5, Aug. : 1, 17-18

- Neate, Graeme  
1979  
Dying Declarations and Customary Marriages of Australian Aborigines and Rules of Criminal Evidence (LLB Hons Thesis), Australian National University, Canberra (typescript held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Neate, Graeme  
1976  
The Australian Aborigines and the Law: Confusion, Conflict and Change, Canberra (typescript held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Nettheim, Garth  
1983  
'Justice and Indigenous Minorities: A New Province for International and National Law', in A.R. Blackshield (ed.), Legal Change: Essays in Honour of Julius Stone : 251-263, Butterworths, Sydney
- Newton, J.E.  
1977  
'Aborigines and the Criminal Justice System', Chapter 7 in D. Biles (ed.), Crime and Justice in Australia : 134-152, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra and Sun Books Melbourne
- Nicholson, G.  
1977  
'Recognition of Tribal Marriages in the Northern Territory' (unpublished), Northern Territory Law Review Committee
- O'Brien Quinn, J.A.  
1980  
'Palm Tree Law Redefined', Justice of the Peace, Vol.144, No.51/52, Dec. 20/27 : 754-755
- Pauling, T.E. (ed.)  
1977  
Seminar on Aboriginal Customary Law, Australian Law Reform Commission, Sydney
- Peters, Paul  
1980  
Law of the Dreaming or Dreaming of the Law?: A Preliminary Report on the Recognition of Aboriginal Customary Law in Australia, Institute of Folk Law, Catholic University of Nijmegen, Netherlands
- Pursell, Virginia  
1984  
'Aboriginal Customary Law: Reference, Research and Bibliography', in Adjustment and Survival : 8-20, Proceedings, National Law Librarians Conference, Sept. 29-Oct. 1 1983, Australian Law Librarians Group, Perth



- Read, J.S.  
1972 'Customary Law under Colonial Rule', in H.F. Morris and J.S. Read (eds), Indirect Rule and the Search for Justice Essays in East African Legal History, Clarendon Press, Oxford
- Rees, Neil  
Nettheim, Garth  
1981 'Aborigines and Our Legal System', University of New South Wales Quarterly, No.24, Sept. : 12-13
- Ruddock, P.M.  
Chairman  
1980 Aboriginal Legal Aid, House of Representatives Standing Committee on Aboriginal Affairs, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- Sackett, L.  
1978 'Punishment in Ritual: Man-making among Western Desert Aborigines' [at Wiluna], Oceania, Vol.49, No.2 : 110-127
- Sackville, Ronald  
Commissioner  
1975 Law and Poverty in Australia: Second Main Report, Commission of Inquiry into Poverty, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- Sackville, Ronald  
Commissioner  
1975 Legal Aid in Australia, A Report, Commission of Inquiry into Poverty, (Research undertaken by S. Armstrong) Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- Shapiro, Warren  
1979 Social organisation in Aboriginal Society, Australian National University Press, Canberra
- [Stanner, William E.H.]  
1936 'Aboriginal Trials: Closer Study Urged', Aborigines' Protector, Vol.1, No.2 : 18
- Strehlow Research  
Foundation  
1978 Aboriginal Customary Law, Pamphlet No.5, Strehlow Research Foundation, Adelaide
- Strehlow, T.G.H.  
1978 'Aboriginal Law', Australian Nurses Journal, Vol.7, Aug. : 10-12
- Sutton, P.J.  
1978 Aboriginal Society, Territory and Language at Cape Keerweer, Cape York Peninsular, Australia (PhD Thesis), Department of Anthropology and Sociology, University of Queensland, St Lucia
- Taft, Philip B.  
1981 'Tribal Customs and Western Law: An Australian Dilemma', Police Magazine, Vol.4, No.1, Jan. : 51-58

- Taylor, John C.  
1984 'Settlement Law and Order and Social Control', in Of Acts and Axes: An Ethnography of Socio-cultural Change (PhD Thesis), James Cook University of North Queensland, Townsville
- Thomson, D.F.  
1935 'The Joking Relationship and Organised Obscenity in North Queensland', American Anthropologist, Vol.37 : 460-490
- Tobin, P.  
1976 'A Meeting of Nations', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.2, No.4, Dec. : 120-123
- Toohy, John  
1984 'Aboriginal Customary Law', in Adjustment and Survival : 130-147, Proceedings, National Law Librarians Conference, Sept. 29-Oct. 1 1983, Australian Law Librarians Group, Perth
- Toohy, John L.  
1979 'The Impact of Anglo-Australian Law on Aborigines', in Law Under Stress: Future Challenges for the Legal System, Faculty of Law, University of Western Australia, Nedlands
- Tucker, R.W.  
1972 'Reprisals and Self-defense: The Customary Law', American Journal of International Law, Vol.66, July : 586
- Turk, Christine L.  
1982 Aboriginal Customary Law: Recognition and Implimentation, Australian Overseas Program, Jan. 11 (held at the J.V. Barry Memorial Library, Canberra)
- Turnbull, Malcolm  
1977 'The Law in Black and White', Bulletin, Vol.99, No.5063, June 25 : 18 and 21
- Vachon, Daniel  
1981 'Customary Law: The Australian Law Reform Commission Discussion Paper', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.6, No.5, Oct. : 229-231
- Vachon, Daniel A.  
[1981] Submission to the Law Reform Commission on Aboriginal Customary Law, Alice Springs (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Vasey, George B.  
1911 'John Walpole Willis, the First Resident Judge of Port Phillip', Victorian Historical Magazine, Vol.1, No.2 : 36-49



- Victoria Police  
Management Services  
Bureau  
1981
- Aboriginal Customary Law: Victoria  
Police Response to the Law Reform  
Commission Australia, Discussion Paper  
No.17, Victoria Police, Melbourne (held  
at the J.V. Barry Memorial Library,  
Canberra)
- Williams, Nancy M.  
1986
- The Yolngu and their Land: A System of  
Land Tenure and the Fight for its  
Recognition, Australian Institute of  
Aboriginal Studies, Canberra; Stanford  
University Press, Stanford, USA
- Williams, Nancy M.  
[1986]
- 'Local Autonomy and the Viability of  
Community Justice Mechanisms', in  
K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.), Ivory Scales:  
Black Australia and the Law,  
[Australian Institute of Criminology,  
Canberra and University of New South  
Wales Press, Sydney in press]
- Williams, Nancy M.  
[1986]
- Two Laws: Managing Disputes in a  
Contemporary Aboriginal Community,  
Australian Institute of Aboriginal  
Studies, Canberra [in press]
- Williams, Nancy M.  
1973
- Northern Territory Aborigines under  
Australian Law (PhD Thesis), Department  
of Anthropology, University of  
California, Berkely, California (held  
at Australan Institute of Aboriginal  
Studies Library, Canberra)
- Williams, Nancy M.  
Hunn, E.S. (eds)  
1986
- Resource Managers: North American and  
Australian Hunter Gatherers, Australian  
Institute of Aboriginal Studies,  
Canberra
- Wilson, Anthony J.  
1979
- 'The Aboriginal Communities Act - New  
Initiatives by Gyanraj', Western  
Australia University News, Vol.10, No.8  
: 5
- Wilson, Paul R.  
1978
- 'What is Deviant Language?', in  
P.R. Wilson and J.B. Braithwaite (eds),  
Two Faces of Deviance: Crimes of the  
Powerless and the Powerful : 46-57,  
University of Queensland Press, St  
Lucia

Worrall, Judith  
1981  
1982

'European Courts and Tribal Aborigines:  
A Statistical Collection of  
Dispositions from the North-West  
Reserve of South Australia', Paper  
presented at 51st Congress, Australian  
and New Zealand Association for the  
Advancement of Science, Paper No.722/29  
: 1-21; Australian and New Zealand  
Journal of Criminology, Vol.15, No.1,  
Mar. : 47-55 (manuscript held at  
Australian Institute of Aboriginal  
Studies Library, Canberra)

Wurm, Stephen A.  
1963-64

'Aboriginal Languages and the Law',  
University of Western Australia Law  
Review, Vol.6 : 1-10; Australian  
Police Journal, Vol.18, No.4 : 289-300



## SECTION XIX

### LAW REFORM

- 1981 Current Topics: 'Law Reform Commission's Discussion Paper on Recognition of Aboriginal Customary Law', Australian Law Journal, Vol.55, No.2, Feb. : 58-59
- 1977 'Aboriginal Customary Laws: Redressing the Balance', Reform, No.6, Apr. : 25-26
- 1977 'Aboriginal Tribal Laws: Inquiry Begins', Reform, No.7, July : 40-41
- 1977 Current Topics: 'Reference to the Law Reform Commission on the Question of Aboriginal Customary Law', Australian Law Journal, Vol.51, No.3, Mar. : 110-111
- 1976 'The Way Ahead: A Five Point Plan', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.2, No.4 Dec. : 149-150
- Anti-Discrimination Board, NSW  
1977 Study of Street Offences by Aborigines, Anti-Discrimination Board, Sydney
- Australian Law Reform Commission  
1986 The Recognition of Aboriginal Customary Laws (Summary Report, Full Report 2 Vols.), Final Report No.31, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- Australian Law Reform Commission  
1984 Aboriginal Customary Law - The Criminal Law, Evidence and Procedure, Discussion Paper 10, March, Australian Law Reform Commission, Sydney
- Australian Law Reform Commission  
1983 Working Seminar on the Aboriginal Customary Law Reference, May 7-8, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra
- Australian Law Reform Commission  
1982 Aboriginal Customary Law - Marriage, Children and the Distribution of Property, Discussion Paper No.18, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra

- Australian Law Reform Commission  
1981      'Discussion Paper on Recognition of Aboriginal Customary Law', Australian Law Journal, Vol.55, No.2, Feb.  
: 58-59
- Australian Law Reform Commission  
1980      Aboriginal Customary Law - Recognition?, Discussion Paper No.17, Australian Law Reform Commission, Sydney
- Australian Law Reform Commission  
1980      Reform of Evidence Law 1980, Discussion Paper No.16, Australian Law Reform Commission, Sydney
- Australian Law Reform Commission  
1980      Sentencing of Federal Offenders, Report No.15, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- Australian Law Reform Commission  
1977      Aboriginal Customary Law, Seminar Paper 1, Australian Law Reform Commission, Sydney
- Bolton, Kim  
1982      'Aborigines and the Criminal Justice System', Cabbages and Kings, Vol.10 : 60-66
- Campbell, E.  
1982      'Accommodating Aboriginal Law', in Law and Aborigines - Critical Issues, Seminar Sept. 25, Faculty of Law, Monash University, Melbourne; also in Writings on Legal Studies : 162-170
- Crawford J.R.  
1982      Aboriginal Customary Law: A General Regime for Recognition, RP 8, Australian Law Reform Commission, Sydney
- Crawford J.R.  
1982      Separate Institutions and Rules for the Aboriginal People: Pluralism and Reverse Discrimination, RP 9, Australian Law Reform Commission, Sydney
- Crawford, J.R.  
1982      The Recognition of Aboriginal Customary or Tribal Marriage: General Principles, RP 2, Australian Law Reform Commission, Sydney
- Crawford, J.R.  
Hennessy, P.K.  
1982      Appendix: Cases on Traditional Punishments and Sentencing, RP 6A, Australian Law Reform Commission, Sydney
- Crawford, J.R.  
Hennessy, P.K.  
1982      The Recognition of Aboriginal Tribal Marriage: Areas for Functional Recognition, RP 3, Australian Law Reform Commission, Sydney



- Crawford, James R.  
Hennessy, Peter K.  
Fisher, Mary  
[1986]
- 'Aboriginal Customary Law: Proposals for Recognition', in K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.), Ivory Scales: Black Australia and the Law, [Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra and University of New South Wales Press, Sydney in press]
- Crawford, J.R.  
Howarth, F.M.  
1982
- Aboriginal Customary Law: Child Custody, Fostering and Adoption, RP 4, Australian Law Reform Commission, Sydney
- Crawford, J.R.  
Kirkbright, C.J.  
1982
- Aboriginal Customary Law and the Substantive Criminal Law, RP 6, Australian Law Reform Commission, Sydney
- Davis, Stephen  
[1986]
- 'Kinship and Crime: The Use of Genealogical Analysis in the Study of Patterns of Aboriginal Offenders, Elcho Island, Northern Territory', in K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.), Ivory Scales: Black Australia and the Law, [Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra and University of New South Wales Press, Sydney in press]
- Debelle, Bruce  
1981
- 'Aborigines and the Law: Some Proposals for Reform', Paper presented at 51st Congress, Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science, Brisbane, Paper No.721/29 : 1-3
- Debelle, Bruce  
1980
- 'Aborigines, the Law and the Future', Murdoch University Counterpoint Forum, Oct. 29 : 1-10; Current Affairs Bulletin, Vol.57, No.11, Apr. : 4-12
- Ditton, Pamela  
1981
- 'The Australian Law Reform Commission and Customary Law: Women's Views', Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.2, Dec. : 4
- Eggleston, Elizabeth M.  
1976
- Fear Favour and Affection: Aborigines and the Criminal Law in Victoria, South Australia and Western Australia, Australian National University Press, Canberra
- Eggleston, Elizabeth M.  
1970
- Aborigines and the Administration of Justice: A Critical Analysis of the Application of the Criminal Law to Aborigines (PhD Thesis), Monash University, Melbourne (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)

- Ewing, Norman K.  
Commissioner  
1920      Royal Commission on Northern Territory  
Administration, Report, Government  
Printer, Melbourne
- Foley, Matt  
1980  
1981      'Social' Law Reform: 'Aboriginal and  
Islander Laws in Queensland', Part 1:  
Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.5, No.6,  
Dec. : 273-276; Part 2: Legal Service  
Bulletin, Vol.6, No.1, Feb. : 24-27
- Hazlehurst, Kayleen M.  
[1986]      'Widening the Middleground: The  
Development of Community-based  
Options', in K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.),  
Ivory Scales: Black Australia and the  
Law, [Australian Institute of  
Criminology, Canberra and University of  
New South Wales Press, Sydney in  
press]
- Hennessy, P.K.  
1984      Aboriginal Customary Law and Local  
Justice Mechanisms: Principles,  
Options and Proposals, RP 11/12,  
Australian Law Reform Commission,  
Sydney
- Hennessy, P.K.  
1984      'Aboriginal Customary Law and the  
Australian Criminal Law: An Unresolved  
Conflict', in B. Swanton (ed.),  
Aborigines and Criminal Justice,  
Proceedings - Training Project  
No.27/1/5 : 336-349, Australian  
Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Hennessy, P.K.  
1983      Aboriginal Customary Law: Problems of  
Evidence and Procedure, RP 13,  
Australian Law Reform Commission,  
Sydney
- Hennessy, P.K.  
1982      Aboriginal Customary Law: Traditional  
and Modern Distributions of Property,  
RP 5, Australian Law Reform Commission,  
Sydney
- Hennessy, P.K.  
1982      Promised Marriage in Aboriginal  
Society, RP 1, Australian Law Reform  
Commission, Sydney
- Hope, David  
[1986]      'Policing in Aboriginal South  
Australia: A Transcultural Problem',  
in K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.), Ivory Scales:  
Black Australia and the Law,  
[Australian Institute of Criminology,  
Canberra and University of New South  
Wales Press, Sydney in press]



- Houston, Shane  
[1986] 'Health and Crime in Black Australia', in K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.), Ivory Scales: Black Australia and the Law, [Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra and University of New South Wales Press, Sydney in press]
- Kirby, Michael  
1983 'Should we Recognise Aboriginal Tribal Laws?', Chapter 7 in Reform the Law: Essays on the Renewal of the Australian Legal System : 121-127, Oxford University Press, Melbourne
- Kirby, Michael D.  
1980 'Sentencing Reform: Help in the "Most Painful" and "Unrewarding" Judicial Task', Australian Law Journal, Vol.54, No.12, Dec. : 732-743
- Kirby, Michael D.  
1980 'T.G.H Strehlow and Aboriginal Customary Laws', Adelaide Law Review, Vol.7, No.2, Jan. : 172-199
- Kirby, Michael D.  
1979 'Interpreters and Criminal Investigation', in G. Brennan (ed.), The Need for Interpreting and Translation Services for Australian Aborigines, with Special Reference to the Northern Territory - A Research Report, Research Section, Department of Aboriginal Affairs, Canberra
- Kirby, Michael D.  
1977 'Law Reform and Aboriginal Customary Law', in Aboriginal Culture, Traditions and Values: A Course for Criminal Justice Personnel, Nov. 1-3, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Labouchers, H.  
1839 'Letter to Justice Burton, Aug. 17 1839', New South Wales Governors' Despatches, May-Aug. : 851-852
- Langton, Marcia  
1983 'Medicine Square': For the Recognition of Aboriginal Swearing and Fighting as Customary Law (BA Hons Thesis), Department of Prehistory and Anthropology, Australian National University, Canberra (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Lemaire, James E.  
1971 The Application of Some Aspects of European Law to Aboriginal Natives of Central Australia (LLM Thesis), University of Sydney, Sydney (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)

- Lester, Jim  
1974      Interpreting in the Courts, Centre for Research into Aboriginal Affairs, Monash University, Melbourne (typescript held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Lyons, Gregory P.  
1981      Editorial: 'Recommendations Deserve Attention (the Ruddock Committee Report)', Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.2, Dec. : 2
- Parker, Dorothy  
1972      The Criminality of Aborigines in Western Australia, Report of a two years' Research Project (1970-1972) for the Western Australia Department of Native Welfare, Perth (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies and J.V. Barry Memorial Libraries, Canberra)
- SA Aboriginal  
Education Foundation  
1972      'Aborigines in Court Need Special Help', Smoke Signals, Vol.10, No.1 : 15-16; Aboriginal Education Foundation of South Australia Submission to the Criminal Law and Penal Methods Reform Committee, March, Adelaide
- Sawer, Geoffrey  
1966      'The Australian Constitution and the Australian Aborigine', Federal Law Review, Vol.2, No.1 : 17-36
- Sawtell, Michael  
1936      'A Plea for the Aboriginal: Absorption in the White Race', Aborigines' Protector, Vol.1, No.2 : 7-8
- Tatz, Colin M.  
1981      'Aborigines: The Struggle for Law', in P. Hiller (ed.), Class and Inequality in Australia: Sociological Perspectives and Research : 131-143, Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Sydney
- Tatz, Colin M.  
1980      Aboriginal Legal Aid and Law Reform: Submission to the House of Representatives Standing Committee on Aboriginal Affairs, Armidale, New South Wales (typescript held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Tatz, Colin M.  
1980      'Aborigines: Legal Aid and Law Reform', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.5, No.3, June : 91-96



Vachon, Daniel  
1981

'Customary Law: The Australian Law  
Reform Commission Discussion Paper',  
Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.6, No.5,  
Oct. : 229-231

Weisbrot, David  
1982

'NT Prepares for War: Criminal Law',  
Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.7, No.4,  
Aug. : 183-186





SECTION XX

STATISTICS

- 1976 'Aborigines and the Law', Black News Service, Vol.2, No.7 : 14-15 (based on Survey by E.M. Eggleston [1972])
- 1974 'Crime Report Highlights Social Problems', New Dawn, Vol.4, No.10 : 7
- Australian Bureau of Statistics 1982 Selected Characteristics of Inmates of Adult Corrective Institutions, An Analysis of Data Derived from the 1976 Census of Population and Housing, Australian Bureau of Statistics, Canberra
- Australian Bureau of Statistics 1977 Prison Population - 1976 Census, Australian Bureau of Statistics, Canberra
- Australian Bureau of Statistics 1961- Census of Population and Housing (1961-), Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- Biles, David 1983 Groote Eylandt Prisoners: A Research Report, Oct., Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Biles, David 1977 'Who Goes to Prison', in D.E. Edgar (ed.), Social Change in Australia: Readings in Sociology : 548-556, Cheshire, Melbourne
- Biles, David 1973 'Aborigines and Prisons: A South Australian Study', Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra; Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology, Vol.6, No.4 : 246-250
- Biles, David assisted by Johnson, Marjorie 1984 Australian Prison Trends, Nos 1-100, May 1976-Sept. 1984, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Broadhurst, R.G. [1986] 'Imprisonment of the Aborigine in Western Australia: 1957-1985', in K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.), Ivory Scales: Black Australia and the Law, [Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra and University of New South Wales Press, Sydney in press]

- Broadhurst, R.G.  
Connaughton, J.  
Maller, M.G.  
Maller, R.A.  
1985
- Clifford, William  
1981  
1982
- Clifford, William  
1981  
1982
- Daunton-Fear, Mary W.  
1980
- Daunton-Fear, Mary W.  
1977
- Department of  
Aboriginal Affairs  
1984
- Department of  
Aboriginal Affairs  
1983
- Department of  
Aboriginal Affairs  
1976-
- Dixon, Oliver James  
Chairman  
1981
- Duckworth, A.M.E.  
Foley-Jones, C.R.  
Lowe, P.  
Maller, M.  
1981  
1982
- Recidivism in the Western Australian  
Prison Population, Recidivism Research  
Group Preliminary Report, Sept.,  
Western Australia Prisons Department,  
Perth
- 'Aboriginal Criminology', Part 1:  
Identity, Vol.4, No.5 : 24-25;  
Part 2: Identity, Vol.4, No.6 : 21-23
- 'An Approach to Aboriginal  
Criminology', John Barry Memorial  
Lecture 1981 Melbourne; Australian  
Institute of Criminology, Canberra;  
Australian and New Zealand Journal of  
Criminology, Vol.15, No.1, Mar. : 3-21
- Sentencing in South Australia,  
Criminology Research Council,  
Australian Institute of Criminology,  
Canberra, Law Book Co. Ltd, Sydney
- Sentencing in Western Australia,  
Australian Institute of Criminology,  
University of Queensland Press, St  
Lucia
- Aboriginal Social Indicators,  
Statistics Section, Department of  
Aboriginal Affairs, Government Printer,  
Canberra
- Development of an Aboriginal and  
Torres Strait Islander National Crime  
and Justice Statistical Collection,  
Saulwick Poll, Department of Aboriginal  
Affairs, Canberra
- Statistical Section Newsletter  
Department of Aboriginal Affairs,  
Canberra (periodic Newsletter,  
Statistics from 1971 onwards)
- Report of the Committee of Inquiry into  
the Rate of Imprisonment, Committee of  
Inquiry into the Rate of Imprisonment,  
Government Printer, Perth (held at  
J.V. Barry Memorial Library, Canberra)
- Imprisonment of Aborigines in North  
Western Australia, Research and  
Information Series No.21, Western  
Australia Department of Corrections,  
Perth; Australian and New Zealand  
Journal of Criminology, Vol.15, No.1,  
Mar. : 26-46



- Eggleston, Elizabeth M.  
1976 Fear Favour or Affection: Aborigines and the Criminal Law in Victoria, South Australia and Western Australia, Australian National University Press, Canberra
- Eggleston, Elizabeth M.  
1970 Aborigines and the Administration of Justice: A Critical Analysis of the Application of the Criminal Law to Aborigines (PhD Thesis), Monash University, Melbourne (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Gorta, Angela  
Hunter, Roz  
1985 'Aborigines in New South Wales Prisons', Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology, Vol.18, No.1, Mar. : 25-40
- Gorta, Angela  
Hunter, Roz  
Gordon, Geoff  
1982 Aborigines: Treatment in Prison, 1981, Research Publication No.6, Dec., New South Wales Department of Corrective Services, Sydney
- Gorta, Angela  
Hunter, Roz  
Gordon, Geoff  
1982 A Profile of Aborigines in Prison, 1981, Research Publication No.5, Dec., New South Wales Department of Corrective Services, Sydney
- Hiskey, Garry  
1982 'South Australian Report: A Commentary', Aboriginal Law Bulletin, No.5, Aug. : 14-15
- Kriewaldt, Martin C.  
1960 'The Application of the Criminal Law to the Aborigines of the Northern Territory of Australia', University of Western Australia Law Review, Vol.5, No.1 : 1-50
- Marchant, Leslie R.  
1981 Aboriginal Administration in Western Australia 1886-1905, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra
- Martin, Margaret A.  
1973 Aborigines and the Criminal Justice System: A Review of the Literature, Research and Information Series No.2, Planning and Research Section, Western Australia Department of Corrections, Perth (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies and J.V. Barry Memorial Libraries, Canberra)
- McCorquodale, John C.  
1980 'Aborigines and Alcohol: A Study of Five "Aboriginal Towns" in New South Wales', University of Sydney Proceedings of Institute of Criminology, No.44, : 48-60

- McCoy, B.F.  
1976  
1979
- The Victorian Aboriginal Legal Service (Dip. Criminology), Research Paper, Melbourne University, Melbourne; also in Aboriginal Access to Legal Aid: Transcript of Evidence : 972-1006, House of Representatives Standing Committee on Aboriginal Affairs, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- Milne, Trevor  
1983
- 'Aborigines and the Criminal Justice System', Chapter 13 in M. Findlay, S.J. Egger, J. Sutton (eds), Issues in Criminal Justice Administration : 184-199, George Allen and Unwin, Sydney
- Milne, Trevor  
1982
- Detentions and Receptions under the Intoxicated Persons Act, 1980, 17 Mar.-31 Dec. 1980, New South Wales Bureau of Crime Statistics and Research, Department of the Attorney-General and of Justice, Sydney
- Milne, Trevor  
1981
- Aboriginal Drunkenness and Discrimination, Conference Paper No.10, New South Wales Bureau of Crime Statistics and Research, Department of the Attorney-General and of Justice, Sydney
- NSW Anti-Discrimination Board  
1982
- Study of Street Offences by Aborigines, New South Wales Anti-Discrimination Board, Sydney
- NSW Bureau of Crime Statistics and Research  
1979
- Aboriginal People and the New South Wales Criminal Justice System: A Review of Existing Information, Statistical Bulletin No.3, New South Wales Bureau of Crime Statistics and Research, Department of the Attorney-General and of Justice, Sydney
- NSW Bureau of Crime Statistics and Research  
1977
- Court Statistics 1976, Statistical Report No.8, Section 4, Series 2, New South Wales Bureau of Crime Statistics and Research, Department of the Attorney-General and of Justice, Sydney
- NSW Bureau of Crime Statistics and Research  
1975
- Court Statistics 1974, Statistical Report No.6, Section 7, New South Wales Bureau of Crime Statistics and Research, Department of the Attorney-General and of Justice, Sydney



- |   |  |
|---|--|
| NSW Bureau of Crime<br>Statistics and<br>Research<br>1974 | <u>Minor Offences - City and Country</u> ,<br>Statistical Report No.18, New South<br>Wales Bureau of Crime Statistics and<br>Research, Department of the Attorney-<br>General and of Justice, Sydney   |
| NSW Bureau of Crime<br>Statistics and<br>Research<br>1972 | <u>Aborigines in Prison Census 1971</u> ,<br>Statistical Report No.2, New South<br>Wales Bureau of Crime Statistics and<br>Research, Department of the Attorney-<br>General and of Justice, Sydney   |
| NSW Bureau of Crime<br>Statistics and<br>Research<br>1972 | <u>Statistical Compendium 1971 - Census of<br/>Prisoners New South Wales</u> , New South<br>Wales Bureau of Crime Statistics and<br>Research, Department of the Attorney-<br>General and of Justice, Sydney  |
| NSW Department of<br>Corrective Services<br>1977          | <u>Census of Prisoners 1974 - Aborigines<br/>in Prison</u> , Research and Statistics<br>Division, Publication No.11, New South<br>Wales Department of Corrective<br>Services, Sydney   |
| Parker, Dorothy<br>1972                                   | <u>The Criminality of Aborigines in<br/>Western Australia</u> , Report of a two<br>years' Research Project (1970-1972) for<br>the Western Australia Department of<br>Native Welfare, Perth (held at<br>Australian Institute of Aboriginal<br>Studies and J.V. Barry Memorial<br>Libraries, Canberra) |
| SA Office of Crime<br>Statistics<br>1982                  | 'Juvenile Offenders', in <u>Crime and<br/>Justice in South Australia</u> , Crime and<br>Justice Series A2 (July 1-Dec. 31 1981)<br>: 96-107, Office of Crime Statistics,<br>Attorney-General's Department, Adelaide<br>(the relevant table appears in later<br>issues of this publication)           |
| SA Office of Crime<br>Statistics<br>1982-                 | <u>Series A: Crime and Justice (1981- )</u> ,<br>Office of Crime Statistics, Attorney-<br>General's Department, Adelaide   |
| SA Office of Crime<br>Statistics<br>1981                  | <u>Homicide and Serious Assault in South<br/>Australia</u> , Series II, No.9, Office of<br>Crime Statistics, Attorney-General's<br>Department, Adelaide  |

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| SA Office of Crime<br>Statistics<br>1981    | <u>Statistics from Criminal Courts of<br/>Summary Jurisdiction: Selected Returns<br/>from South Australian Courts</u> [re:<br>Aboriginal Defendants], Crime Justice<br>Series A1 and later issues, Office of<br>Crime Statistics, Attorney-General's<br>Department, Adelaide (held at<br>Australian Institute of Aboriginal<br>Studies and J.V. Barry Memorial<br>Libraries, Canberra) |
| SA Office of Crime<br>Statistics<br>1979-81 | <u>Series II: Summary Jurisdiction and<br/>Special Reports (1979-1981)</u> , Office of<br>Crime Statistics, Attorney-General's<br>Department, Adelaide   |
| SA Office of Crime<br>Statistics<br>1978-81 | <u>Series I: Crime and Justice in South<br/>Australia - Quarterly Reports (1978-<br/>1981)</u> , Office of Crime Statistics,<br>Attorney-General's Department, Adelaide  |
| Sanson-Fisher, R.W.<br>1978                 | 'Aborigines in Crime Statistics: An<br>Interaction between Poverty and<br>Detectors', <u>Australian and New Zealand<br/>Journal of Criminology</u> , Vol.11, No.2,<br>June : 71-80   |
| Smith, L.R.<br>1980                         | <u>The Aboriginal Population of Australia</u> ,<br>Australian National University Press,<br>Canberra   |
| Somers, Ann<br>1977                         | 'Aboriginals and the Law: Aspects of<br>their Situation and some Measures to<br>Improve It', in <u>Law and Aborigines -<br/>Critical Issues</u> , Seminar, Faculty of<br>Law, Monash University Melbourne  |
| Sutton, Adam<br>1984                        | 'Crime Statistics Relating to<br>Aboriginal People in South Australia',<br>in B. Swanton (ed.), <u>Aborigines and<br/>Criminal Justice</u> , Proceedings -<br>Training Project No.27/1/5 : 363-369,<br>Australian Institute of Criminology,<br>Canberra  |
| Sutton, Adam<br>Koshnitsky, N.<br>1983      | 'The Value of Crime Statistics:<br>Counting Crimes', <u>Legal Service<br/>Bulletin</u> , Vol.8, No.2 : 62-64   |
| Tobin, Peter<br>1976                        | 'A Meeting of Nations', <u>Legal Service<br/>Bulletin</u> , Vol.2, No.4 : 120-123  |



- Travis, Gail  
1983  
'Police Discretion in Law Enforcement: A Study of Section 5 of the NSW Offences in Public Places Act 1979', Chapter 14 in M. Findlay, S.J. Egger and J. Sutton (eds), Issues in Criminal Justice Administration : 200-219, George Allen and Unwin, Sydney
- Vic. Aboriginal Legal Service  
1976  
The Victorian Aboriginal Legal Service [Evaluation of Effectiveness and History and Function] 2 Parts, Victorian Aboriginal Legal Service, Melbourne
- Vinson, T.  
1977  
'Crime', in A.F. Davies, S. Encel and M.J. Berry (eds), Australian Society: a Sociological Introduction (3rd ed.), Longman Cheshire, Melbourne
- WA Department of Corrections  
1977-83  
Annual Reports 1977-1983, Western Australia Government Printer, Perth
- WA Office, Australian Bureau of Statistics  
Statistical Register of Western Australia (Annual), Western Australia Government Printer, Perth
- Walker, John  
Biles, David  
1982-  
Australian Prisoners (Annual 1982- ), Results of the National Prison Census, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Walton, Merrilyn  
1981  
1982  
'Aborigines and Torres Strait Islanders in Queensland Prisons', Paper presented at 51st Congress, Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science, Brisbane; Identity, Vol.4, No.6 Jan. : 5-6, 37-41
- Warner, Frank  
1981  
Law and Order - Aboriginal Communities - North West of South Australia, Statistics, Community Affairs and Information Section, South Australian Police Department, Adelaide
- Worrall, J.  
1981  
1982  
'European Courts and Tribal Aborigines - A Statistical Collection of Dispositions from the North-West Reserve of South Australia' Paper presented at 51st Congress, Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science, Brisbane, Paper No.722/29 : 1-21; Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology, Vol.15, No.1, Mar. : 47-55 (manuscript held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)





## SECTION XXI

### RESEARCH

- 1977 Submission to the Commission of Inquiry into Criminal Law Enforcement, Aborigines and Torres Strait Islanders Legal Services (Queensland) Ltd
- 1971 'Current Aboriginal Studies', Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Newsletter, Vol.3, No.3, Oct. : 24-42
- 1969 'Current Aboriginal Studies in Universities', Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Newsletter, Vol.2, No.11, Oct. : 27-37
- Alexander, Christian  
[1986] From Dreamtime to Nightmare: A Study of Aboriginal Prisoners in New South Wales Jails, Occasional Paper Series, New South Wales Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs, Sydney
- Alexander, Christian  
1985 Post-release Support for Aboriginal Prisoners: Designing an Action-research Project, December, Final Report to the New South Wales Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs and New South Wales Department of Corrective Services, Sydney
- Barber, Rose  
1967 Capital Punishment in Queensland (BA Hons Thesis), University of Queensland, St Lucia
- Beckett, Jeremy R.  
1958 A Study of a Mixed-blood Aboriginal Minority in the Pastoral West of New South Wales (MA Thesis), Australian National University, Canberra
- Biles, D.  
1973 Aborigines and Prisons: A South Australian Study, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra; Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology, Vol.6, No.4 : 246-250
- Bird, Greta  
[1986] 'Field Work in South Australia', in K.M. Hazlehurst (ed.), Ivory Scales: Black Australia and the Law, [Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra and University of New South Wales Press, Sydney in press]

- Bird, Greta  
1984  
A Civilizing Mission: Race and the Construction of Aboriginal Crime (M Phil Thesis), Institute of Criminology, University of Cambridge, Cambridge (held at Law Library, Monash University, Melbourne and Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Bochner, Stephen  
1971  
'The Use of Unobtrusive Measures in Cross-Cultural Attitudes Research', in R.M. Berndt (ed.), A Question of Choice: An Australian Aboriginal Dilemma : 107-115, Frank Daniels Pty Ltd, Perth
- Boerma, Bernard  
1984  
An examination of Various Roles Performed by the Aboriginal Field Officer and the History and Context of the Aboriginal Legal Service (B Soc Studies Hons Thesis), Department of Social Work, University of Sydney, Sydney
- Brady, Maggie A.  
1981  
Problems of Method and Theory in Aboriginal Criminological Research, Paper presented at Workshop on Aboriginal Criminological Research, March 3-4, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra (held at J.V. Barry Memorial Library, Canberra)
- Brady, Maggie  
1980  
Aboriginal Delinquency and 'The New Criminology' (MA Thesis), Department of Anthropology, University of Adelaide, Adelaide
- Brady, Maggie  
Morice, Rodney  
1982  
Aboriginal Adolescent Offending Behaviour: A Study of a Remote Community, Report prepared for the Criminology Research Council, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra; Western Desert Project, South Australian School of Medicine, Flinders University, Adelaide
- Calvesbert, A.R.  
1974  
Aboriginal - Police Relations in South Australia, Centre for Research into Aboriginal Affairs, Monash University, Melbourne
- Cashman, Peter (ed.)  
1981  
Research and the Delivery of Legal Services, Law Foundation of New South Wales, Sydney



- Cashman, P.,  
Bethmann, S.,  
Petre, C.  
1982
- 'Information for Policy, Management and Research: A Case Study of the Redfern Legal Centre and the Fitzroy Legal Service', in B. Boer (ed.), Legal Aid Research in Australia, Workshop Proceedings, Sydney, July 1981, Commonwealth Legal Aid Council, Attorney-General's Department, Canberra (held at J.V. Barry Memorial Library, Canberra)
- Centre for Research  
into Aboriginal  
Affairs, Monash (ed.)  
1974
- Aborigines and the Law, Proceedings of a Research Seminar, July 12-16, Centre for Research into Aboriginal Affairs, Monash University, Melbourne
- Clifford, William  
1983
- 'Problems of Research into Aborigines and the Criminal Justice System', in D. Biles (ed.) Review of Australian Criminological Research, Seminar, Feb. 22-25, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Clifford, William  
1981  
1982
- 'An Approach to Aboriginal Criminology', John Barry Memorial Lecture 1981, Melbourne; Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra; Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology, Vol.15, No.1, Mar. : 3-21
- Clifford, William  
1981
- Aboriginal Criminological Research: A Workshop Report, held Mar. 3-4, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Corris, Peter R.  
1968
- Aborigines and Europeans in Western Victoria, Occasional Papers in Aboriginal Studies No.12, Ethnohistory Series No.1, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra
- Corris, Peter R.  
1966
- Aborigines and Europeans in Western Victoria, from First Contacts to 1860, (MA Thesis) Monash University, Melbourne
- Davidson, G.R.  
1980
- 'Psychology and Aborigines: The Place of Research', Australian Psychologist, Vol.15 : 111-121
- Dengate, Catherine E.  
1975
- Developments in the Western Australian Prison System (from the 1950s to 1974 (typescript), Penology Monograph No.6, Faculty of Law, Australian National University, Canberra (held at J.V. Barry Memorial Library, Canberra)

- Eggleston, Elizabeth M.  
1976 Fear, Favour or Affection: Aborigines and the Criminal Law in Victoria, South Australia and Western Australia, Australian National University Press, Canberra
- Eggleston, Elizabeth M.  
1970 Aborigines and the Administration of Justice: A Critical Analysis of the Application of the Criminal Law to Aborigines (PhD Thesis), Monash University, Melbourne (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Hartwig, Mervyn C.  
1960 The Coniston Killings (BA Hons Thesis), University of Adelaide, Adelaide; M.C. Hartwig, Adelaide
- Hatty, Suzanne E.  
Walker, John R.  
[1986] A National Study of Deaths in Australian Prisons, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Hawkins, G.  
Misner, R.L.  
1973-1974 Restructuring the Criminal Justice System of the Northern Territory, Submission to the Minister for the Northern Territory, 3 Vols, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
- Hoddinott, Annie  
1985 That's 'Gardia' Business: An Evaluation of the Aboriginal Justice of the Peace Scheme in Western Australia, Criminology Research Council, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra; Western Australia Prisons Department, Perth
- Johnston, William R.  
1965 A Study of the Relationship between the Law, the State and the Community in Colonial Queensland (MA Thesis), University of Queensland, St Lucia
- Kreiwaldt, M.C.  
1960 'The Application of the Criminal Law to the Aborigines of the Northern Territory', University of Western Australia Law Review, Vol.5, No.1 : 1-50
- Larsen, Knud S.  
1978 'Attitudes toward Aborigines and Attitude Change', Seminar Aug. 4 1977, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra
- Laverty, John R.  
1955 The Development of the Town of Brisbane (BA Thesis), University of Queensland, St Lucia



- |   |  |
|---|--|
| Ligertwood, Andrew L.C.<br>1978                     | <u>The Pitjantjatjara and the Law</u> , for the Aboriginal Legal Rights Movement, Adelaide (held at Law Library, University of Adelaide, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies and J.V. Barry Memorial Libraries, Canberra)   |
| Lincoln, Ian<br>1966                                | <u>The Punishment of Crime in Queensland 1860-1890</u> (BA Thesis), University of Queensland, St Lucia (held at Central Library, University of Queensland)   |
| Lippmann, Lorna<br>1970                             | <u>A Survey of Race Relations in Selected Country Towns</u> , Monash University, Melbourne.  |
| Lyons, Gregory P.<br>1981                           | 'Surveying Aboriginal Opinion Concerning the Law: Some Methodological Considerations', in P.K. Cashman (ed.), <u>Research and the Delivery of Legal Services</u> : 253-279, Law Foundation of New South Wales, Sydney (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)             |
| Martin, Margaret A.<br>1978                         | <u>Alcohol and Aboriginal Imprisonment Rates</u> , Report No.27, Psychology and Research Section, Western Australia Department of Corrections, Perth   |
| Martin, Margaret A.<br>1973                         | <u>Aborigines and the Criminal Justice System: A Review of the Literature</u> , Research and Information Series No.2, Planning and Research Section, Western Australia Department of Corrections, Perth (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies and J.V. Barry Memorial Libraries, Canberra) |
| NSW Bureau of Crime Statistics and Research<br>1972 | <u>Aborigines in Prison Census, 1971</u> , Statistical Report No.2, New South Wales Bureau of Crime Statistics and Research, Department of the Attorney-General and of Justice, Government Printer, Sydney   |
| NSW Department of Corrective Services<br>[1986]     | <u>Studying Aboriginal Clients and their Needs under the Probation and Parole Service in the Western Region of New South Wales</u> , Probation and Parole Service Task Force, New South Wales Department of Corrective Services, Sydney  |

- Nader, Hilton  
Anscombe, A.W.  
1985
- Adult Aborigines Sentenced for Criminal Offences at Inverell Local Court, (1 April 1984-31 March 1985), Probation and Parole Service, New South Wales Department of Corrective Services, Sydney (held at J.V. Barry Memorial Library, Canberra)
- Nettheim, G.  
1973
- Outlawed: Queensland's Aborigines and Islanders and the Rule of Law, ANZ Book Co., Sydney
- Newby, L.  
1981
- 'Political Use of the Criminal Law', Legal Service Bulletin, Vol.6, No.4 : 185-191
- Papandreou, N.  
Speed, T.P.  
McDonald, S.E.  
Skates, S.  
Landauer, A.A.  
1982
- 'Factors Influencing the Pre-Sentence Report: An Analysis of Hypothetical Responses', Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology, Vol.15, No.4, Dec. : 207-218
- Parker, Dorothy  
1977
- 'Social Agents as Generators of Crime', in R.M. Berndt (ed.), Aborigines and Change: Australia in the '70s : 332-352, Social Anthropology Series No.11, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra; Humanities Press Inc., New Jersey, U.S.A.
- Parker, Dorothy  
1974
- The Pattern of Aboriginal Offences, Department of Anthropology, University of Western Australia, Nedlands; also in Aborigines and the Law, Seminar July 12-16, Centre for Research into Aboriginal Affairs, Monash University, Melbourne (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies and J.V. Barry Memorial Libraries, Canberra)
- Parker, Dorothy  
1972
- The Criminality of Aborigines in Western Australia, Report of a two years' Research Project (1970-1972) for the Western Australia Department of Native Welfare, Perth (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies and J.V. Barry Memorial Libraries, Canberra)
- Potter, Charles E.  
1974
- 'Poverty Law Practice: The Aboriginal Legal Service in New South Wales', in Aborigines and the Law, Seminar, July 12-16, Centre for Research into Aboriginal Affairs, Monash University, Melbourne; Sydney Law Review, Vol.7, No.2, Sept. : 238-256



- Reece, Robert H.W.  
1969  
The Aborigines and Colonial Society in New South Wales before 1850, with Special Reference to the Period of the Gipps Administration 1838-1846 (MA Thesis), University of Queensland, St Lucia
- Roberts, Lynn  
Chadbourn, Rod  
Murray, Rose  
1986  
Aboriginal/Police Relations in the Pilbara: A Study of Perceptions, Criminology Research Council, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra; Special Cabinet Committee on Aboriginal/Police and Community Relations, Perth
- Robinson, M.V.  
1969  
'Imprisonment of Aborigines and Part Aborigines in Western Australia' in R.M. Berndt (ed.), Thinking About Australian Aboriginal Welfare with Particular Reference to Western Australia : 14-19, Department of Anthropology, University of Western Australia, Nedlands
- Sanson-Fisher, R.W.  
1978  
'Aborigines in Crime Statistics: An Interaction between Poverty and Detectors', Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology, Vol.11, No.2, June : 71-80
- Swanton, Bruce  
1982  
Establishment and Operation of a Research and Information Service Designed to Aid Aborigines in their Relations with Criminal Justice System, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- Tatz, Colin M.  
1964  
Aboriginal Administration in the Northern Territory of Australia (PhD Thesis), Australian National University, Canberra
- Thomas, James E.  
1981  
'Crime and Society', in C.T. Stannage (ed.), A New History of Western Australia : 636-651, University of Western Australia Press, Nedlands
- Thomas, James E.  
Stewart, Alex  
1978  
Imprisonment in Western Australia: Evolution, Theory and Practice, University of Western Australia Press, Nedlands
- Warner, Frank  
1981  
Law and Order - Aboriginal Communities - North West of South Australia, Statistics, Community Affairs and Information Section, South Australian Police Department, Adelaide

Williams, Nancy M.  
1973

Northern Territory Aborigines under  
Australian Law (PhD Thesis), Department  
of Anthropology, University of  
California, Berkeley, California (held  
at Australian Institute of Aboriginal  
Studies Library, Canberra)

Worrall, Judith  
1981  
1982

'European Courts and Tribal Aborigines  
- A Statistical Collection of  
Dispositions from the North-West  
Reserve of South Australia', Paper  
presented at 51st Congress, Australian  
and New Zealand Association for the  
Advancement of Science, Brisbane, Paper  
No.722/29 : 1-21; Australian and New  
Zealand Journal of Criminology, Vol.15,  
No.1, Mar. : 47-55 (manuscript held at  
Australian Institute of Aboriginal  
Studies Library, Canberra)



## SECTION XXII

### SOURCES

An independent search of the following sources may prove fruitful to researchers as not all references from these sources are included in this publication.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| Aboriginal Law<br>Research Unit<br>1981                | <u>Aboriginal Law Bulletin</u><br>Aboriginal Law Research Unit<br>Faculty of Law<br>University of New South Wales<br>Kensington Sydney NSW 2033<br>(PO Box 1, Kensington NSW 2033)   |
| Australian Bureau<br>of Statistics                     | [Selected Reports]<br>Australian Bureau of Statistics<br>Ground Floor Wing 5<br>Cameron Offices<br>Belconnen, ACT 2617<br>(PO Box 10, Belconnen, ACT 2617)   |
| Attorney-General's<br>Department<br>1982               | <u>Legal Aid in Australia: An Annotated<br/>Bibliography</u> , produced for the Legal<br>Aid Council, Library, Attorney-<br>General's Department, Canberra (held at<br>Attorney-General's and Australian<br>Institute of Aboriginal Studies<br>Libraries Canberra) |
| Attorney-General's<br>Department<br>1981               | <u>Aborigines</u> , NCJRS Bibliography, Aug.,<br>Attorney General's Department, Canberra   |
| Australian Institute of<br>Aboriginal Studies<br>1981- | <u>Australian Aborigines in the News</u> ,<br>Biannual (microfiche series - facsimile<br>reproductions of Australian newspaper<br>clippings relating to Aboriginal<br>issues), Australian Institute of<br>Aboriginal Studies, Canberra                             |
| Australian Institute<br>of Criminology<br>1977         | <u>Aboriginal - Police Relations - A<br/>Select Bibliography</u> (typescript),<br>March, J.V. Barry Memorial Library,<br>Australian Institute of Criminology,<br>Canberra  |
| Australian Institute<br>of Criminology<br>1976         | <u>Aborigines and the Law</u> (typescript), in<br>conjunction with Department of<br>Aboriginal Affairs, Apr., J.V. Barry<br>Memorial Library, Australian Institute<br>of Criminology, Canberra   |

Australian Institute of Criminology 1976	<u>The Use of Customary Law in the Criminal Justice System</u> (typescript), Feb., J.V. Barry Memorial Library, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
Australian Institute of Criminology 1974-	Information Bulletin of Australian Criminology, J.V. Barry Memorial Library, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
Australian Law Librarians Group 1984	<u>National Law Librarians Conference - Adjustment and Survival: Librarians and Computerised Legal Information Retrieval and Aborigines and the Law</u> , Sept. 29-Oct. 1 1983, Australian Law Librarians Group, Perth
Australian Law Reform Commission	<u>Reference on Aboriginal Customary Law</u> , Australian Law Reform Commission, 99 Elizabeth Street, Sydney (GPO Box 3708, Sydney NSW 2001)
Australian Legal Aid Commission 1979-	<u>Legal Aid in Australia: An Annotated Bibliography</u> , Commonwealth Legal Aid Commission, Canberra
Brockwell, C.J. 1979	<u>Aborigines and the Law: A Bibliography</u> , Law Department, Research School of Social Sciences, Australian National University, Canberra
Computer On-line and Hard Copy Data Bases	ABN (Australian Bibliographic Network) AGIS/SCALE (Attorney-General's Dept.) APALS/AUSINET CINCH/AUSINET NCJRS/DIALOG
Department of Aboriginal Affairs 1984	<u>Aboriginal Heritage</u> , Current Awareness List No.1, Central Office Library, Department of Aboriginal Affairs, Canberra
Department of Aboriginal Affairs 1982	<u>Accession List No.1, Treatment 1</u> , Department of Aboriginal Affairs, Canberra
Drefus, M. 1984	<u>A Conspectus of Laws in the Northern Territory as they Relate to Aboriginal People</u> , Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra



- Eggleston, Elizabeth M.  
1971 Australian Aborigines: Bibliographical Introduction to Legal History and Ethnology, Law School, Monash University, Melbourne and Institute of Sociology, Free University of Brussels, Brussels, Belgium (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- Harrison, Diane  
1975 Australian Aborigines and the Law: A Selected Annotated Bibliography 1970-1975
- Hill, Marji  
Barlow, Alex  
1978 Black Australia: An Annotated Bibliography and Teacher's Guide to Resources on Aborigines and Torres Strait Islanders, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra; Humanities Press Inc., New Jersey, U.S.A.
- James, Margaret R.  
1972  
1976 The Australian Aborigine and the Application of the Law: Bibliography (typescript) (1st ed.), University of Sydney Law School Library, Sydney (2nd ed. revised by Colin Fong) (held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies and J.V. Barry Memorial Libraries, Canberra)
- Leigh, M.  
Richardson, N.  
1986 Aborigines of Central Australia, No.3, Filmography of Aboriginal Australia, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra
- Leigh, M.  
Richardson, N.  
1984 Aboriginal Arnhem Land - A Filmography, No.1, Filmography of Aboriginal Australia, Mar., Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra
- Leigh, M.  
Richardson, N.  
1984 Aborigines of North Queensland - A Filmography, No.2, Filmography of Aboriginal Australia, Oct., Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra
- Library Aboriginal Research Centre Monash and Law Library  
University Wellington Road Clayton,  
Melbourne, VIC 3168
- Library Alcohol and Drug Foundation, Australia  
London Circuit  
Canberra ACT 2600  
(PO Box 477, Canberra, ACT 2601)

- |                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Library                       | Attorney-General's Department<br>Robert Garran Office<br>National Circuit<br>Barton, Canberra, ACT 2600<br>(by special arrangement only)   |
| Library                       | Australian Institute of Aboriginal<br>Studies<br>Marcus Clarke Street<br>Canberra ACT 2600<br>(PO Box 553, Canberra, ACT 2601)   |
| Library                       | Australian National Library<br>Parkes Place<br>Parkes, Canberra ACT 2600   |
| Library                       | Department of Aboriginal Affairs<br>MLC Tower<br>Woden Town Centre<br>Woden ACT 2606<br>(PO Box 17, Woden, ACT 2606)   |
| Library                       | J.V. Barry Memorial Library<br>Australian Institute of Criminology<br>10-12 Colbee Court<br>Phillip ACT 2606<br>(PO Box 28, Woden, ACT 2606)   |
| Martin, Margaret A.<br>1973   | <u>Aborigines and the Criminal Justice<br/>System: A Review of the Literature</u><br>Research and Information Series No.2,<br>Planning and Research Section, Western<br>Australia Department of Corrections,<br>Perth (held at Australian Institute of<br>Aboriginal Studies and J.V. Barry<br>Memorial Libraries, Canberra) |
| McCorquodale, John C.         | <u>Aborigines and the Law: A Digest</u> ,<br>Australian Institute of Aboriginal<br>Studies, Canberra [in press]  |
| McCorquodale, John<br>1984    | 'An Annotated Bibliography', in<br>P. Hanks and B. Keon-Cohen (eds),<br><u>Aborigines and the Law: Essays in<br/>Memory of Elizabeth Eggleston</u> , George<br>Allen and Unwin, Sydney   |
| McCorquodale, John C.<br>1982 | <u>Aborigines and the Law in New South<br/>Wales, Bibliography</u> (unpublished)   |



- McCorquodale, John C.  
1981 'Aborigines and the Law: The Methodology of a Bibliography', in G. Parr (ed.), Seminar for Librarians in the Criminal Justice System, Proceedings 3rd Seminar : 16-25, Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra (see unpublished version for annotation held at Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Library, Canberra)
- NSW Bureau of Crime Statistics and Research [Selected Reports] New South Wales Bureau of Crime Statistics and Research, Department of Attorney-General and of Justice, Sydney
- Pursell, Virginia  
1984 'Aboriginal Customary Law: Reference, Research and Bibliography', in Adjustment and Survival : 8-20, Proceedings, National Law Librarians Conference Sept. 29-Oct. 1 1983, Australian Law Librarians Group, Perth
- SA Office of Crime Statistics [Selected Reports] South Australian Office of Crime Statistics, Attorney-General's Department, Adelaide (GPO Box 464, Adelaide, SA 50001)
- Stead, J.  
1979 A Bibliography of Anthropological Approaches to the Study of Alcohol, prepared for an Anthropology Course (Cl(H)), Australian National University, Canberra
- Swanton, Bruce  
1982 Aborigines and Criminal Justice: An Annual Guide to Written Materials and Innovations, Current Research and Quantitative Data, No.1, Sept.; No.2, Sept., Australian Institute of Criminology, Canberra
- University of Sydney  
1985 University of Sydney Proceedings of the Institute of Criminology, No.63 - Index: Volumes Nos 1-60 (1967-1984)
- State and Territory Offices:
- Alcohol and Drug Dependence Authorities (see Directory of Services or Telephone Book)
- Attorney-General's Departments
- Bureaus of Statistics
- Departments of Corrective Services/Prisons (see Annual Reports)

F  
HAZ

MON25103

35358

[illegible]



R

016.364349915

f

HAZ

3

Aboriginal criminal justice :  
a bibliographic guide

This image shows a full page of blank graph paper. The paper has a light cream or off-white background. A grid of thin blue lines covers the entire surface, forming a series of small squares. The grid consists of approximately 20 columns and 20 rows. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.





GRATIS  
20/11/86  
Copy #3

R  
016, 864  
309915  
f  
HAZ  
3

HAZLEHURST, Raylan H.

